

Bank Note  
For Book  
Geo H. Moser Master  
1860. to 1864



0DHS-#13

THE  
ANDREW SNOW, JR.  
COLLECTION

#13

No. 49 North Water, corner of William Street,  
**NEW BEDFORD.**

**JOHN KEHEW.**



Importer and Manufacturer,



**No. 69 NORTH WATER ST.,  
NEW BEDFORD,**

Has constantly on hand a large assortment of every description of

**NAUTICAL INSTRUMENTS**

Warranted Sextants, Quadrants, Spy Glasses, and Barometers from the most celebrated English and American Manufacturers; Amroid Barometers, French Telescopes, Masthead Glasses; Transparent, Binnacle, Storm, Cabin, and Boat Compasses; Log Glasses, &c. &c., with


**CHARTS**

of all parts of the world visited by Whalemén, (as good an assortment for Whalemén as can be found in this country,) and every description of

**NAUTICAL STATIONERY.**

Mr. Kehew will give his personal superintendence to the repairs of all kinds of Navigation Instruments, and all work done in his shop will be warranted.

**Every Instrument sold by J. K. will be carefully adjusted before delivery, and warranted to the purchaser if required.**

 Experimental information given, when desired, in the adjustment of the Sextant.



Oil Stowed down on board Bark Roscoe

Date Gages Date Gages Date Gages

April 21 266  
265  
260  
258

May 28 220  
245  
240  
235  
240  
235  
238

See Crew list next page

<u>Bark Roscoe</u>		362 313 Tons					
<u>Sailed</u>	<u>Capt</u>	<u>Returned</u>	<u>Where</u>	<u>Agents</u>	<u>Catch</u>		
					<u>Sp</u>	<u>Whale</u>	<u>Bone</u>
Oct 1821	Jurain	Jan 1824	Pac		1400		
1824	"			Anders Peterson			
1824	North	Feb 1827	"	"	2200		
June 1827	Geo B North	May 1830	"	"	2714		
Aug 1830	Geo B Chase	Jan 1832	"	C W Morgan	2500		
Jan 1833	"	" 1836	"	A H Peterson	2200		
July 1836	Peterson	Nov 1839	"	"	2481	20	
Apr 1840	McClure	May 1843	"	"	2447		
Sept 1843	"	Apr 1847	"	"	1900	250	2000
Oct 1847	"	June 1851	"	"	1910		
Aug 1851	Wm C Hayden	Apr 1855	"	"	1585	907	19500
" 1855	Alfred M. Coffin	July 1857	"	"	1457		
Nov 1857	W H Allen	Apr 1860	"	Laurie Hunt	79	6	
May 1860	Le H Macomber	Nov 1861	Spain	do	1334	340	800
July 1865	"	June 1870	Holbe	" Peterson	2004	1136	1170
Nov 1870	E D Lewis	-	"	"	470	2400	

Changed to a Bark 1855

① Capt. Almy and 2 boats crew killed by a whale 1859 - See log book #162  
Crushed by the ice in Arctic Aug 19 1872 with 2000 lb on board

See  
\* Note in Starbuck's







Crew List, from Whaler, Shipping List Sep/60

Capt Geo H Macomber \* Mrs. Macomber \* Family  
 1 Mate Wm H Mackie Bridgford Me.  
 2 " James H Davis Tadmuth Mass  
 3 " Jos. Silva  
 4 " Edw D Lewis Oriskany N.Y.  
 Cooper Thos H Green Hartford Ct  
 1st S. Jas R. Carmichael Ipswich N.Y.  
 " Kellum J. Dolphin Buffalo N.Y.  
 Cook Hamilton Waters Bangor Me.  
 Steward Robt Butler Washington  
 Seaman Thos Williamson Patuxent Md.  
 Sidney P. Borden Allenstown N.Y.  
 Perry T. Fargo Hastings N.Y.  
 Lee Benton Manchester N.H.  
 Thos P. Jole Prov R.I.  
 Franklin Eustis No. Jay Me.  
 Char H Phillips Brooklyn N.Y.  
 Daniel Satt Dover N.H.  
 Thos W. Wilson Waterbury Ct.  
 John K. Flagg Newton Mass  
 Henry Taylor Bridgewater Mass - ~~resides~~  
 Rankin A. Pratt Chelsea  
 Dudley E Taylor New Haven Ct.  
 Josiah Roderick  
 Log Book Jos. Pillsbury \* 1871  
 " " Chas. Wilson  
 " " Lawrence Perry Catlin Bay - died 1896

Log Book 12/24/61

6 men at Sandy  
 saw every week a boat  
 caught them 26 days off  
 of Lloyd Carmichael  
 the King's leader

Jos H Carmichael  
 Hamilton Waters  
 Antone Penniston  
 Samuel Perry  
 Lawrence Jose Christade  
 Antone Dwyer

Shipped at Bay of Paper

Al. Sherwood 1<sup>st</sup> Mate

Manuel Dobney.

Frank Fargo

Robert Allen



*Bark Roscoe's Log Book*



Remarks on board Bark Roscoe May 15<sup>th</sup> 1860

Tuesday May 15<sup>th</sup> At 9 a.m. got under way with a fair breeze from NE and stood out off the by with the Pilot on board. at 11 a.m. the Pilot left the ship off the light boat. Steering S all sail set implead in slowing the anchors and chains & ends

Wednesday May 16<sup>th</sup> first part fine breezes from E and pleasant weather Steering S all sail set at 6 P.M. Chose boat crew and watches at 7 set the watch Starboard watch on deck middle part light airs from E & W Steering S by E latter part moderate breezes from S E and pleasant Steering by the wind S S W implead in fitting the boats Saw black fish & ends

Thursday May 17<sup>th</sup> first part moderate breezes from S E and hazy weather Steering by the wind S S W all sail set implead in fitting boats middle part moderate breezes from E and cloudy Steering S S E latter part light airs from S E and pleasant weather Steering by the wind S W implead in fitting the boats Saw nothing & ends  
Lat 57.29 N

Friday May 18<sup>th</sup> first part light airs from S and pleasant weather Steering by the wind W S W implead in fitting the boats at 7 P.M. wore ship to the E S E middle part light breezes from S W and rainy Steering by the wind S S E latter part moderate breezes from S S W and clear Steering by the wind S E implead in fitting boats and putting on chafing gear Saw black fish & ends  
Lat 56.52 N. Long



# Remarks onboard Bark Roscoe

Saturday May 19<sup>th</sup> first part strong breezes from SSW and  
and passing clouds steering by the wind S E  
the watch imployed in ships duty took in top  
gallant sails flying full and gaff top sail  
middle and latter part strong breezes from S and  
clear weather steering by the wind E S E saw  
a ship steering N W. the watch imployed in looking  
out water so does

Sunday May 20<sup>th</sup> first part strong breezes from S and rainy steering  
by the wind E S E at 1 P M double reefed the fore  
top sail, saw a Bark steering NW at 2 P M  
double reefed the main top sail middle part  
strong breezes from W and squally steering S E by E  
at 3 a m took in the fore top sail and close reefed  
the main top sail latter part strong breezes from  
N W and clear steering the same all evening sail  
set see nothing so does  
Lat 35° 41' N Long 65° 01' W

Monday May 31<sup>st</sup> first part moderate breezes breezes from NW W  
and pleasant weather steering S E by E middle and  
latter part light breezes from N W and pleasant weather  
steering E S E imployed in looking for provisions see  
nothing so does

Tuesday May 22<sup>nd</sup> first part light airs from S and pleasant weather  
steering E S E imployed in looking out for flour  
at 1 P M saw jammers at 5 P M hoisted the boats  
to practice middle and latter part light breezes  
from S W and fine weather steering E S E all  
sail set imployed in ships duty so does  
Lat 34° 52' N Long 61° 33' W



# Bound on a Whaling Voyage

3

Wednesday May 23<sup>rd</sup> first part light breezes from W and pleasant  
steering ESE impleid in ships duty middle and latter part  
moderate breezes from WNW and pleasant weather steering  
ESE impleid in ships duty See nothing  
Lat 33.50 N Long 58.07 W

Thursday May 24<sup>th</sup> first part moderate breezes from W and fine  
weather steering ESE all sail set impleid in ships duty  
middle part the same latter strong breezes from SSW and  
squally at 10 AM double raft the topsails and took in the  
main sail and jib at 12 M took in the fore topsail  
steering ESE see nothing so ends  
Lat 33.26 N Lat 58.00 W

Friday May 25<sup>th</sup> first part strong breezes from SSW and squally  
steering ESE under easy sail middle part the same latter part  
moderate breezes from W and pleasant weather steering SE all  
drawing sail set impleid in ships duty see nothing so ends  
Lat 32.30 N Long 52.49 W

Saturday May 26<sup>th</sup> first part light breezes from W and pleasant weather  
steering SE impleid in ships duty saw a fin back  
at sundown shortened sail and left by the wind SSW  
and set boats crews watches middle part calm latter part  
light airs from W and pleasant steering SE impleid in  
ships duty see nothing so ends  
Lat Long 52.40 W

Sunday May 27<sup>th</sup> first part light breezes from W and light rain squally  
steering ESE at sundown shortened sail and left by the  
wind SSW middle part light breezes from the same latter  
part moderate breezes from W and pleasant weather at daylight  
made sail and kept off steering S see nothing so ends  
Lat 31.03 N Long 31.31 W

# Remark on board of the Bark Roscoe

Monday May 28<sup>th</sup> first part light breezes from NW and pleasant weather Steering different courses at Sundown Shortened Sail and kept by the wind N & NW middle part the same latter part strong breezes from SW and hazy weather Steering N See nothing impleid in Ships duty  
Lat 32.32 N Long 51.09

Tuesday May 29<sup>th</sup> first part strong breezes from SW and hazy weather Steering different courses at Sundown Shortened Sail and kept by the wind S & E middle and latter part moderate breezes from the same and light rain squalls at daylight made Sail and kept off Steering N & E Saw a ship Steering N & E impleid in Ships duty so ended  
Lat 32.52 N Long 49.24 W

Wednesday May 30<sup>th</sup> first part strong breezes from S and light rain squalls Steering by the wind E & S & E See nothing at Sundown Shortened Sail for the night middle and latter part strong breezes from S and pleasant weather Steering by the wind on different tack impleid in Ships duty - See nothing so ended  
Lat 32.50 N Long 47.47 W

Thursday May 31<sup>st</sup> first part moderate breezes from S and pleasant Steering by the wind E & S & E at 6 PM Saw Blackfish board all fore boats but could not strike at 7 PM came on board and shortened Sail for the night middle and latter part strong breezes from SW and hazy weather Steering by the wind S & E impleid in Ships duty See nothing so ended



Crusing on the western ground

Friday  
Thursday June 1<sup>st</sup> first part moderate breezes from S.W and light rain squalls at 6 P.M. board the boats to practice at Sundown Shortend Sail and wore ships to the W.N.W middle and latter part strong breezes from the same steering by the wind on different tacks and jumpers so ends  
No O.Cs

Saturday  
Friday June 2<sup>nd</sup> first part strong breezes from S.W and squally steering by the wind S.S.E at Sundown Shortend Sail for the night middle and latter part light breezes from W and pleasant weather steering by the wind S.S.W  
imploied in ships duty see nothing so ends  
Lat 31.32 N Long 45.50 W

Sunday June 3<sup>rd</sup> first part light breezes from W and pleasant weather steering by the wind S.S.W at 2 P.M. saw humpbacks board 2 boats could not get up to them at Sundown Shortend Sail steering by the wind N.E.W middle and latter part light breezes from the same at daylight made all sail steering N by E saw Blackfish going quick to windward  
Lat 31.25 N Long 45.25 W

Monday June 4<sup>th</sup> first part light breezes from W and fine clear weather steering N by E at Sundown Shortend Sail and left by the wind N.E.W middle and latter part light breezes from S.W and fine weather at daylight made sail and kept off N imploied in looking out for water see nothing  
Lat Long

Tuesday June 5<sup>th</sup> first part moderate breezes from S.W and light rain squall steering N.E at Sundown Shortend Sail and left by the wind W.N.W middle part light breezes from the same lapping with the main yard aback latter part light breezes from the same at daylight made sail and kept off steering N.E at 6 A.M. saw sperm whales board 3 boats and chased them they was going quick to windward could not come up with them at 10 o'clk came on board steering by the wind W.N.W



Saw 5<sup>th</sup> Saw sperm  
going quick to the  
S.E. board without  
Duckers  
Lat 33.10 Long 45.54



Wednesday June 6<sup>th</sup>

first part light winds from S.W. and pleasant weather steering by the wind W.B.W. at sundown shortened sail and tacked ship to the S.S.E. middle part past a Bark steering to the Eastward latter part light breezes from S.S.W. steering by the wind S.E. under all sail. fine clear weather See nothing so ends  
Lat 32-42 N Long 45-38 W

Thursday June 7<sup>th</sup>

first part light winds from S.S.W. and fine clear weather steering by the wind S.E. saw Humphreys at sundown shortened sail and tacked ship to the westward middle and latter part light breezes from the same at daylight made all sail steering W.B.W. saw 2 ships - employed in backing out in the fore hole so ends  
Lat

Friday June 8<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from S.S.E. and fine clear weather steering by the wind S.W. saw 5 sails at 1 P.M. past close to a Seamer at sundown shortened sail middle and latter part light breezes from S. and pleasant weather steering E.N.E. employed in backing out between decks from lumber See 2 ships one steering E.N.E. the other steering E

Saturday June 9<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from S. and pleasant weather steering E.N.E. at 6 P.M. was boarded by the Captain of the English Bark Sea Serpent and he reported that his ship was on fire and wished for us to lay by there through the night we boarded him and found that it was impossible to get below the Captain reported that the fire that he off the fire was about 1/4 P.M. her cargo is Cotton and Sugar from the Brazil bound to Liverpool middle part light breezes from S. and pleasant laying by the Sea Serpent latter part light breezes from the same at 1 P.M. Captain Mackinber went on board of the Sea Serpent and found that she was still burning and the decks was getting quite hot the Captain thought

Five



X

it was best to cut holes through her decks and throw water and try to stop the fire we sent 3 boats crews on board and took off her main hatches and threw about 30 barrels off either over board but the smoke was so strong that we could not work in her hold so we closed her hatches and went to work to save all that we could we saved 2 large anchors 2 bables 2 bage anchors and the mast of her sails and a lot off blocks and small chains and rope  
Lat 31.20 ✓ Long 45.30 W

Sunday June 10<sup>th</sup> first part light breezes from S.W. and pleasant weather at 1 P.M. the fire broke out so we was obliged to leave

X

the Sea Serpent took her crew on board with what provisions we could save and kept off steering N.E. at Sundown shortened sail and left by the wind S.E. middle part light breezes from the same latter part light breezes from S and pleasant weather steering by the wind S.E. at 6 P.M. saw a ship steering E at 10 bell board a boat and boarded her she proved to be a French Ship bound to Marseilles and he took the crew off the Sea Serpent and all of their baggage. So ends this day

Monday June 11<sup>th</sup> first part light breezes from S and pleasant at 1 P.M. got every thing on board off the french ship

and kept off steering N.E. by full sail set at Sundown shortened sail and left by the wind E.S.E. with the main topsail aback middle part the same latter part light breezes from S and pleasant weather at daylight made sail and kept off steering N by E saw one ship so sail  
Lat

Tuesday June 12<sup>th</sup> first part light breezes from same pleasant weather steering N.E. at Sundown shortened sail and left by the wind W.S.W. with the main topsail aback middle part the same latter part moderate breezes from S.W. and clear weather steering N all sail set S.E. hump backs

Lat Long

Wednesday 13<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from SSE and fine clear weather Steering N at Sundown Shortened Sail and left by the wind NW middle and latter part Strong breezes from the same at daylight made sail and kept off steering N by E saw a Ship Standing to the SE so ends

Lat 36.00 Long 142.7 W

Thursday June 14<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from SSW and hazy weather Steering N by E at Sundown Shortened Sail and left by the wind NW middle and latter part Strong breezes from S W and rainy Steering by the wind SSE see nothing

Lat 36.29 N Long

Friday June 15<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from SW and cloudy weather Steering by the wind SSE middle and latter part Strong breezes from the same and rainy Steering by the wind on different tacks see nothing so ends

Saturday June 16<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from SW and pleasant Steering by the wind SE and Sun down Shortened Sail for the night middle and latter part Strong breezes from WSW and squally with rain Steering by the wind NW see nothing so ends

Lat 36.00 N

Sunday June 17<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from WSW and squally Steering by the wind NW middle and latter part Moderate breezes from W and rainy Steering by the wind NW see nothing so ends

Lat 35.52 N

Monday June 18<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from NE and pleasant Steering NW at 6 P.M. saw Blackfish and 3 boats could not get on at Sundown wore ship and took in sail for the night middle and latter part light breezes from SSE and light rain squalls Steering by the wind E see nothing 3 men sick and off duty

Lat



Tuesday June 19<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from SSW and cloudy weather  
steering by the wind & at Sundown Shortened Sail for the  
night middle and latter part strong breezes from W and raining  
steering by the wind SSW see a ship steering E & S & S

Wednesday June 20<sup>th</sup>

first part strong breezes from W and cloudy weather  
steering S by E at Sundown Shortened Sail and left by  
the wind SSW middle and latter part strong breezes  
from SW and squally steering W & E see nothing so far

Thursday June 21<sup>st</sup>

first part strong breezes from SW and squally took  
in the fore topsail and left by the wind N & S W  
middle and latter part moderate breezes from SSW  
and pleasant weather at daylight made all sail steering  
by the wind SE saw a steamer steering E & S & S & S  
Lat 36° 39'

Friday June 22<sup>nd</sup>

first part light breezes from SSW and fine weather  
steering W at 6 P.M. saw blackfish leaved two boats  
did not get away at Sundown Shortened Sail and left by  
the wind W & S W middle and latter part strong breezes  
from W & S W and cloudy at daylight made sail steering  
W see nothing so far

Saturday June 23<sup>rd</sup>

first part strong breezes from SW and thick rain  
weather steering W at 1 P.M. saw blackfish leaved  
one boat could not get away at Sundown  
Shortened Sail and left by the wind W & S W  
middle part strong breezes from the same latter part  
strong breezes and rainy steering W see nothing  
Lat 39° 16' N Long 42° 14' W

Sunday June 24<sup>th</sup>

first part strong breezes from W and clear weather  
steering N by E. at sundown shortened sail and left to the  
wind with the main top sail aback middle and latter  
part strong breezes from N<sup>W</sup> and rainy weather  
steering by the wind N E see nothing so ends

Monday June 25<sup>th</sup>

first part strong breezes from N<sup>W</sup> and cloudy  
weather steering by the wind N E under easy sail  
middle and latter part moderate breezes from the  
same end pleasant weather steering by the wind  
N E impleid in braking boat the fore hole part  
hoops see finbacks so ends

Lat 40° 58' N Long 41° 38' W

Tuesday June 26<sup>th</sup>

first part moderate breezes from S and fine  
clear weather steering by the wind N S W saw finbacks  
at 6 P.M. tacked ship at sundown shortened  
sail middle and latter part light breezes from  
N<sup>W</sup> and fine clear weather steering by the wind  
S W see nothing so ends

Wednesday June 27<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from N<sup>W</sup> or W and  
fine clear weather steering by the wind S W  
at sundown shortened sail for the night  
middle and latter part light airs from N<sup>W</sup> or W  
and clear weather steering S E all sail set  
saw two ships steering E so ends  
Lat 39° 50' N Long 40° 58' W

Thursday June 28<sup>th</sup>

first part light airs from S W and clear weather  
steering S E at sundown shortened sail for the  
night middle part light breezes from the same  
saw a large sperm whale close to the ship latter  
part strong breezes from S W and clear weather  
steering by the wind W saw 3 ships so ends



Friday June 29<sup>th</sup>



first part light breezes from SSW and squally steering SE at sundown shortened sail middle and latter part strong breezes from the same and rainy steering by the wind SE at 8 am spoke the Bark Peri of New Bedford clean so ends

Saturday June 30<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from WSW and pleasant weather steering by the wind NW at sundown shortened sail for the night middle part light breezes from the same latter part calm see two ships to the NE

Sunday July 1<sup>st</sup>

first part calm impleid in ships duty one ship in sight at sundown shortened sail for the night middle and latter part light breezes from SSW steering by the wind SE at daylight made all sail see a Brig steering E so ends

Lat 39° 30' N Long 39° 34' W

Monday July 2<sup>nd</sup>

first part moderate breezes from SSE and fine clear weather steering by the wind SE at sundown shortened sail for the night middle and latter part light breezes from the same steering by the wind N and SE see nothing so ends the Carpenter impleid in fitting a Spare Boat

Lat 39° 40' N Long 39° 27' W

Tuesday July 3<sup>rd</sup>

first part light breezes from S and fine clear weather steering by the wind ESE at sundown shortened sail and wore ship to the WSW middle and latter part moderate breezes from SSW and cloudy at daylight made all sail steering E by N saw a Brig steering ESE so ends

Tuesday  
Wednesday July 4<sup>th</sup>

first part moderate breezes from SSW and cloudy steering E by S at Sundown Shortened Sail and kept by the wind SE middle and latter part Strong breezes from the same and thick rainy weather at daylight kept off steering E by S see nothing.

Thursday July 5<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from SSW and very rainy steering E by S at dark kept by the wind SE middle part the same latter part moderate breezes from S and light rain squalls see three ships. at daylight made all sail and kept off steering E by S so ends.

Friday July 6<sup>th</sup>

first part moderate breezes from S and hazy weather steering NE at Sundown Shortened Sail and kept by the wind ESE middle and latter part Strong breezes from the same at daylight made sail and kept off steering NE saw several pinbacks so ends

Lat

Saturday July 7<sup>th</sup>

first part moderate breezes from S and cloudy steering NE at 4 Pelt Spoke the Schooner SS learned off Sag Harbor 8 mounts out 200 pumpback oil at Sundown Shortened Sail middle and latter part Strong breezes from S and cloudy at daylight made sail and kept off steering NE so ends

Lat 45° 10' N Long 73° 19' W

Sunday July 8<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from S and cloudy weather steering NE at Sundown Shortened Sail and kept by the wind ESE middle part wind shifted to E latter part Strong breezes from W and cloudy steering by the wind ESE saw pinbacks Lat 46° 14' N



Monday July 9<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from W and cloudy weather  
steering by the wind ESE at Sundown Shortened Sail  
for the night middle and latter part moderate breezes  
from the same at daylight made Sail steering by  
the wind ESE Saw a fin back and a grampuss  
Lat 46 30 N Long 26 54 W

Tuesday July 10<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from NW and pleasant  
steering by the wind NNE at Sundown Shortened  
Sail middle part the same latter part moderate  
breezes from W and cloudy weather steering by the wind  
SSW Saw Finbacks in flood in barnishing and  
panting the Spare Spars So Ends

Wednesday July 11<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from WSW and  
cloudy weather steering by the wind NNW  
at Sundown Shortened Sail for the night  
middle and latter part Strong breezes from the same  
and thick fog steering by the wind on a defiant  
tacks Saw humpbacks So Ends

Thursday July 12<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from W and cloudy  
steering by the wind SSW at Sundown Shortened  
Sail and wore ship to the ESE middle and  
latter part Strong breezes from WSW and thick fog  
steering by the wind on a defiant tacks Saw Finbacks

Friday July 13<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from WSW and thick  
and hazy weather steering by the wind SSW at  
Sundown wore ship middle and latter part  
much the same see nothing So Ends  
Lat 45 30 N Long 28 15 W

Saturday July 14<sup>th</sup> first part Strong breezes from W and hazy weather Steering by the wind under Short Sail middle and latter part Strong breezes from NW and cloudy weather Steering by the wind WSW Saw a Ship to windward Steering the Same so Ends

Sunday July 15<sup>th</sup> first part Strong breezes from ENE and clear weather at 4 P.M. tacked Ship to the NE one Ship in sight at Sundown Shortened Sail middle and latter part moderate breezes from the Same Steering by the wind NW Saw a Ship to leeward Steering the Same all Sail Set so Ends

Monday July 16<sup>th</sup> first part moderate breezes from W and pleasant weather Steering by the wind WSW all Sail Set at 5 P.M. Spoke the Ship Lafaving one month out with 5 cbls oil at Sundown Shortened Sail for the night middle and latter part Strong breezes from NW and Squally Steering by the wind NE the Lafaving in sight to leeward so Ends

Tuesday July 17<sup>th</sup> first part light breezes from E and cloudy weather Steering by the wind ESE the Lafaving in sight to leeward at Sundown Shortened Sail for the night middle and latter part Strong breezes from the Same Steering by the wind ENE Saw four backs so Ends

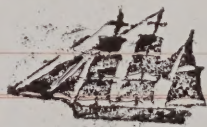
Wednesday July 18<sup>th</sup> first part moderate breezes from NW and cloudy Steering by the wind WSW at 6 P.M. Spoke the Ship Scotland clear middle and latter part light breezes from the Same Steering by the wind WSW 6 Ships in sight at 2 P.M. Looked for grasshoppers at



Thursday July 19<sup>th</sup> first part light breezes from N.W. and cloudy  
steering by the wind N.S.W. at 6 P.M. Spoke  
the Ship capturing boiling had taken a large  
whale at 8 P.M. Spoke the Ship Scotland and  
the Ship Sapphiar Thornton with 50 bbls oil  
middle and latter part strong breezes from the same  
and foggy weather steering by the wind N.E.  
Saw two Ships So Ends

Friday July 20<sup>th</sup> first part strong breezes from N.W. and  
foggy weather at 2 P.M. wore ship to the N.S.W.  
at 7 Shortened Sail one Ship in sight  
middle and latter light breezes from N.W. and foggy  
steering by the wind on distant tacks 3 Ship in  
sight See pinbacks So Ends

Saturday July 21<sup>st</sup> first part light airs from E and pleasant weather  
at 5 P.M. Spoke the Bark Ocean of Sandwich  
9 munts out with 2 ho bbls oil at Sundown Shortened  
Sail middle part light breezes from the same  
and thick rainy weather latter part light breezes  
from N.W. and foggy steering by the wind  
N.S.W. Saw one Ship So Ends  
2 men sick and off duty  
C.B. Cles



Sunday July 22<sup>nd</sup> first part light breezes from N.W. and thick  
weather at 4 P.M. wore ship to the N.N.E.  
at Sundown Shortened Sail middle and  
latter part light breezes from N.W. and  
thick fog steering by the wind N.  
Saw one Ship So Ends  
Lat 45° 45' S Long 28° 56' W

Monday July 23<sup>rd</sup> first part light breezes from W and foggy  
at 3 P.M. Cleard off Steering E & N E Saw finbacks  
at Sundown Shortened sail and left by the wind  
with the main yard aback middle light breezes  
from the same daying with the main top sail  
aback latter part light breezes from W & W  
at daylight made sail and kept off Steering  
E Saw finbacks and grampuses so ends  
Lat Long

Tuesday July 24<sup>th</sup> first part light breezes from W & W and  
pleasant weather Steering by the wind S at  
Sundown Shortened sail middle and latter part  
light breezes from the same at daylight made  
all sail Steering by the wind N & W Saw 4 Ships  
so ends  
Lat 45° 20' N

Wednesday July 25<sup>th</sup> first part light breezes from W and fine  
clear weather Steering by the wind N & W at 3 P.M.  
Spoke the Bark Ocean off Sandwich at Sundown  
Shortened sail middle and latter part moderate  
breezes from the same Steering by the wind on  
deprant lack's Dec 11 Ships so ends  
Lat 45° 25' N Long 27° 58' W

Thursday July 26<sup>th</sup> first part moderate breezes from W & W and clear  
weather Steering by the wind N at Sundown  
Shortened sail middle and latter part moderate  
breezes from the same and foggy weather Steering  
by the wind S W Dec 2 Ships so ends



Friday July 27<sup>th</sup> first part moderate breezes from WNW and thick heavy weather steering by the wind SW under short sail middle and latter part light breezes from the same and thick rainy weather steering by the wind on different tacks See 3 Ships so ends  
Lat 44° 04'

Saturday July 28<sup>th</sup> first part light breezes from WNW and fine clear weather steering by the wind SW all sail set at Sanderson tack in the light sails middle and latter part light airs from NNE and fine clear weather steering by the wind W saw Blackfish board two boats did not strike so ends  
Lat 42° 52' N

Sunday July 29<sup>th</sup> first part light airs from NE and pleasant weather steering by the wind WNW at 6 PM hoard fore Boats for grompers could not get on middle and latter part Calm See nothing so ends  
Lat 42° 57' N

Monday July 30<sup>th</sup> first part light airs from S and pleasant weather steering NE by N all sail set saw killars middle and latter part the same steering the same saw 2 Ships impleid in sending up Mizzon top mast cross trees and painting the iron work  
Lat 43° 25' N Long

Tuesday July 31<sup>st</sup> first part light airs from SE and clear weather steering NE by N all sail set saw two Ships middle and latter part the same saw pinbacks impleid in painting the iron work

Wednesday Aug 1<sup>st</sup>



first part light airs from E and fine clear weather steering by the wind N. S. E at 4 P.M. saw Blackfish loosed fore boats could not strike at 6 P.M. spoke the Bark Merlin of New Bedford two masts out clean - middle and latter part light breezes from the same steering the same see nothing so ends

Lat 45. 04 N Long 29. 46 W

Thursday Aug 2<sup>nd</sup>

first part light airs from E and cloudy weather steering by the wind N. S. E at 4 P.M. looked for kilers & ships in sight middle and latter part light airs and calms steering by the wind on different tacks so ships in sight impland in fitting new Jib Benants so ends

Lat 45. 19 N Long

Friday Aug 3<sup>rd</sup>

9 Miles

first part light airs from S. S. W and clear weather steering by the wind S. E. middle and latter part light breezes from the same steering by the wind W at 6 P.M. saw Blackfish loosed all fore boats and struck and got 9 at 8 am got them on board impland in clearing away the blackfish so ends

Saturday Aug 4<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from W. S. W and fine clear weather steering by the wind S. impland in catting and leaning blubber at Sundown took in the light sails at 3 P.M. we found that the ship had two feet off water in the hole started the pump and freed her at 8 P.M. middle and latter part moderate breezes from W and light squalls impland in boiling the Blackfish see nothing so ends



Sunday Aug 5<sup>th</sup>

first part moderate breezes from N<sup>W</sup> S<sup>W</sup> and pleasant weather steering by the wind S<sup>W</sup> at 6 P.M. finished boiling at sundown took in the light Sails middle and latter part light breezes from N<sup>W</sup> S<sup>W</sup> and squally with rain steering by the wind N<sup>W</sup> See nothing So Ends

Lat 42 20 N Long 28 51 W

Monday Aug 6<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from N<sup>W</sup> S<sup>W</sup> and light rain squalls steering by the wind N<sup>W</sup> all sail set middle part the same latter part light breezes from N<sup>W</sup> S<sup>W</sup> steering by the wind S at 12 M. tacked

Ship to the N<sup>W</sup> See grampuses So Ends

Lat 44 00 N Long 29 23 W

Tuesday Aug 7<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from N<sup>W</sup> S<sup>W</sup> and fine clear weather steering by the wind N<sup>W</sup> all sail set middle and latter part moderate breezes from N<sup>W</sup> and squally weather steering by the wind N<sup>W</sup> S<sup>W</sup> See nothing So Ends

Wednesday Aug 8<sup>th</sup>

first part moderate breezes from N<sup>W</sup> S<sup>W</sup> and pleasant weather steering by the wind N<sup>W</sup> all sail set middle and latter part strong breezes from the same and heavy squalls with rain dubell reapt the topsails took in the mainsail and jib saw a ship steering S<sup>W</sup> So Ends

Lat 45 00 N Long 30 58 W

Thursday Aug 9<sup>th</sup>

first part strong breezes from N<sup>W</sup> S<sup>W</sup> and cloudy weather steering by the wind S<sup>W</sup> middle and latter part strong breezes from N and cloudy weather steering by the wind N<sup>W</sup> S<sup>W</sup> until 8 AM kept off S<sup>W</sup> S<sup>W</sup> See nothing So Ends

Lat 41 15 N Long 34 00 W

Friday Aug 10<sup>th</sup> first part Strong breezes from N and clear weather steering S at Sundown left by the wind N<sup>W</sup> middle and latter part Strong breezes from N<sup>E</sup> and light rain squalls at 11 AM spoke the Bark Elisbeth off West port 27 months out with 1300 Sperm oil steering by the wind ESE So ends  
Lat 40 43 N

Saturday Aug 11<sup>th</sup> first part moderate breezes from N<sup>E</sup> and fine clear weather steering by the wind N<sup>W</sup> in company with Elisbeth middle and latter part moderate breezes from the same steering by the wind ESE saw two ships So ends  
Lat 40 30 N Long 51 53 W

Sunday Aug 12<sup>th</sup> first part Strong breezes from N<sup>E</sup> and light rain squalls steering S<sup>W</sup> at Sundown Shortened sail and left by the wind ESE middle and latter part Strong breezes from the same at 6 AM saw the land the Island of Flores bearing S<sup>E</sup> 30 miles distant steering S<sup>E</sup> for the Island 2 ships in sight

Monday Aug 13<sup>th</sup> first part Strong breezes from E<sup>N</sup> E and light rain squalls at 1 PM Captain Macomber went on shore to land a man that has been sick ever since we left home the man's name is Adstone at 6 PM Captain Macomber came on board left 3 men on shore that belonged here to stop for the night and one boat steerer that was not down to the boat middle part Strong breezes from N<sup>E</sup> and squally steering off and on at Flores latter part light breezes from E and pleasant at 7 AM the Captain went on shore at 10 AM a shore boat came off with 25 Bushels Potatoes at 12 AM a launch came off with 40 Bushels Potatoes and a lot of onions and Pumpkins So ends



Tuesday Aug 14<sup>th</sup>

X

first part light airs from E and pleasant weath  
at 4 P.M. the boat went on shore sold 70 gals of  
Blackfish oil and 70 do Molasses 2 men and  
away one Boat Steerer and one fore mast hand  
the boat Steerer, name was Dolphin and the  
fore mast hands, name was Lewis a Portuguese Ship  
5 men, at 6 P.M. captain Mackumbar came on  
board kept off steering S.W. at 9 P.M. spoke  
the Bark Stellar with 123 lbs sperm oil  
middle and latter part light airs from N  
and fine weather steering S.S.E. Filaras in  
sight bearing N.E. 10 miles dist S.E. ends

Wednesday Aug 15<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from N and fine  
clear weather steering S.S.E. all sail set middle part  
the same latter part strong breezes from N.E. and  
squally steering S.E. by S at 9 A.M. saw the land the  
Island off Fiall bearing S.E. by E 30 miles distant  
Bound to Fiall saw grampuses so ends

Thursday Aug 16<sup>th</sup>

first part moderate breezes from N.E. and fine  
weather steering S.S.E. at 8 P.M. Fiall bore E  
8 miles dist captain Mackumbar went on shore  
and at 5 P.M. came on board and took Olis machinista  
on shore at 6 P.M. the Boat came on board the  
captain on shore middle part light breezes from the  
same standing off and on at Fiall the captain  
on shore latter part light breezes from S and  
fine weather at 10 A.M. sent the boat in shore  
for the captain at 11 A.M. the captain came  
on board kept off steering N.W. so ends

Friday Aug 17<sup>th</sup>

first part light airs from S.E. and fine weather steering N.W. all sail set at sundown  
fall bore S.E. 10 miles distant middle and  
latter part light breezes from S.W. and fine clear  
weather steering W.W. by N. all sail set saw nothing  
Sat 38.4, 4, 4, 4

Saturday Aug 18<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from S.W. and pleasant  
weather steering W.W. by N. all sail set middle  
part the same latter part light breezes from W. and  
pleasant weather steering by the wind W.W. at 1

1.4.44 saw the island off Flores bearing N.W.  
20 miles dist at 8.44 spoke the Boat Stella

X at 11.44 Capt. Mackomber boarded the Brig  
Medford off Boston and found the Boat Steamer  
that ran away at Flores took him on board  
Flores bearing W 2 miles distant S. Ends

Sunday Aug 19<sup>th</sup>

X first part light airs from W. and pleasant  
weather steering by the wind W.W. in company  
with the Stella at sundown shortened sail  
middle and latter part light airs from the  
same steering by the wind on a pleasant tack  
at 7 am Flores bore S.W. 8 miles distant  
see 3 ships S. Ends

Monday Aug 20<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from S.W. and  
fine weather steering S.E. by S. all sail set  
middle part the same latter part light airs  
from S. and S.W. steering by the wind  
to the southward and eastward Fall in  
sight bearing S.S.E. 15 miles distant 4  
ships in sight S. Ends



Tuesday Aug 21<sup>st</sup>

first part light airs from S and pleasant weather steering by the wind W S W all sail set Tial being S S W 10 miles distant middle and latter part light variable wind steering by the wind on different tacks at 8 AM Captain Mackomber started for Tial at bearing S S E 15 miles distant 6 ships in sight

Wednesday Aug 22<sup>nd</sup>

first part light airs from E N E and fine weather steering S at 7 PM the harbor W 3 miles distant at 10 PM the boat came on board Captain Mackomber on shore middle part light airs from W standing off and on at Tial latter part light airs from S and pleasant weather at 7 AM Captain Mackomber came on board in a shore boat he concluded to stop on shore and send the ship out on a cruise at 8 AM he went on shore again kept off steering N W so ends

Thursday Aug 23<sup>rd</sup>

first part light airs from S and fine clear weather steering N all sail set middle part calm latter part light airs from N E and pleasant weather steering by the wind N N W saw 3 ships so ends

Lat 38° 42' N Long 23° 05' W

Friday Aug 24<sup>th</sup>

first part light airs from E and cloudy weather steering by the wind N N E all sail set Tial in sight bearing S E 20<sup>miles</sup> distant middle part light airs from W steering E all sail set latter part light breezes from S W and light rain squalls steering S S E Tial in sight at 10 AM spoke a Brig belonging to Tial so ends

Saturday Aug 25<sup>th</sup> first part moderate breezes from S.W. and pleasant weather Steering S.E. at 4 PM. Boat close to Graceous at Sundown Shortened sail middle part laying with the head yards aback latter part light breezes from S.W. and fine weather Steering S.E. for Teacrah at 12 AM wore ship to the northward Teacrah bearing S. 5 miles distant  
Tene

Sunday Aug 26<sup>th</sup> first part moderate breezes from W.N.W. and fine weather Steering by the wind N at Sundown Shortened sail for the night 2 sails in sight middle and latter part strong breezes from N.E. and squally at 7 AM kept off Steering W.S.W. at 10 AM saw the island off Graceous bearing W.S.W. So Ends  
Lat 39° 15' N Long 29° 46' W

Monday Aug 27<sup>th</sup> first part light airs from N.E. and fine weather at 2 PM felt by the wind N.W. Graceous bearing S.W. 10 miles dist at 4 PM saw a large sperm whale about 5 miles off going to leeward board 3 boats but could get two him before dark at 12 PM came on board and Shortened sail middle part calm at 7 PM saw a large sperm whale pass close to the ship going to the S.W. latter part moderate breezes from S.W. Steering by the wind on a pleasant tacks See nothing So Ends



Saw sperm whales

Tuesday Aug 28<sup>th</sup> first part strong breezes from W.S.W. and clear Steering by the wind N.W. at Sundown Shortened sail middle part strong breezes from the same and squally latter part strong breezes from W. and thick hazy weather Steering S at 10 AM saw St. Georges bearing S. 6 miles dist kept off Steering S. So Ends



Wednesday Aug 29<sup>th</sup> first part moderate breezes from W and thick hazy weather steering by the wind N N W at Sundown shortened sail for the night middle and latter part strong breezes from the same steering by the wind S S W see nothing so ends

Thursday Aug 30<sup>th</sup> first part strong breezes from W and thick and squally weather steering by the wind N S W at 7 P M the wind shifted to the northward middle part light breezes from N W latter part light breezes from N E and cloudy steering S W all sail set dayal bearing S S W dist 30 miles so ends

Friday Aug 31<sup>st</sup> first part moderate breezes from E and cloudy weather at 4 P M spoke the Bark Edward 2 1/2 months out clear at Sundown shortened sail dayal bearing S E 6 miles distant middle part strong breezes from N E and cloudy latter part strong breezes from the same steering by the wind on different tracks bearing up to dayal at 12 M dayal bore N 8 miles dist continue

Saturday Sept 1<sup>st</sup> first part strong breezes from N E and pleasant weather laying off and on at dayal at 4 P M Capt Muckomber came on board kept off steering N W by N middle part the same latter part calm see nothing

Sunday Sept 2<sup>nd</sup> first part light air from N and clear weather steering by the wind N W W all sail set middle part the same latter part light air from N W W and clear weather steering by the wind W S W 2 ships seen on the island off Filoras bearing N W by N 30 miles off

Monday Sept 3<sup>rd</sup>



first part light airs from N.E. and pleasant weather steering by the wind V.W. at 1/2 5 P.M. saw Blackish bird and got one middle and latter part calm impleid in setting up the head rigger saw 9 Ships so ends

Tuesday Sept 4<sup>th</sup>

+

first part light airs from N.W. and pleasant weather steering by the wind W.S.W. middle and latter part light airs from the northward and westward make the Bark Catherine 2 months out with one hundred bbls oil Has been

Wednesday Sept 5<sup>th</sup>

+

first part calm 4 Ships in sight middle part light breezes from S.E. steering N. all sail set latter part strong breezes from S.E. and clear weather steering W.S.W. at 6 A.M. spoke the Bark Blit & Cocking 5 months out with one hundred and forty bbls oil = impleid in beupine out between blks and coopersing the bread and flour see nothing so ends

Thursday Sept 6<sup>th</sup>

first part strong breezes from S.E. and cloudy weather steering N.E. W. finished cooping and slowed off at sundown shortend sail and left by the wind E. & E. middle part strong breezes from the same steering by the wind E. & E. latter part strong breezes from E. & E. and cloudy weather steering N.W. see nothing

Friday Sept 7<sup>th</sup>

first part strong breezes from E. & E. and cloudy steering V.W. at sundown left by the wind N.E. middle and latter part strong breezes from the same and light rain squalls steering by the wind N.E. see nothing so ends



Saturday Sept 8<sup>th</sup>

first part light variable winds and Squally with rain Steering NW and W at 6 PM the wind shifted to N which rain at Sundown Shortened Sail middle and latter part light breezes from S to and fine weather at day light made all Sail Steering WSW. See nothing so ends this day

Sunday Sept 9<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from SE and pleasant weather Steering WSW at Sundown Shortened Sail middle and latter part light breezes from SEW and pleasant weather Steering by the wind W all Sail set See nothing so ends

Lat 40.34 N Long 86.38 W

Monday Sept 10<sup>th</sup>



Saw Sperm Whales

took one 20 lbs

Whale

X

first part light breezes from SW and light rain Squalls Steering by the wind WSW at Sundown took in the light Sails middle part light breezes from the same latter part strong breezes from WSW at 6 PM Saw Sperm whales going to the Starboard at 7 board 3 boats and the bow boat struck and the Starboard boat killed left the bow boat with the whale and the other 2 boats in chase to the Northward at 12 PM the Starboard boat went on and started did not get fast the captain went on board and stood back for the other boat with the whale

the waste and Starboard boat in chase so ends

Tuesday Sept 11<sup>th</sup>

See Sept 16 #

first part strong breezes from WSW and clear weather at 3 PM the Starboard boat struck a large whale and by not having the boat properly worked she got stove the whale got under the boat and the boat steamer jumped overboard and the crew soon after recovered him and the whale got the boat in its mouth and stove her in six or seven places and it was all by James jumping out off the boat we lost the whale and the boat the west boat picked the men up and we hung two the whale untill Sundown we could not see the ship so I cut from the

whale and started two finds the ship and at midnight got on board the ship had taken the whale along side and was tarry by thin latter part strong breezes from S.W. at 6 AM commenced to cut and finished at 10 AM See nothing So Ends

Wednesday Sept 12<sup>th</sup>

first part strong breezes from S.W. and clear weather steering by the wind N.W. all hands imployed in cutting up blubber at 4 PM commenced to boil middle part strong breezes from W. and squally with rain boiling a part off the time latter part more moderate and clear weather imployed in boiling - got a new boat out for the harbor cranes and fitted her So Ends

Thursday Sept 13<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from W. and pleasant steering by the wind S.W. imployed in boiling middle part finished boiling latter part light airs from N.E. and clear weather steering W.S.W. saw one Sail So Ends

Lat 41.21 N Long 37.11 W

Friday Sept 14<sup>th</sup>

first part light airs from N.E. and cloudy steering W.S.W. all sail set at sundown shortened sail for the night middle part light breezes from S.E. and fine weather steering by the wind S.W. latter part light breezes from the same and fine weather steering by the wind E. saw nothing So Ends

Lat 40.46 N Long 36.56 W

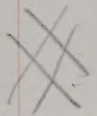
Saturday Sept 15<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from S.E. and pleasant weather steering by the wind E. imployed in cooping the oil at sundown shortened sail middle saw the same vessel to the S.W. latter part strong breezes from W.S.W. and clear weather steering N. all sail set See nothing So Ends



Sunday Sept 16<sup>th</sup>

See Sept 10



Mule



first part Strong breezes from WSW and clear Steering by the wind SW at 2 P.M. Saw a dead whale too windward beat up to him and at 4 P.M. took him along side it proved to be the whale that I have put boat on the tenth we cut his body in and finished at six he was very much blasted middle part impleid in cutting up blubber and putting it in casks latter part light breezes from W and Sun Squally Steering by the wind SSW at 8 o'clock picked up the barboard boat that we lost on the tenth and saw every thing belonging to her  
Saw one Sail 80 ends

Monday Sept 17<sup>th</sup>

first part moderate breezes from SW and fine weather Steering by the wind W impleid in boiling at Sundown Shortend Sail middle and latter part light breezes from WSW and fine weather Steering by the wind on diffeant tack's at midnight finished boiling at daylight made all sail the carpenter impleid in mending the boat See nothing so ends

Tuesday Sept 18<sup>th</sup>

first part light airs from WSW and pleasant weather Steering by the wind SW all sail set at Sundown Shortend Sail middle and latter part light breezes from the same Steering the same See nothing the carpenter impleid in repairing the boat

Wednesday Sept 19<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from WSW and fine clear weather Steering by the wind SW at Sundown took in the light Sails middle part the same latter part Strong breezes from SSW and Squally Steering by the wind WSW Saw 2 Ships so ends



Thursday Sept 20<sup>th</sup>

Saw Sperm Whales

X



first part Strong breezes from W S W and light rain squalls steering E N E at 1 P M boarded the Bark Azor six days from Fayal bound to New Bedford at sundown shortened sail and left by the wind & middle part Strong breezes & Wind squally laying with the main part aback latter part Strong breezes from the same and squally at daylight kept off steering W E at 7 A M saw Sperm whales going quick to windward board 2 boats but could not come up with them at 11 A M came on board steering by the wind on different tracks & ends

Lat 37.25 N

Friday Sept 21<sup>st</sup>

first part Strong breezes from W S W and squally steering by the wind S at sundown shortened sail middle part light breezes from W and pleasant latter part light airs from W and cloudy steering by the wind W N E all sail set see nothing so ends

Saturday Sept 22<sup>nd</sup>

Saw Sperm Whales



first part light breezes from E N E and cloudy weather steering by the wind S E at 6 P M board all four boats for blackfish at sundown

took in sail middle and latter part Strong breezes from E and very squally steering by the wind S S at 9 A M saw a large Sperm whale going quick to windward board two boats and followed to windward but did not see him again at 12 o'clock came on board very squally with much rain & ends

Lat 39.32 N Long 37.36

Sunday Sept 23<sup>rd</sup>

first part light breezes from E and pleasant weather steering by the wind S S E at sundown shortened sail and wore ship middle and latter part light airs from W and fine clear weather steering by the wind E N E all sail set see nothing

Lat 39.56 N



Monday Sept 24<sup>th</sup>

Saw Sperm Whales  
took one 80 blbs

first part calm and clear weather at Sundown took in the light sails middle part light airs from S and fine weather latter part light breeze from W and fine clear weather steering by the wind N N W bent in the jib and middle stucked it and bent it again at 12 M Saw Sperm whales too leeward about 4 miles off steering for them So Ends

Tuesday Sept 25<sup>th</sup>

Wreck



first part light breeze from W and fine weather steering by the wind S S W for the whales at 2 P M board all fore boats and at 3 P M the waste boat struck at 5 P M took him to the ship and at Sundown got him fast along side middle part moderate latter part light breeze from the same at 6 AM commenced to cut and at 11 got his body in

Wednesday Sept 26<sup>th</sup>

Saw Sperm whales

X

first part moderate breeze from W and fine clear weather at 2 P M finished cutting at 4 1/2 Saw Sperm whales board 2 Boats and went on and started at one the iron struck the whales fin chased them untill 5 P M came on board at 6 P M commenced to boil middle part light breeze from the same in plaid in boiling latter part much the same at 10 AM spoke the Ship Polar Star 17 days out with 50 blbs oil So Ends

Thursday Sept 27<sup>th</sup>

Wreck



Saw Sperm Whales  
took one 10 blbs

first part moderate breeze from W and fine weather steering by the wind N N W in plaid in boiling at Sundown Shortend sail middle part in plaid in boiling latter part strong breeze from the same at 9 AM saw a ship whaling too leeward kept off and steard for her at 10 AM saw the whales board 3 boats and struck 2 whales and saved one at 12 took him along side in plaid in boiling So Ends



Friday Sept 28<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from W and clear weather steering by the wind SSW at 5 P.M. took in sail and commenced to cut and finished at six middle part implevis in cutting up blubber latter part Strong breezes from the East implevis in hauling saw killers 2 ships in sight

Saturday Sept 29<sup>th</sup>

+

first part moderate breezes from NE and light squalls steering by the wind ESE at 5 P.M. finished hoisting at 1/2 5 spoke the Bark Massachusetts of New Bedford

middle part steering ESE latter part light breezes from SW and fine weather steering by the wind NW all sail set & everything

Sunday Sept 30<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from SW and fine clear weather steering NE at sundown Shortened sail and kept by the wind NW till middle and latter part Strong breezes from SW and clear weather steering by the wind NW at 9 A.M. took ship saw nothing so ends

Monday Oct 1<sup>st</sup>

first part fine breezes from SW and pleasant weather steering by the wind SSE at sundown Shortened sail middle and latter part Strong breezes from SW and squally steering by the wind WNW saw 3 ships so ends  
Lat 40.25 N Long 37.11

Tuesday Oct 2<sup>nd</sup>

Saw Sperm Whales

first part Strong breezes and very rugged at 5 P.M. saw sperm whales at 1/2 5 located 3 boats the Bow Boat went on and started at one at six came on board it being very squally with rain the whales were going NE took in the fore top sail and close reefed the main top sail middle and latter part fresh gails from SW laying two under close reef main top sail and fore sail



Wednesday Oct 3<sup>rd</sup>

first part Strong breezes from SSW and a heavy sea steering by the wind W at 3 PM set the topsails double reefed and the jib and spanker at 1/2 were Ship to the S E middle and latter part Strong breezes from the same steering by the wind W saw nothing so ends

Thursday Oct 4<sup>th</sup>

first part strong breezes from S and clear weather steering by the wind ESE very rough at 6 PM took in the fore sail middle part the same latter part more moderate steering by the wind SE saw nothing so ends

Friday Oct 5<sup>th</sup>

first part moderate breezes from SSW and clear weather steering by the wind SE at sundown shortened sail for the night middle and latter part moderate breezes from W and squally at daylight made sail and kept off steering SE saw nothing so ends

Saturday Oct 6<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from SW and squally steering by the wind SE at sundown shortened sail for the night middle part were Ship latter part light breezes from SSW and pleasant weather steering by the wind SE saw nothing  
Lat 40.16 N Long 36.16 W

Sunday Oct 7<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from S and pleasant weather steering by the wind ESE at sundown shortened sail middle part the same latter part moderate breezes from SSE and fine weather steering by the wind E all sail set saw nothing so ends  
Lat 41.00 N Long 34.06 W

Monday Oct 8<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from S & E and Sam  
Spadley Steering by the wind & all sail set at  
Sundown Shortland sail for the night  
middle and latter part Strong breezes from S and  
cloudy weather Steering by the wind S & E. Saw  
nothing so ends

Tuesday Oct 9<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from S and cloudy  
weather Steering by the wind N & W impleid in  
reparing the main top gallyast sail Saw a ship  
standing two the Eastward middle and latter part  
light breezes from S and pleasant weather Steering  
by the wind S & E impleid in reparing the  
main top sail see nothing so ends  
Lat 20 58 N, Long 32 39 W

Wednesday Oct 10<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from S & W and clear weather  
Steering by the wind S & E finished and bent the main  
top sail Saw a ship standing to the S & E  
middle and latter part calm Saw 2 ships so ends

Thursday Oct 11<sup>th</sup>

first part light airs from S and clear weather Steering  
by the wind N & W Two ships in sight middle and latter  
part light breezes from E and pleasant Steering by the  
wind S & E at 8 AM. Saw the island off Flores bearing  
S 50 miles distant 15 ships in sight the wack  
impleid in braking out and stowing off between  
decks

Friday Oct 12<sup>th</sup>

first part moderate breezes from E and cloudy  
weather Steering by the wind S & E all sail set  
at 7 PM part Flores middle and latter part light  
breezes from the same Steering by the wind S & E  
Saw nothing so ends



Saturday Oct 13<sup>th</sup>

X

first part light breezes from E and passing cloud  
steering by the wind S & E all sail set floor in sight  
boring N & N 30 miles distant middle and latter part  
light breezes from E & E and cloudy weather steering  
by the wind S & E at 9 AM saw the island off Fayal  
boring S & E by E 35 miles distant S & E ends

Sunday Oct 14<sup>th</sup>

⚓

first part light breezes from E & E and pleasant  
weather steering by the wind S & E at 5 PM the Capt.  
started for the town off Fayal which is about 12 miles  
distant boring E by compass middle part light airs  
from the same standing off and on at Fayal latter part  
light breezes from E & E and pleasant steering at 9 AM  
the Captain came on board at 10 came two anchor in  
21 fathoms off water S & E ends

Monday Oct 15<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from N & E and pleasant at 1 PM  
the Starboard watch went on shore on liberty  
middle and latter part pleasant weather at 9 AM the  
lighter came off and took our oil 24 casks at 11 AM  
the Starboard watch went on shore on liberty 6 off  
the Starboard watch is missing 50 fms

Tuesday Oct 16<sup>th</sup>

X

first part light breezes from N & E and pleasant  
one watch on liberty the other watch mended  
washing ship out side and painting the benches  
Six men deserted Flagg Pillsbury Nellis Wilson  
middle and latter part strong breezes from N & E  
and rainy two off the Starboard watch is missing  
George Benton Robin Boat deserted

Wednesday Oct 17<sup>th</sup>

Sold 8 lbs of

Blackish oil

X

first part Strong breezes from N E and cloudy weather  
laying at anchor at Traya at 6 P.M. let go the Starboard  
anchor 80 fathoms of Shore on the larboard anchor  
and 80 on the Starboard anchor = eight off crew  
departed = middle and latter part Strong breezes  
from N E and Sun Squally = Boat 4 off the men  
and confined them on Shore.

Thursday Oct 18<sup>th</sup>

X

first part Strong breezes from N E and clear weather  
at 6 P.M. the Captain and his wife came on board  
middle part Strong breezes from the same  
latter part light breezes from N E and cloudy  
at 7 A.M. the Captain went on Shore at 9 the  
boat came off and brought on board and  
brought two of the men that run away  
Joseph Pilsbury and Charles Wilson Two of  
them broke out of the port = Six in all that  
run away and got clear = at 10 A.M. got under  
way with a light breeze from N E Standing  
off and on employed in stowing the anchors and  
chains

X

Friday Oct 19<sup>th</sup>

X

first part Strong breezes from S and clear  
weather Standing off and on at Traya at  
6 P.M. the Captain came on board and kept  
off Steering E middle part light air from E S E  
Steering by the wind on different tacks two the  
island of St Georges latter part light breezes from  
S and pleasant weather at 8 A.M. the Captain  
went on Shore after the Carpenter who had  
liberty to go and see his folks = from Traya  
at 10 A.M. the Captain came on board = Steering  
N N W So ends



Saturday 20<sup>th</sup>

first part light airs from S & and fine clear weather steering by the wind S N E all sail set middle and latter part light airs and calms steering S & St Georges Island bearing S 10 miles dist saw 2 ships

Sunday Oct 21<sup>st</sup>

first part light breezes from ESW and pleasant weather steering E S E Tacarah bearing E S E 15 miles distant middle part strong breezes from W S W and squally steering by the wind on clefrent. Tacks latter part strong breezes from the same at 6 A.M. Tacarah bore S W 6 miles distant at 8 A.M. the Captain went on shore, standing off and on at Tacarah saw 2 ships and a schooner

Monday Oct 22<sup>nd</sup>

first part strong breezes from W S W and squally at 1 P.M. the Captain came on board it being two I brought to get off recruits the third mate and one off the crew stopped on shore they belong here at 4 P.M. clove reef the topsails and took in the fore sail blowing fresh middle part more moderate wind & standing off and on at Tacarah latter part light breezes from S and pleasant weather at 8 o'clock the Captain went on shore at 11 o'clock a shore boat came off with 90 bushels off Potatoes, 80 Ends

Tuesday Oct 23<sup>rd</sup>

first part light breezes from S and pleasant weather standing off and on at Tacarah at 2 P.M. a shore boat came off with 60 bushels potatoes and 50 Pumpkins at 3 P.M. the Captain came on board and kept the off steering E at 4 P.M. was boarded by a boat from the Schooner Thriller of Boston middle part calm latter part strong breezes from S W and cloudy weather steering by the wind S S E saw nothing so ends

Lat 38° 19'

# Remarks

Wednesday Oct 24<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from S W and cloudy weather steering by the wind S S E at 1 P.M. Saw the Island off St Michaels bearing S S E 25 dist at Six P.M. wore Ship S E Michaels bearing S S E one mile distant middle part light breezes from the same steering by the wind on different tacks latter part Strong breezes from S E and cloudy steering S at 10 P.M. past St Michaels S E ends

Thursday Oct 25<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from E and pleasant weather steering S all sail set middle and latter part moderate breezes from E S E and fine clear weather steering by the wind S at 7 P.M. Saw Sperm whales board 3 boats for them in chase of whales So ends



Friday Oct 26<sup>th</sup>

1 Whale

Saw Sperm Whales took one 125 lbs

first part moderate breezes from E S E at 7 P.M. the Starboard boat struck a large Sperm whale at 1 P.M. took him along side imployed in rearing the flukes and getting ready to cut middle and latter part moderate breezes from the same at 6 P.M. commenced to cut at 10 got his body in and got his head off So ends

Saturday Oct 27<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from W and cloudy weather at 5 P.M. got the Junkin at 10 P.M. finished baling the case middle part Strong breezes from S W and Squally imployed in baling latter part Strong breezes from W N and Sun Squally imployed in baling So ends

Sunday Oct 28<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from W N E and Squally steering by the wind E imployed in baling middle and latter part Strong breezes from the same steering by the wind S S E imployed in baling See nothing



Monday Oct 29<sup>th</sup>

first part moderate breezes from ESE and fine weather steering by the wind NESW impleid in boiling middle part finished boiling latter part light airs from E and pleasant weather steering NW saw nothing the whale turned up 130 blbs oil  
Lat 53-25

Tuesday Oct 30<sup>th</sup>

first part light airs from SE and pleasant weather steering NESW all sail set middle and latter part strong breezes from SW and squally weather steering by the wind WNW impleid in coopersing oil and storing it between decks saw 2 ships so ends

Wednesday Oct 31<sup>st</sup>

first part strong breezes from WSW and squally weather steering by the wind NW under short sail impleid in coopersing oil middle and latter part fresh gales from WSW and squally with rain steering by the wind W under short sail so ends

Thursday Nov 1<sup>st</sup>

first part strong breezes from ESE and clear weather steering by the wind W middle and latter part strong breezes from SW and squally weather steering NESW impleid in coopersing oil saw a ship steering E so ends

Friday Nov 2<sup>nd</sup>

first part strong breezes from SW and squally weather steering N by W at 4 Poll the wind shifted to W very rainy middle part the same latter part light breezes from the same steering W all sail set saw nothing so ends

# Remarks on Board Barque Roscoe

Saturday Nov 3<sup>rd</sup>

first part light breezes from S.W. and pleasant weather steering ~~by~~ at 2 P.M. saw the island of Pico bearing ~~by~~ by 8.30 miles dist at 1 P.M. bore ~~by~~ 2.5 miles dist middle part calm latter part light airs from S and fine clear weather steering ~~by~~ at 9 P.M. the captain started for Fayal which bore ~~by~~ 15 miles distant So ends

Sunday Nov 4<sup>th</sup>

first part light airs from W and light rain squalls steering ~~by~~ at 5 P.M. the captain came on board the tower of Fayal bore ~~by~~ 5 miles dist at 6 P.M. wore ship heading S.S.W. by the wind middle part strong breezes from S.W. and squally standing off and on at Fayal latter part strong breezes from the same and heavy squalls with rain at 11 P.M. run down a boat to the harbor but the launch did not come for the oil So ends

Monday Nov 5<sup>th</sup>

first part fresh gales from S.W. and very squally with thunder and lightning and rain at 1 P.M. we run to the leeward of the Island and hove to under a close reefed main topsail at 5 P.M. moderated and the wind shifted to S wore ship to the E.S.E. Fayal bearing W 3 miles dist middle part strong variable winds and heavy squalls with rain latter part moderate breezes from S.W. and light rain squalls steering by the wind on different tacks beating at the Fayal which bore S.W. 15 miles dist So ends

Tuesday Nov 6<sup>th</sup>

first part moderate breezes from S.S.W. steering by the wind bearing out to the harbor at 4 P.M. hauled aback abreast the harbor and a lance came off and took 60 bbls oil eight casks middle part strong breezes from W and heavy squalls with rain steering by the wind S latter part fresh gales from S.W. and heavy squalls steering by the wind N.S.W. under close reefed topsails and spinnaces So ends Fayal bearing S 20 miles dist



# Cruising off the Western Islands

Wednesday Nov 7<sup>th</sup>

first part fresh gails from NW and squally with rain steering by the wind NW at 5 P.M. bore ship to the NE & hauled bearing NE 20 miles distant one ship in sight middle and latter part fresh gails from the same laying two on different tack  
Saw two ships so ends

Thursday Nov 8<sup>th</sup>

first part fresh gails from NW and squally with rain at 5 P.M. bore ship to the NE & hauled in sight bearing NE 20 miles distant middle and latter part strong breezes from NW and squally steering by the wind NE at 10 A.M. the port of Fajal bore NW 5 miles distant at 4 P.M. still the captain went on shore at 12 M. the lunch com off and took the remainder of our oil 12 barrels which makes 252 lbs. in all that we have landed

x

Friday Nov 9<sup>th</sup>

first part strong breezes from NW and squally at 5 P.M. the captain came on board made sail steering by the wind NE middle and latter part fresh gails from N and squally with rain steering S & E under close reefed topsails and fore sail

Lat 37 30 N

Saturday Nov 10<sup>th</sup>

first part fresh gails from N and squally with rain steering S by E middle and latter part the same see nothing so ends

Lat 35 01 N

Sunday Nov 11<sup>th</sup>

first part strong breezes from NW and light rain squalls steering S by E middle and latter part moderate breezes from the same and cloudy weather steering S by W all drawing sail set  
Saw 2 ships so ends

# Remarks on Board Barque Roscoe 1860

Monday Nov 12<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from <sup>N</sup>E and cloudy weather steering S by W saw Blackfish middle and latter part light breezes from the same steering S by W all sail set impleid in making out for Shakes See not so Ends

Tuesday Nov 13<sup>th</sup>

first part moderate breezes from <sup>N</sup>E and Sun Squally at 1 P.M. saw a large Sperm whale at 2 loosed 3 boats and chased him untill 5 P.M. when we fell in with a school of small whales and we struck and got 3 at 9 P.M. got them along side so Ends middle and latter part strong breezes from the same at 6 P.M. commenced to cut = impleid in cutting



Wednesday Nov 14<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from E and pleasant weather at 1 P.M. finished cutting impleid in clearing away the heads at 5 P.M. as I was hauling one of the heads along in the waste it slid across the deck and cut my leg against the stery works and gamed it very bad. at 8 P.M. commenced to boil middle and latter part impleid in boiling saw nothing so Ends

Thursday Nov 15<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from E & E and pleasant weather steering by the wind S & impleid in boiling middle part finished boiling latter part light breezes from <sup>N</sup>E calm

Friday Nov 16<sup>th</sup>

first part light airs from E and pleasant steering <sup>N</sup>W all sail set middle and latter part the same saw fishbarks so Ends



# Bound to St gago

Saturday Nov 17<sup>th</sup> first part light airs from E and fine weather  
steering S middle and latter part light breezes  
from S and fine weather steering NNE

Sunday Nov 18<sup>th</sup> first part light breezes from NE and pleasant weather  
steering by the wind NNE at sundown took in the  
light sails middle part calm latter part light  
breezes from the same one sail in sight so ends

Monday Nov 19<sup>th</sup> first part light airs from NE and fine weather  
steering by the wind NNE middle and latter part  
the same saw one ship so ends

Tuesday Nov 20<sup>th</sup> first part light breezes from E and  
fine weather steering S all sail set middle  
and latter part the same saw pinbacks  
the copra impleid in setting up shoos

Wednesday Nov 21<sup>st</sup> first part moderate breezes from E and  
pleasant steering S all sail set middle and  
latter part light breezes from E and squally  
steering S all sail set saw nothing so ends

Thursday Nov 22<sup>nd</sup> first part light breezes from ESE and light  
rain squalls steering S by W all sail set  
saw a ship steering W middle and latter part  
fine breezes from E and pleasant weather steering  
S all sail set saw nothing so ends

Friday Nov 23<sup>rd</sup> first part strong breezes from E and fine  
weather steering S impleid in repairing the  
bow boat and making spinnaker middle  
and latter part strong breezes from the same  
steering S at 10 ch took top galyunt sail  
and flying jib saw nothing so ends

# Remarks on Board Barque Roscoe 1860

Saturday Nov 24<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from E and passing clouds Steering S imploried in repairing the Bow Seat. E middle part Strong breezes from ENE and cloudy at 2 PM split the fore topsail. latter part Strong breezes from the same sent down the fore top sail. to repair Steering S saw nothing imploried in repairing the fore topsail So Ends

Sunday Nov 25<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from ENE and clear weather Steering S imploried in repairing the fore topsail middle and latter part Strong breezes from NE and clear weather Steering S by E and SW saw nothing So Ends  
Lat 18° 47' N

Monday Nov 26<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from NE and cloudy weather Steering S W by W saw Blackfish middle and latter part moderate breezes from NE and fine clear weather Steering S W by W imploried in repairing the fore topsail See nothing So Ends

Tuesday Nov 27<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from NE and pleasant weather Steering S W by W finished and bent the fore topsail middle and latter part light breezes from the same Steering W S W imploried in getting a raft of casks ready for water saw nothing So Ends

Wednesday Nov 28<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from NE and pleasant weather Steering W at 4 PM saw the land one of the Cape Divora Islands bearing N 35 miles distant middle part Strong breezes from NE and clear at 2 PM hove two off St Jago latter part Strong breezes from the same at 11 AM came to anchor at St Jago in 10 fath off water So Ends





# Laying at anchor at St Jago

Thursday Nov 29<sup>th</sup>

Sailed St Jago  
Spermeil

first part strong breezes from SE and pleasant weather laying at anchor at St Jago at 1 P.M. sent a frigate of 1000 tons on shore for water implorid in washing ship out side middle and latter part pleasant weather at 9 A.M. took aboard off water on board and stowed it away and commenced to plant the hands

Friday Nov 30<sup>th</sup>

first part pleasant implorid in getting of water and recruits and planting the hands latter part the same

Saturday Dec 1<sup>st</sup>

first part pleasant weather finished getting off the water and planting latter part strong breezes from SE and clear implorid in stowing down water so ends

Sunday Dec 2<sup>nd</sup>

first part strong breezes from SE and pleasant weather at 1 P.M. got under way steering S by E all sails set implorid in stowing the anchors and chains middle and latter part moderate breezes from SE and fine clear weather steering S all sails set saw nothing so ends

Monday Dec 3<sup>rd</sup>

first part moderate breezes from SE and pleasant weather steering S all sails set middle and latter part light breezes from ESE and fine clear weather steering S all sails set implorid in ships duty saw nothing so ends

Tuesday Dec 4<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from ESE and fine weather steering S all sails set middle part light baffling winds and rainy steering by the wind S and SEW latter part light airs from SE and cloudy steering S implorid in ships duty so ends

# Remarks on Board Barge Roscoe

Wednesday Dec 5<sup>th</sup>

first part light airs from ESE and cloudy weather at 3 PM came up squally strong breezes with much rain took in top & byant sails and double reefed the top sails middle part calm latter part light breezes from NE and fine weather steering S all sail set saw blackfish imployed in ships duty so ends

Thursday Dec 6<sup>th</sup>

first part fine breezes from NE and pleasant weather steering S all sail set saw blackfish middle and latter part light breezes from W and fine weather at 6 PM saw blackfish board 4 boats struck two and drew at 7 came on board imployed in breaking out and coopersing the bread and flour so ends

Lat 6 24 N

Friday Dec 7<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from W and fine weather steering S all drawing sail set. imployed in coopersing provisions middle part light breezes from the same latter part light breezes from ESE and cloudy steering S by W all sail set imployed in coopersing provisions saw nothing

Lat 5 05 N

Saturday Dec 8<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from ESE and cloudy weather steering S by W all sail set imployed in coopersing provisions middle part light breezes from SE and squally steering by the wind SSW latter part moderate breezes from SE and fine weather steering by the wind SW finished coopersing the provisions in the main hole saw several ships

Lat 3 46 N



# Bound to the River Plate

Sunday Dec 9<sup>th</sup>

first part moderate breezes from SSE and fine weather steering by the wind S W all sail set middle and latter part strong breezes from SSE and clear weather steering by the wind S W all sail set  
Lat 1° 45' N Long 24° 00'

Monday Dec 10<sup>th</sup>

first part strong breezes from SSE and fine weather steering by the wind S W middle and latter part the same impleid in cooping the meat saw blackfish schools  
Lat 00 37 S

Tuesday Dec 11<sup>th</sup>

first part moderate breezes from SSE and pleasant weather steering by the wind S W impleid in cooping the meat middle and latter part strong breezes from the same passed 2 ships steering the same impleid in cooping meat saw blackfish schools  
Lat 2° 52' S

Wednesday Dec 12<sup>th</sup>

first part strong breezes from SSE and fine weather steering by the wind S W impleid in cooping meat middle part strong breezes from the same steering the same latter part the same finished cooping the meat saw one ship schools

Thursday Dec 13<sup>th</sup>

first part strong breezes from SSE and fine weather steering by the wind S W impleid in cooping the flying fish middle and latter part strong breezes from the same steering by the wind S W all sail set saw nothing so ends

# Remarks on Board Barque Roscoe

Friday Dec 14<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from S & E and fine weather steering by the wind S & W all sail set middle and latter part moderate breezes from the S & E & fine weather steering by the wind S & W impleid in ships duty saw nothing S & Ends

Saturday Dec 15<sup>th</sup>

first part moderate breezes from S & E and fine weather steering by the wind S & W all sail set middle and latter part light breezes from S & E and fine weather steering by S & W all sail set saw one ship steering S & E  
Lat 13° 0' S

Sunday Dec 16<sup>th</sup>

first part moderate breezes from E & S and fine weather steering S & W all sail set impleid in ships duty middle and latter part moderate breezes from E & S and fine weather steering S & W all sail set saw nothing  
Lat 15° 53' S

Monday Dec 17<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from E and fine weather steering W & S W all sail set middle and latter part much the same impleid in turning up the fore and main rigging saw a ship steering S & W S & Ends

Tuesday Dec 18<sup>th</sup>

first part moderate breezes from E and fine clear weather steering W & S W impleid in turning up rigging middle and latter part light breezes from the same and fine weather steering W impleid in turning up the rigging saw several ships steering to the Southward S & Ends



## Bound to the River Plate

Wednesday Dec 19<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from E and fine weather  
steering N implied in fitting the rigging  
middle part steering S W by W latter part light breeze  
from N E and fine weather steering by the wind  
implied in fitting the rigging saw nothing

Thursday Dec 20<sup>th</sup>

first part light airs from NE and fine weather  
steering S W by W at sundown took in the light sails  
and left by the wind E S E middle part steering  
by the wind E S E latter part strong breezes from E and  
clear weather steering S all sail set implied in fitting  
the rigging saw nothing so ends

Friday Dec 21<sup>st</sup>

first part strong breezes from N and clear weather  
steering S implied in fitting the rigging middle and  
latter part strong breezes from N W and cloudy  
weather steering S S W under short sail saw nothing

Saturday Dec 22<sup>nd</sup>

first part strong breezes from W and rainy steering  
by the wind S S W middle and latter part light  
variable winds and rainy under short sail so ends

Sunday Dec 23<sup>rd</sup>

first part moderate breezes from E and light  
rain squalls steering S W by S implied in  
washing ship middle and latter part strong breezes  
from E and squally steering S S W saw nothing  
Lat 25° 40' S

Monday Dec 24<sup>th</sup>

first part strong breezes from E and clear weather  
steering S S W at 6 P.M. reefed the fore top sail  
middle and latter part moderate breezes from E S E  
and fine weather steering S S W all sail set  
implied in ships duty saw 2 ships so ends

# Remarks on Board Barque Roseve

Tuesday Dec 25<sup>th</sup>

first part moderate breezes from ENE and fine weather Steering SEW all sail set imployed in Ships duty middle and latter part moderate breezes from EN and a thick hazy weather Steering SW by S imployed in starting Ship out Side saw nothing

Wednesday Dec 26<sup>th</sup>

first part moderate breezes from NE and fine weather Steering SW imployed in Ships duty middle and latter part Strong breezes from W and Squally with rain Steering by the wind SSW

Lat 31° 26' S

Thursday Dec 27<sup>th</sup>

first part moderate gails from NNE and Squally at 4 PM took in the fore topsail and wore Ship to the NE middle and latter part light breezes from NE and fine weather Steering SW imployed in starting Ship out Side and rattling down the fore riggin and repairing casks and capping the main riggin - So on

Friday Dec 28<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from N and fine clear weather Steering SW by W all sail set imployed in starting Ship and rattling down the fore riggin middle and latter part light breezes from WNW and fine weather Steering by the wind SW imployed in starting Ship and rattling down and making rattling line and repairing casks and other Gales

Saturday Dec 29<sup>th</sup>

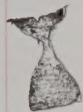
first part light airs from WNW and fine weather Steering by the wind SW all sail set at 7 PM came up Squally wind shifted to the SE Steering W by S middle and latter part Strong breezes from ESE and clear weather Steering WSW imployed in Ships duty Saw a Brig Steering SW and



# Bound to the River Plate

Sunday Dec 30<sup>th</sup>

Saw Sperm Whales



first part Strong breezes from ENE and clear weather at 6 P.M. Saw Sperm whales loosed all fore boats and chased them could not come up with them they were going quick to seaward at 10 o'clock came on board and Shortened Sail middle part moderate breezes from the same Steering by the wind on different tacks latter part moderate breezes from ENE and fine clear weather at daylight made Sail Steering by the wind at 10 o'clock tacked Ship heading SE & saw nothing so ends

Monday Dec 31<sup>st</sup>

first part moderate breezes from ENE and fine clear weather Steering by the wind SE at 2 P.M. tacked Ship heading N at Sandown Shortened Sail for the night middle and latter part Strong breezes from the same and thick weather Steering by the wind on different tacks Saw nothing so ends

1861

Tuesday January 1<sup>st</sup>

first part Strong breezes from E and thick rainy weather Steering by the wind NNE at Sandown took in Sail saw killers middle and latter part Strong breezes from E and thick rainy weather Steering by the wind SSE at 5 o'clock Split the main topsail sent it down and bent an other Saw nothing so ends

Wednesday Jan 2<sup>nd</sup>

first part Strong breezes from E and rainy weather Steering by the wind NNE at 6 P.M. took in the fore topsail and fore sail middle and latter part fresh gales from E and rainy weather laying two under close reefed main topsail at 11 o'clock moderate set the fore topsail under reef Saw nothing so ends

# Remarks on Board Barque Roscoe

1861

Thursday Jan 3<sup>rd</sup>

first part Strong breezes from E and foggy steering by the wind S S E at 5 P M took in the fore topsail middle and latter part Strong breezes from E and thick foggy weather steering by the wind W S E Saw nothing so does

Friday Jan 4<sup>th</sup>

first part fresh gales from E N E and thick weather at 3 P M took in the fore topsail at 6 P M wore ship and took in the foresail heading S E middle and latter part Strong breezes from N E and raining steering by the wind E S E so does

Saturday Jan 5<sup>th</sup>

first part moderate breezes from E and rainy weather steering by the wind S S E at 1 P M wore ship at the E N E middle part light breezes from N and foggy weather latter part light variable winds and thick fog steering W S W all sail set

Sunday Jan 6<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from S S E and cloudy steering by the wind S W imploied in repairing the main topsail at 5 P M finished repairing the main topsail and bent it at Sandown Shortened sail = Saw two ships steering N middle and latter part Strong breezes from the same steering by the wind S W Saw nothing

Monday Jan 7<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from S S E and clear weather steering by the wind S W at Sandown Shortened sail middle and latter part Strong breezes from E S E and clear weather steering S W at daylight made sail Saw nothing so does



# Bound to the River Plate

Tuesday Jan 8<sup>th</sup>

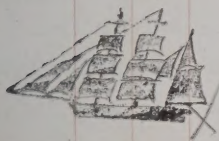
first part Strong breezes from ESE and clear weather Steering SW at Sundown Shortend sail middle and latter part light breezes from NE and fine weather at daylight made all sail Steering SW by W imployed in Ships duty Saw nothing So Ends

Lat Long

Wednesday Jan 9<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from NE and pleasant weather Steering SW by W all sail set at Sundown Shortend sail and left by the wind NE by N middle and latter part light breezes from E and fine clear weather at daylight made sail and left off Steering W saw nothing imployed in rattling down the main riggin

Thursday Jan 10<sup>th</sup>



first part light breezes from S and fine weather Steering by the wind WSW all sail set at Sundown Shortend sail middle part Calm latter part Strong breezes from WSW and clear Steering by the wind S imployed in repairing the fore sail at 11 AM spoke the Bark Stella of New Bedford with 680 bbls. sperm oil

Lat 36° 40' S

Friday Jan 11<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from SW and clear weather Steering by the wind SS in company with the Stella middle and latter part light breezes from SSE and fine clear weather at daylight made all sail Steering by the wind SW imployed in repairing the fore sail and painting Ship Saw nothing So Ends

Remarks on Board Barque Roscoe 1861

Saturday Jan 12<sup>th</sup> first part light breezes from S.E. and fine weather Steering E.N.E. employed in repairing sails at Sundown Shortened Sail middle and latter part calm Saw nothing employed in repairing sails and Painting Ship So Ends

Sunday Jan 13<sup>th</sup> first part light breezes from E and fine weather Steering by the wind on different Tacks at Sundown Shortened Sail wind shifted to N.E. Steering by the wind N.N.W. middle and latter part Strong breezes from E and cloudy Steering by the wind E.N.E. Saw nothing So Ends

Monday Jan 14<sup>th</sup> first part Strong breezes from W and clear weather Steering by the wind E.N.E. middle and latter part light breezes from E and fine weather Steering by the wind E.N.E. all Sail Set Saw nothing So Ends

Tuesday Jan 15<sup>th</sup> first part light breezes from N.W. and fine weather Steering by the wind N.N.E. all Sail Set employed in Ship's duty middle and latter part light breezes from N.N.W. and fine clear weather Steering by the wind N.N.E. all Sail Set See nothing So Ends

Wednesday Jan 16<sup>th</sup> first part light breezes from W and N.W. Steer by the wind to the northward and Eastward Middle part light breezes from N.W. Steering by the wind N. Latter part Strong breezes from S.E. Steering N.W. Saw nothing So Ends

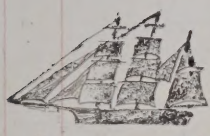


# Crusing off the River Plate

Thursday Jan 17<sup>th</sup> first part Strong breezes from S E and clear weather steering W at Sundown Shortened Sail and full by the wind S S W middle and latter part light breezes from S and fine weather steering by the wind W S W impleid in Ship's duty so Ends

Friday Jan 18<sup>th</sup> first part light breezes from S and fine clear weather steering by the wind W S W Saw five boats at Sundown Shortened Sail middle and latter part light breezes from the same and fine weather steering by the W S W Saw a Ship.

Saturday Jan 19<sup>th</sup> first part light breezes from N and fine weather steering by the wind S E at 4 PM Spoke the Bark Atlantic of New Bedford 9 mnts out with 10 bbls oil middle and latter part Strong breezes from the same steering by the wind E S E the Atlantic in sight



Sunday Jan. 20<sup>th</sup> first part moderate breezes from from N and clear weather steering W at Sundown Shortened Sail middle and latter part Strong breezes from N and cloudy steering by the wind W S W Saw nothing so Ends  
Lat 36° 14' S

Monday Jan 21<sup>st</sup> first part moderate breezes from N W and rainy with thunder and lightning steering N E by N under Short Sail middle and latter part Strong breezes from S and rainy steering N E by N Saw three Ships so Ends  
Lat 35° 10' S



Tuesday Jan 22<sup>nd</sup>

first part Strong breezes from S E and cloudy  
steering N E by N middle and latter part light  
breezes from E N E and fine weather steering  
by the wind N all sail set Sailed nothing  
Lat 34° 32' S Long 50° 20' W

Wednesday Jan 23<sup>rd</sup>

first part light breezes from ENE and  
fine clear weather steering by the wind N  
middle and latter part slight breezes from  
ENE and fine weather steering by the wind  
E all sail set saw nothing so ends  
Lat 34 31 S

Thursday Jan 24<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from N E and fine weather steering by the wind N N W all day  
Set middle and latter part strong breezes from  
N W and clear weather steering by the wind N E  
Saw two Ships So End

Friday Jan 25<sup>th</sup>

first part moderate breezes from S and fine  
weather Steering W at 12 PM Spoke the  
Bark Attantuck of New Bedford  
middle and latter part light breezes from  
E and cloudy Steering by the wind on a beam  
tacks Saw nothing So Ends

Saturday Jan 26<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from ENE and cloudy weather Steering by the wind SE at Sandown Shortened Sail middle and latter part light breezes from E and fine clear weather Steering by the wind NNE all Sail Set Set nothing S abner



Sunday  
 Monday Jan 27<sup>th</sup> first part light breezes from E and pleasant weather Steering by the wind S E & Saw 2 Ships at Sundown Shortend Sail middle part light breezes from E & latter part calm Saw one Ship So Ends  
 Lat 33.09 S Long 48.42 W

Monday Jan 28<sup>th</sup> first part light breezes from E & E and fine clear weather Steering by the wind S E all Sail Set at Sundown Shortend Sail for the night middle and latter part light from W and pleasant weather Steering by the wind S S W Saw nothing So Ends

Tuesday Jan 29<sup>th</sup> first part light breezes from W and fine weather Steering by the wind S S W at 6 P.M. wind shifted to S S E at Sundown Shortend Sail middle and latter part strong breezes from E & E and clear weather at daylight made Sail Steering W employed in repairing the Jib Saw one Sail So Ends

Wednesday Jan 30<sup>th</sup> first part moderate breezes from E & E and fine weather Steering N E W employed in repairing the Jib and making fore & stay Sail at Sundown Shortend Sail and left by the wind W Saw two Ships middle part calm latter part light breezes from S E and fine weather Steering by the wind S S W all Sail Set Saw two Ships So Ends

Thursday Jan 31<sup>st</sup> first part light breezes from S S E and fine weather Steering by the wind on fore & aft tracks at Sundown Shortend Sail at 8 P.M. spoke the Bark Georgiana & Mary of westport middle and latter part light breezes from E & E and fine weather Steering S W Saw nothing So Ends



Friday January 1<sup>st</sup> first part moderate breezes from E N E and cloudy weather Steering S W at Sundown Shortened Sail and kept by the wind W middle and latter part Strong breezes from N E and cloudy Steering by the wind N N W saw two Ships So Ends

Saturday Feb 2<sup>nd</sup> first part Strong breezes from N E and cloudy weather Steering by the wind N N W at Sundown Shortened Sail also wore ship middle and latter part Light breezes from E N E Steering by the wind S E Saw nothing So Ends

Sunday Feb 3<sup>rd</sup> first part light airs from E N E and fine weather Steering by the wind N at Sundown Shortened Sail middle and latter part light airs from N E and fine weather Steering by the wind S E Saw nothing So Ends

Monday Feb 4<sup>th</sup> first part light breezes from N W and fine weather Steering by the all sail Set at Sundown Shortened Sail middle and latter part calm Saw nothing impleid in ships duty

Tuesday Feb 5<sup>th</sup> first part light breezes from S E and fine weather Steering by the wind E N E all sail Set at Sundown Shortened Sail middle part strong breezes from E and clear latter part strong breezes from the same Steering S W Saw nothing So Ends

Lat 34.25 - Long 50.14 W



- Wednesday Feb 6<sup>th</sup> first part Strong breezes from NE and cloudy Steering SW at Sundown left by the wind NEW middle part the same latter part Strong breezes from NE and cloudy Steering SW Saw nothing bent a main top galsail Stay Sail
- Thursday Feb 7<sup>th</sup> first part Strong breezes from NE and cloudy weather Steering WSW at Sundown Shortened Sail and left by the wind SSE middle and latter part light breezes from E and fine clear weather Steering by the wind SSE all Sail bent saw nothing involved in making a main staysail So Ends
- Friday Feb 8<sup>th</sup> first part light breezes from E and fine weather Steering by the wind SSE at 4 PM bent a new main topsail at Sundown Shortened Sail middle and latter part Strong breezes from E and cloudy at daylight kept off Steering W Saw nothing So Ends
- Saturday Feb 9<sup>th</sup> first part Strong breezes from E and cloudy weather Steering by the wind SSE at Sundown took in the fore topsail middle and latter part Strong breezes from NE and cloudy at 6 AM kept off Steering SW Saw one sail finished and bent the main staysail
- Sunday Feb 10<sup>th</sup> first part Strong breezes from NE and thick rainy weather at 4 PM wind shifted to W moderating at 7 PM light breeze from SE middle and latter part light breezes from NE and cloudy Steering S all Sail set saw one sail Steering SW

Monday Feb 11<sup>th</sup> first part moderate breezes from NE and fine weather Steering S all sail set middle part light breezes from E latter part wind SSW and clear weather Steering by the wind SSE all sail set Saw nothing  
Lat 41° 22' S Long 34° 20' W

Tuesday Feb 12<sup>th</sup> first part Strong breezes from SW and clear weather Steering by the wind SSE at 3 PM took in topgallant sails and staysails middle and latter part Strong breezes from the same Steering by the wind SSE Saw nothing So Ends  
Lat 43° 12' S Long 33° 45' W

Wednesday Feb 13<sup>th</sup> first part Strong breezes from SW and clear Steering by the wind SSE middle and latter part Strong breezes from the same Steering by the wind SSE at 10 AM reaft the topsails and took in the fore and spanker Saw nothing So Ends  
Lat 45° 25' S

Thursday Feb 14<sup>th</sup> first part Strong breezes from SW and clear weather Steering by the wind SSE middle and latter part Strong breezes from W and cloudy weather Steering S by W all sail set Saw finback's So Ends

Friday Feb 15<sup>th</sup> first part Strong breezes from SW and foggy weather Steering by the wind SSE all sail set middle part the same latter part moderate breezes from E and clear weather at 10 AM tooked ship to the WSW Saw nothing So Ends  
Lat 48° 38' S



Saturday Feb 16<sup>th</sup> first part strong breezes from S S E and clear weather steering by the wind S W middle and latter part moderate breezes from E S E and fine clear weather steering by the wind S all sail set saw finbacks 50 Ends  
Lat 55-20 N

Sunday Feb 17<sup>th</sup> first part moderate breezes from E and fine weather steering S all sail set saw finbacks middle and latter part light breezes from W E and fine weather steering S all sail set saw nothing else Ends  
Lat 57-06 S

Monday Feb 18<sup>th</sup> first part light breezes from W and fine clear weather steering S by W all sail set middle and latter part light breezes from W and foggy steering S S W all sail set  
Lat 52-52 S



Whe

Tuesday Feb 19<sup>th</sup> first part light breezes from W and foggy steering S S W middle and latter part the same at 11 AM saw sperm whales leaved fore boats and the west boat struck and got on whale 50 Ends

50 blks

X

Saw sperm whales

Wednesday Feb 20<sup>th</sup> first part light breezes from W W and cloudy weather at 2 PM took the whale along side at 3 PM commenced to cut and finished at 6 PM middle part light breezes from W and thick fog steering S S W employed in clearing away the head latter part light breezes from the same steering the same at 5 PM commenced to boil saw nothing 50 Ends

Thursday Feb 21<sup>st</sup> first part light breezes from NE and foggy weather Steering SW by S impland in boiling middle and latter part light breezes from W and thick fog Steering SW by S impland in boiling

Friday Feb 22<sup>nd</sup> first part light breezes from E and thick fog Steering SW by S all Sail Set at 4 P.M. finished boiling and stowed down 25 blbs the whale turned up 52 blbs middle part moderate breezes from SE and foggy Steering SW by S all Sail Set finished stowing down the remainder off the oil the latter part wind the same  
Lat 55° 34' S Long 64° W

Saturday Feb 23<sup>rd</sup> first part strong breezes from SSW and thick weather Steering by the wind W at 7 P.M. saw Staten land bearing N N W 20 miles distant at 8 tacked ship middle part moderate breeze from SW and cloudy latter part light breezes from E and clear Steering SW all Sail Set saw a ship Steering to the East  
Lat 56° 00' S

Sunday Feb 24<sup>th</sup> first part fine breezes from E and pleasant weather Steering SW all Sail Set middle part the same latter part light breezes from W and rainy weather Steering by the wind S S W all Sail Set saw nothing so ends  
Lat 56° 56'

Monday Feb 25<sup>th</sup> first part light breezes from W and cloudy weather Steering by the wind S S W at 7 P.M. tacked ship to the N W middle part calm latter part light breezes from E and fine weather Steering SW by W all Sail Set saw nothing  
Lat 56° 52' S



Tuesday Feb 26<sup>th</sup> first part moderate breezes from E and fine weather steering S W by W all sail set saw Blackfish middle and latter part light breezes from the same steering W S W by compass saw a ship steering to the northward and eastward  
no obs.

Wednesday Feb 27<sup>th</sup> first part light air from S and rainy steering W S W all sail set at 5 PM. calm middle and latter part calm saw one ship  
Lat 57° 07' S Long 70° 25' W

Thursday Feb 28<sup>th</sup> first part light air from N W and fine clear weather steering by the wind N S W at 3 PM. hoisted the Ship Sea Vimpeth off New Bedford 62 days from New York Bound to California middle and latter part strong breezes from N E and rainy steering W by S at 9 PM took in the main topgallant sail at 10 PM. double reefed the topsails blowing fresh and a big sea

Friday March 1<sup>st</sup> first part strong breezes from N E and cloudy steering by the wind N W by W at 3 PM. split the Feb middle part strong breezes from the same latter part light breezes from N S W and foggy steering by the wind W bent a new 9 lb

Saturday March 2<sup>nd</sup> first part moderate gales from W and cloudy steering by the wind N S W at 8 PM took in fore topsail and close reefed the main topsail and fore sail laying two under storm sails middle part the same latter part more moderate set Feb and mainsail at 11 PM wore ship

Sunday March 3<sup>rd</sup>

first part Strong breezes from WNW and squally  
steering by the wind SW at 7 PM moderated  
middle part Strong breezes from SW and cloudy  
steering NW latter part Strong breezes from  
NNW and rainy steering by the wind W

Monday March 4<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from NW and thick  
rainy weather steering by the wind WSW at  
3 PM took in mainsail middle and latter part Strong  
gales from NW and rainy steering by the wind  
WSW at 10 AM took in fore topsail and  
fore sail at 11 AM blowing heavy took in Main  
Topsail and Staysails wool ship heading NW &  
Ends with strong gails from NW and rainy

Tuesday March 5<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong gails from NW and cloudy  
at 2 PM moderated set main topsail and staysails  
at 5 PM sent down fore topgallant yard  
and lost a new main Spencer at 5 PM set 4th  
and spanker middle part Strong breezes from W  
wool ship latter part Strong breezes from W and squally  
steering by the wind NNW saw a ship steering S

Wednesday March 6<sup>th</sup>

first part moderate breezes from NNW and thick  
rainy weather steering by the wind N middle and  
latter part light breezes from SW and cloudy weather  
steering NW all sail set saw a ship steering the same  
set 5 1/2 02 S long 80 00 W

Thursday March 7<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from SW and squally  
steering NW by N all sail set middle part the  
same latter part Strong breezes from NW and  
thick rainy weather steering by the wind WNE  
under double reefed Topsails



Friday March 8<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from NW and heavy squalls with rain steering by the wind NW to middle part the same took in fore and main sail latter part Strong breezes from W and passing clouds steering N by W all sail set Saw nothing so ends  
Lat 50° 13 S

Saturday March 9<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from NW and cloudy steering W by N middle part the same latter part Strong breezes from NW and foggy steering by the wind NW to all sail set  
No obs

Sunday March 10<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from NW and foggy steering by the wind W at 6 P.M. took in light sails and reefed the topsails middle and latter part Strong breezes from W and thick fog steering W  
No obs

Monday March 11<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from W and thick rainy weather steering W all sail set middle and latter part light breezes from S and fine clear weather steering W all sail set Saw nothing so ends  
Lat 43° 16 S

Tuesday March 12<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from S and fine weather steering W sent the fore top gulliont aloft middle and latter part Strong breezes from W and squally steering W under double reefed topsails  
No obs

Wednesday March 13<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from NW and squally steering by the wind NW to middle part Strong breezes from W and rainy steering W latter part Strong breezes from S and rainy steering W Saw nothing  
No obs

Thursday March 14<sup>th</sup> first part moderate breezes from S E and cloudy weather steering w all sail set saw humpbacks midde and latter part Strong breezes from S and clear weather steering w at 6 AM sent the fore topsail down to repair saw nothing impleid in repairing the fore topsail  
Lat 36° 20' S

Friday March 15<sup>th</sup> first part Strong breezes from S and clear weather at 2 PM left by the wind E S E impleid in repairing the fore topsail at sundown Shortened sail and set boats crews watchies midde and latter part from the same steering by the wind E S E impleid in repairing the fore topsail at 9 AM spoke the Beak Benjamin Cummins of Dartmouth 18 months out with 350 bbls oil

Saturday March 16<sup>th</sup> first part light breezes from S and fine weather steering by the wind W S W in company with the Ben Cummins finished and bent the fore topsail midde and latter part light breezes from W and fine clear weather steering S S E saw blackfish impleid in repairing the flying jib

Sunday March 17<sup>th</sup> first part Strong breezes from W and fine weather steering S S E finished and bent the flying jib at sundown Shortened sail midde part light breezes from S W and rainy latter part moderate breezes from the same and squally steering S E saw humpbacks  
Lat 37° 24' S



Monday March 18<sup>th</sup> first part moderate breezes from S W and squally  
 Steering S E at Sundown Shortend Sail middle  
 light breezes from W and fine weather steering by the  
 wind S S W latter part light breezes from the same  
 Steering E at 6 A M Saw the Island off Mocha  
 bearing E 30 miles distant So Ends

X

Tuesday March 19<sup>th</sup> first part light breezes from S W and fine clear  
 weather at 2 P M the captain went ashore at  
 Mocha at 3 P M came on board Sold the waste  
 boat for 100 bushels of Potatoes sent in two  
 boats after Potatoes got off 25 bbls  
 middle part light airs from W Standing off and  
 on at Mocha latter part light airs from S E  
 and fine weather at 6 A M sent two boats on  
 shore at 10 A M the boats came off with the  
 remainder of the Potatoes 45 bbls in all  
 Steering N W all Sail Set So Ends

X

Wednesday March 20<sup>th</sup> first part Strong breezes from S E and  
 clear weather Steering N W at Sundown took  
 in the light Sails middle part strong breezes from  
 S E Steering N W by W latter part strong breezes  
 from the same steering by the wind S S W saw  
 Ship Steering the same

Thursday March 21<sup>st</sup> first part Strong breezes from S E and  
 fine weather Steering N E at Sundown Shortend  
 Sail and left by the wind E N E middle  
 part light airs from S latter part moderate  
 breezes from N W and clear weather steering E  
 all Sail set employed in repairing the main Sail  
 Saw nothing So Ends

Friday March 22<sup>nd</sup> first part moderate breezes from N and Squally  
Steering E at Sundown Shortened Sail middle part  
light breezes from the same and rainy latter part.  
Calm imployed in repairing the mainsail Saw one  
Ship So Ends

Saturday March 23<sup>rd</sup> first part light breezes from S S E and fine clear  
weather Steering N E finished and bent the mainsail  
at Sundown Shortened Sail and left by the wind  
E middle part light breezes from S Steering by  
the wind S S E latter part light breezes from  
S and fine weather Steering E N E all sail set  
imployed in repairing the Vele Saw 4 Ships So Ends

Sunday March 24<sup>th</sup>



Saw Sperm whales

took two 66 lbs

1 Mile

first part moderate breezes from S and fine  
clear weather Steering E by N imployed repairing  
the Vele at Sundown took in Sail and left by  
the wind S S E middle part light breezes from the  
same heading E S E with the head yards aback  
latter part strong breezes from S and clear weather  
at 6 AM saw the land bearing E 25 miles dist  
at 7 tacked Ship to the westward at 11 AM  
Saw Sperm whales heard 3 boats struck two So Ends

Lat 36° 10' S Long 74° 40' W

Monday March 25<sup>th</sup>



1 Mile

first part strong breezes from S and clear  
weather one whale turned up and the other  
running to windward at 4 PM took one whale along  
side and at 8 PM took the other along side  
took in sail middle and latter part strong  
breezes from S at 7 AM commenced to cut and finished  
at 12 M So Ends



Tuesday March 26<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breeze from S and clear weather Steering by the wind WSW impleid in clearing away the heads middle part comenced to boil latter part moderate breeze from SSW and fine clear weather impleid in boiling and braking out for Shook's Saw Shumplace

Wednesday March 27<sup>th</sup>

first part light breeze from SSW and fine weather Steering by the wind S impleid in boiling and setting up easks middle part light breeze from the same latter part Strong breeze from S and thick fog Steering by the wind WSW at 11 A.M. finished boiling Turned up 70 bls

Thursday March 28<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breeze from S and foggy Steering by the wind WSW impleid in washing ship at 5 P.M. Clear weather middle and latter part Strong breeze from SSW and cloudy Steering by the wind on defulant tacks I saw nothing serious

Friday March 29<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breeze from SSW and cloudy weather Steering by the wind S.E. at Sundown Shortend Sail middle part light breeze from the same latter part light breeze from S and fine weather Steering N all Sail set impleid in shifting the water out of the ground tear in the fore hole

Saturday March 30<sup>th</sup>

first part light airs from SSW and fine weather Steering by the wind W at Sundown Shortend Sail middle part calm latter part light air from W and fine weather Steering by the wind SSW Saw nothing so Ends

Sunday March 31<sup>st</sup>

first part light breeze from W and fine weather  
Steering by the wind SSW at 4 PM Saw Blackfish  
board without success at Sundown Shortened Sail  
middle part light breeze from W and rainy day  
with the head yards aback latter part light breezes  
from S and fine weather Steering by the wind  
ESE all Sail set Saw two Ships  
Lat 36°12' S Long 74°00' W

Monday April 1<sup>st</sup>

first part light airs from S and clear weather  
Steering NE at Sundown Shortened Sail  
middle part strong breezes from SE and  
rainy Steering by the wind SSE latter part light  
breezes from SSW and clear Steering by the  
wind SE Saw the land bearing SE 25 miles  
distant at 10 AM saw a Ship to the westward  
implied in breaking out the after hole so Ends  
Lat 36°27' S

Tuesday April 2<sup>nd</sup>

first part moderate breezes from SSW and  
pleasant weather Steering by the wind W implied  
in breaking out the main hole at Sundown  
Shortened Sail middle and latter part calm  
implied in breaking out the main hole to stow  
oil took up 15 of the ground tear casks and  
found them all rotten - not fit to stow  
the Cooper implied in repairing casks  
Saw nothing so Ends



Wednesday April 3<sup>rd</sup>

first part light airs from SSW and clear weather  
Steering by the wind W Stowed two casks of  
oil in the ground tear middle and latter part  
light breezes from SE and fine weather Steering  
by the wind NE at 8 AM board two boats for  
blackfish and got 3 at 11 AM cast a large  
Sword fish the Cooper implied in repairing  
casks so Ends

3 Blackfish  
1 swordfish



Thursday April 4<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from N<sup>or</sup>W and fine weather Steering by the wind W all Sail Set at Sundown Shortend Sail middle and latter part moderate breezes from N<sup>or</sup>W and cloudy weather Steering by the wind W S W Saw nothing the Cooper imploid in repairing casks So Ends

Friday April 5<sup>th</sup>

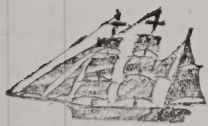
first part moderate breezes from W and cloudy weather Steering by the wind S S W at Sundown Shortend Sail middle and latter part light breezes from W N W and fine weather Steering by the wind S W Saw nothing So Ends

Saturday April 6<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from W N W and fine weather Steering by the wind S W imploid in Stowing oil at Sundown Shortend Sail middle and latter part light breezes from W N W and foggy weather Steering by the wind S W Saw nothing So Ends

Sunday April 7<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from E N W and foggy weather Steering by the wind S W all Sail Set at 6 P.M. Stroke the Bark Sacramento of West Port 35 munts out with 400 bbls oil at Sundown Shortend Sail middle and latter part light breezes from W N W and fine weather Steering by the wind N E S Saw nothing So Ends Lat 36 12 S



Monday April 8<sup>th</sup>

first part moderate breezes from N W and fine weather Steering N E at Sundown Shortend Sail middle and latter part light breezes from S and fine weather Steering E at 10 o'clk Saw the land bearing E equal Ship Steering W N Saw two ships So Ends

Tuesday April 9<sup>th</sup>

first part moderate breezes from S and fine weather steering  $\text{CN}$  at Sundown Shortened Sail middle and latter part Strong breezes from S and clear weather steering  $\text{CN}$  Saw nothing So Ends  
Lat 34° 35' S

Wednesday April 10<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from SSW and clear weather steering by the wind S & saw several sails at Sundown Shortened Sail middle and latter part light breezes from  $\text{NE}$  and cloudy steering  $\text{WSW}$  Saw nothing So Ends

Thursday April 11<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from  $\text{NE}$  and cloudy steering by the wind  $\text{WSW}$  at 4 P.M. wind shifted to S. steering  $\text{WSW}$  all sail set middle part calm latter part Strong breezes from SSB and squally steering  $\text{W by S}$  &  $\text{S}$  all sail set. Saw nothing the cooper employed in repairing casks

Friday April 12<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from SSB and clear weather steering  $\text{W by S}$  &  $\text{S}$  all sail set middle part the same latter part light breezes from  $\text{CN}$  and fine weather steering by the wind  $\text{WSW}$  employed in repairing the fore sail Saw nothing

Saturday April 13<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from  $\text{CN}$  and clear weather steering by the wind  $\text{WSW}$  finished and bent the fore sail at Sundown Shortened Sail middle and latter part Strong breezes from  $\text{W}$  and squally steering by the wind  $\text{CN}$  &  $\text{W}$  at 6 A.M. Saw the Island of Guan Fernandez bearing  $\text{WNW}$  So Ends



Sunday April 14<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from WSW and thick cloudy weather Steering by the wind NW middle and latter part Strong breezes from S and Squally Steering by the wind on different tracks at 6 PM Juan Fernandez bore S 15 miles dist saw a ship in the land so ends

Monday April 15<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from S and clear weather Steering by the wind ESE we land bearing S 8 miles dist saw 2 ships middle part light breezes from S and fine weather standing off and on at Juan Fernandez latter part light airs from the same at 8 AM one boat went in shore a fishing and the Captain went on shore so ends

Tuesday April 16<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from W and fine weather standing off and on at Juan Fernandez at 2 PM the boat came off coast 2 bbls fish at 3 PM two boats went in after wood at 6 PM come off with two boats loads of wood Shortened sail Steering by the wind NW middle and latter part light breezes from NW and fine weather standing off and on at Juan at 6 AM Spoke the Bark Bengeman Horns at 8 AM sent a boat on shore after peaches at 12 AM come on board so ends

X

Wednesday April 17<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from WNW and Squally Steering by the wind NE in company with the Bengeman Horns middle and latter part Strong breezes from WNW and Squally Steering by the wind W 8 saw 2 ships so ends

Thursday April 18<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from WNW and Squally Steering by the wind WNW under Short Sail middle and latter part the same saw one Ship to Ends

Friday April 19<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from WNW and heavy Squalls with rain Steering by the wind WNW middle and latter part light breezes from SW and fine weather Steering WNW all Sail set Saw nothing so Ends

Saturday April 20<sup>th</sup>

first part light airs from SW and clear weather Steering WNW at 4 P.M. found two Boats for Killers middle and latter part light breezes from W and fine weather Steering by the wind WNW all Sail set imployed in Ships duty Saw nothing

Sunday April 21<sup>st</sup>

first part light breezes from WSW and fine weather Steering by the wind WNW all Sail set middle and latter part fine breezes from SE and clear weather Steering WNW by W all Sail set Saw nothing so Ends

Lat 28° 32' S

Monday April 22<sup>nd</sup>

first part Strong breezes from SE and fine weather Steering WNW by W all Sail set middle and latter part Strong breezes from the same Steering WNW at 8 A.M. spoke the Bark Mastela Sears of Dartmouth at 10 A.M. left by the wind E so Ends

X

Tuesday April 23<sup>rd</sup>

first part Strong breezes from SSE and clear weather Steering by the wind E at Sundown Shortend Sail middle and latter part Strong breezes from the same at 9 A.M. kept off Steering WNW saw nothing so Ends



Wednesday April 24<sup>th</sup>

X

first part Strong breezes from S E and clear weather at 1 P.M. Saw the island of St. Andrews bearing N 15 miles distant at 3 P.M. Sent a boat in shore a fishing at 5 - come on board cart a phew fish at Sundown Shortened Sail Steering by the wind S S W middle part Strong breezes from the same steering by the wind S S W latter part Strong breezes from S S E and cloudy steering by the wind N E the island off St. Fealix in sight

Thursday April 25<sup>th</sup>

first part moderate breezes from S E and cloudy steering by the wind S at Sundown Shortened Sail middle and latter part light breezes from S E and fine weather steering N E Saw the land bearing N E 20 miles distant

Friday April 26<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from S E and fine weather at 1 P.M. Sent a boat in shore after fish at St. Fealix at 6 P.M. come on board cart about 2 Shls middle and latter part light airs from S E and fine weather steering off and on at St. Fealix at 8 P.M. sent a boat in shore a fishing so ends

Saturday April 27<sup>th</sup>

first part light airs from S E and fine weather at 5 P.M. the boat come off ship off steering W N W all sail set middle and latter part light airs from S and fine weather steering W N W impleid lathering the gaws of the fore and main topsail yards Saw a Ship so ends

# Remarks on board Bark Roscoe

Sunday April 28<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from S and fine weather  
steering WNW all sail set saw a ship steering the  
same middle part calm latter part moderate breezes  
from S and rainy steering WNW saw nothing  
Lat 23 42 S

Monday April 29<sup>th</sup>

first part light airs from S and fine weather  
steering WNW all sail set middle and latter  
part moderate breezes from S and fine weather  
steering WNW all sail set saw nothing seaboard

Tuesday April 30<sup>th</sup>

first part moderate breezes from S and fine  
weather steering WNW all sail set middle and  
latter part light breezes from S and fine weather  
steering WNW all sail set impleid in repairing  
the spanker saw nothing seaboard

Wednesday May 1<sup>st</sup>

first part light breezes from S and fine weather  
steering WNW all sail set finished and bent  
the spanker middle and latter part calm impleid in  
repairing the gaff top sail saw nothing

Thursday May 2<sup>nd</sup>

first part light airs from W and clear weather  
steering by the wind WNW middle part light airs  
from the same latter part light breezes from WNW  
and squally steering by the wind WNW saw two ships

Friday May 3<sup>rd</sup>

first part moderate breezes from WNW and cloudy  
steering by the wind WNW all sail set middle and  
latter part strong breezes from WNW and squally  
with rain steering by the wind WNW under short  
sail at 10 AM more ships to the W and took in the fore  
top sail



# Crusing on the Anchar ground

Saturday May 4<sup>th</sup>

first part strong breezes from WNW and rainy weather  
steering by the wind in middle and latter part strong  
breezes from WNW and clear weather steering by  
the wind in saw nothing so birds

Sunday May 5<sup>th</sup>

first part strong breezes from W and clear  
weather steering by the wind in WNW middle and  
latter part light breezes from W and fine weather  
steering by the wind in SW all sail set saw nothing  
Lat 19° 40' S Long 87° 16' W

Monday May 6<sup>th</sup>

first part light airs from WNW and fine  
weather steering by the wind in WNW at sundown  
took in the light sails middle and latter part  
light airs from E and fine weather steering W  
saw nothing so birds  
Lat 19° 55' S

Tuesday May 7<sup>th</sup>

first part light airs from WNW and fine  
weather steering by the wind in W middle and  
latter part light breezes from SE and fine weather  
steering WNW saw nothing impleid in ships  
duty so birds

Wednesday May 8<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from SE and fine  
weather steering WNW at sundown shortened  
sail and left by the wind ENE middle  
part steering by the wind ENE latter part  
light breezes from SE and cloudy steering  
SEW all sail set impleid in repairing the  
main topsail saw nothing so Enells

# Remarks on board Bark Roseoe May, 1861

Thursday May 9<sup>th</sup> first part moderate breezes from S E and fine weather Steering W all sail set & employed in repairing the main topsail at Sundown Shortened Sail and left by the wind S S W middle and latter part light breezes from the same Steering by the wind S S W all sail set Saw nothing

Friday May 10<sup>th</sup> first part moderate breezes from S E and fine weather Steering by the wind S S W at Sundown Shortened Sail and wore Ship's middle and latter part light breezes from E S E and fine weather Steering by the wind S E employed in repairing the main top-gallant Sail Saw nothing S o Ends

Saturday May 11<sup>th</sup> first part moderate breezes from E S E and fine weather Steering by the wind S E at Sundown Shortened Sail and wore Ship's middle and latter part strong breezes from S E and squally Steering by the wind S S W Saw nothing

Sunday May 12<sup>th</sup> first part strong breezes from S E and clear Steering by the wind S S W at Sundown Shortened sail middle part the same latter part strong breezes from E S E and light squalls Steering W W Saw nothing S o Ends

Monday May 13<sup>th</sup> first part strong breezes from E S E and light squalls Steering W at Sundown Shortened sail and left by the wind S E middle and latter part strong breezes from the same Steering by the wind S E Saw nothing S o Ends



# Cruising on the Archer ground

- Tuesday May 14<sup>th</sup> first part Strong breezes from E S E and cloudy weather steering by the wind S middle and latter part Strong breezes from the same and Squally at 17.00. We saw Ship to the N E saw nothing so ends
- Wednesday May 15<sup>th</sup> first part Strong breezes from E S E and Squally steering by the wind N E middle and latter part Strong breezes from the same steering by the wind N E saw nothing
- Thursday May 16<sup>th</sup> first part Strong breezes from E S E and Squally steering by the wind N E middle and latter part the same saw nothing
- Friday May 17<sup>th</sup> first part Strong breezes from E S E and Squally steering by the wind N E middle and latter part the same saw nothing
- Saturday May 18<sup>th</sup> first part Strong breezes from E S E and Squally steering by the wind N E middle and latter part Strong breezes from the same and Squally steering the same saw nothing
- Sunday May 19<sup>th</sup> first part Strong breezes from E S E and Squally steering by the wind N E middle and latter part the same saw Finbacks Lat 13.22 S
- Monday May 20<sup>th</sup> first part Strong breezes from S E and Squally steering by the wind E N E middle and latter part the same saw nothing so ends Lat 12.20 S Long 83.14 W

# Remarks on board Bark Proscop May 1861

Tuesday May 21<sup>st</sup> first part Strong breezes from S E and Squalley Steering N at Sundown left by the wind E S E middle and latter part Strong breezes from S E and Squalley Steering by the wind S S W Saw nothing So Ends

Wednesday May 22<sup>nd</sup> first part Strong breezes from S E and Squalley Steering by the wind S S W at Sundown Shortend Sail middle and latter part Strong breezes from the same and Squalley Steering S W Saw nothing So ends

Thursday May 23<sup>rd</sup> first part Strong breezes from S E and Squalley Steering N at Sundown left by the wind E S E middle and latter part Strong breezes from the same and Squalley Steering by the wind E N E Saw nothing

Friday May 24<sup>th</sup> first part moderate breezes from E S E and cloudy Steering by the wind N E all Sail Set at Sundown took in the topgallant Sails middle and latter part light breezes from S E and fine weather Steering by the wind E S E all Sail Set Saw nothing So Ends

Saturday May 25<sup>th</sup> first part light breezes from S E and fine weather Steering by the wind E S E all Sail Set middle and latter part light breezes from the same and fine weather Steering by the wind E S E Saw nothing impleid in braking out the after hole and coopersing meat

Sunday May 26<sup>th</sup> first part light breezes from S E and fine weather Steering by the wind E S E finished coopersing the meat middle and latter part light breezes from E S E and fine weather at 10 A.M. Tacked Ship to the Southward Saw nothing So Ends

Lat 11 41 2 S



# Cruising on Ballao ground

Monday May 27<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from S & E and fine weather steering by the wind S at sundown shortened sail middle and latter part the same saw finbacks

Tuesday May 28<sup>th</sup>



first part light breezes from S & E and cloudy steering by the wind S & W all sail set middle part strong breezes from S & E steering S & W spoke the bark John Henry Parker latter part strong breezes from the same steering by the wind S & E saw finbacks imploded in stowing down oil  
Lat 12.00 S

Wednesday May 29<sup>th</sup>

first part strong breezes from S & E and cloudy weather steering by the wind E & N & imploded in stowing down oil at sundown shortened sail middle and latter part strong breezes from the same steering by the wind E & N & imploded in breaking out the ground to start to prepare saw finbacks  
Lat 11.42 S

Thursday May 30<sup>th</sup>

first part strong breezes from S & E and cloudy weather steering by the wind E & N & imploded in breaking out the ground tear middle and latter part strong breezes from the same at 8 A.M. kept off steering E & N saw nothing the cooper imploded in repairing casks  
Lat 10.18 S

Friday May 31<sup>st</sup>

first part strong breezes from S & E and clear weather steering N at sundown kept by the wind S & W middle and latter part strong breezes from the same at 8 A.M. kept off steering N & W saw nothing

Saturday June 1<sup>st</sup>

first part moderate breezes from S & E and fine weather steering N & W at sundown shortened sail and kept by the wind S & W middle part the same latter part moderate breezes from S & E and fine weather steering W saw nothing Cooper imploded in repairing casks

Sunday June 2<sup>nd</sup>

first part light breezes from S.E. and fine weather steering W.S.W. at Sundown Shortened sail and left by the wind S.S.W. middle part the same latter part light breezes from S.E. and cloudy weather steering W.N.W. saw nothing

Monday June 3<sup>rd</sup>

~~2 Blackfish~~

first part light breezes from S.E. and cloudy steering N at Sundown Shortened sail and left by the wind S.N.E. middle and latter part strong breezes from S.E. and cloudy steering by the wind S.N.E. saw 2 blackfish land and got two so ends

Tuesday June 4<sup>th</sup>

first part strong breezes from S.E. and cloudy steering by the wind S.N.E. at Sundown Shortened sail middle and latter part moderate breezes from S.E. and cloudy steering by the wind S.N.E. saw nothing so ends

Set 07.24 S

Wednesday June 5<sup>th</sup>

first part moderate breezes from S.E. and cloudy weather steering S.E. at 4 P.M. saw the land bearing N.E. 30 miles distant at Sundown Shortened sail and wore ship to the Southward middle part the same latter part moderate breezes from S.E. and fine weather steering W by N saw nothing

Thursday June 6<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from S.E. and fine weather steering N at Sundown Shortened sail and left by the wind S.N.E. middle part wore ship to the Southward latter part light breezes from S.E. and cloudy steering N.E. all sail set saw nothing so ends



Friday June 7<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from S & and cloudy weather  
steering N & E saw blackfish board fore boats could  
not get on at Sundown Shortened Sail middle and  
latter part light breezes from S & and fine weather  
steering by the wind but E impeded in taking out the  
ground tear to repair saw the land bearing NW

Saturday June 8<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from S & and fine weather  
steering by NW at 3 PM spoke the Bark Stella  
middle and latter part light breezes from the  
same at 9 AM Patia bore N 5 miles dist  
the Stella in sight at 10 Captain Mackomber  
went on shore with Captain <sup>HUGSEY</sup> Clausen standing  
off and on at Patia so ends

Sunday June 9<sup>th</sup>

first part strong breezes from S & and fine  
weather standing off and in at Patia at  
6 PM Captain Mackomber came on board  
and brought a passenger on board to take to Tombus  
middle and latter part standing off and on at Patia

Monday June 10<sup>th</sup>

first part strong breezes from S and fine weather  
at one PM kept off steering N & W all sail  
set hauled to Tombus middle part laying aback  
latter part light breezes from S and fine weather  
steering N & E all sail set the land in sight  
bearing E 10 miles distant saw several seals  
set 3 1/2 6 S & H

Tuesday June 11<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from S & W and fine  
weather steering N & E all sail set land about  
fore miles off at 6 PM bent the chains  
and got the anchors off the bows middle part laying  
aback latter part steering N & E at 11 AM came to  
anchor at Tombus in 4 fathoms water so ends



X

Wednesday June 12<sup>th</sup>

first part fine weather at 1 P.M. Sent a raft off  
casks on shore. middle and latter part light breezes  
from S.E. and fine weather at 6 A.M. took the raft of  
water on board impleid in stowing water and  
washing Ship sa Ends

Thursday June 13<sup>th</sup>

first part fine weather at 1 P.M. Sent a raft off  
casks on shore for water middle and latter part  
fine weather at 6 A.M. took the raft of water  
on board impleid in stowing water and painting  
the benches sa Ends

Friday June 14<sup>th</sup>

first part fine weather at 4 P.M. a shore boat come  
up with three cords of wood latter part fine weather  
at 8 A.M. the Starboard watch went on shore on liberty  
the other watch impleid in painting the benches  
at 10 A.M. a shore boat brought 20 bags of Potatoes  
on board

Saturday June 15<sup>th</sup>

first part fine weather one watch on liberty  
latter part fine weather at 10 A.M. a shore boat come  
off with 4 cords of wood impleid in stowing wood  
one watch on liberty

Sunday June 16<sup>th</sup>

first part fine weather got 3 basks of old Bread  
from the Bark. Magsarait Sold 1 bbl Flour  
and one bbl Pork should 1 bbl Beef to a Spanish  
Bark. at 12 M the Starboard watch came on board  
all but two Taylor and Pillsbury is missing Suppose  
to have departed sa Ends

Monday June 17<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from S.E. and fine  
at 5 P.M. the Starboard watch went on liberty  
latter part fine weather one watch on liberty

Could 6 bbls Blackboard oil

X



Tuesday June 18<sup>th</sup>

first part fine weather the wack implid in Skips duty  
one wack on liberty middle and latter part the same  
two men missing Taylor and Julsbay Reported

Wednesday June 19<sup>th</sup>

first part fine weather at 4 PM the wack came on board  
latter part rainy Sent a salt of casks on Shore for  
water at 12 M got the raft off and took it on board

Thursday June 20<sup>th</sup>

first part fine weather implid in Stowing water  
latter part fine weather at 8 AM sent Two boats on  
shore one after potatoes and the other after iron poles  
at 9 the captain went on shore - implid in parting  
ship so ends

Friday June 21<sup>st</sup>

first part fine weather at 4 PM the two boats  
came on board with the potatoes and iron poles  
at 6 PM the captain came on board latter part light  
breezes from W and cloudy weather at 5 AM got under  
way steering by the wind WNW all sail set  
implid in stowing the anchors and chains at 10 AM  
Saw a humpback board one boat could not get on

Saturday June 22<sup>nd</sup>

first part light breezes from SW and fine  
weather steering by the wind WNW Saw several  
humpbacks board 3 boats could not get on  
at sundown took in the light sails  
middle part strong breezes from SW steering by  
the wind WNW latter part strong breezes from  
the same steering by the wind SSE saw nothing  
Lat 03.11 N S

Sunday June 23<sup>rd</sup>

first part light breezes from SW and fine weather  
steering by the wind SSE saw 2 sails middle and  
latter part light breeze from the same steering  
by the wind on different tracks saw the land  
bearing E 15 miles distant & so ends  
Lat 03.36 S

Monday June 24<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from S W and clear weather Steering by the wind W N W land in sight Saw 2 Ships middle and latter part Strong breezes from S S W and cloudy weather Steering by the wind on a drift Tacks Saw the land baring to Sobas

Tuesday June 25<sup>th</sup>

first part moderate breezes from S S W and cloudy weather Steering N E bound to Tombu after the two men that run away middle part calm latter part light breeze from S and fine weather Steering W S at 8 AM Saw humpbacks board three boats could not get on so ends

Wednesday June 26<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from S and fine weather Steering N E board for humpbacks land in sight baring S 12 miles distant middle part tacking with the main topsail aback latter part light breezes from W and cloudy weather Steering S E Tombu in sight baring S E 12 miles distant at 8 AM the captain went on shore - standing off and on at Tombu

Thursday June 27<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from W S W and fine weather standing off and on at Tombu at 6 PM the captain came on board cast the two men that run away brought them on board - Steering by the wind N W all sail set middle part Strong breezes from S W and cloudy at 11 PM hauled the main topsail aback latter part moderate breezes from S and fine weather Steering N all sail set implevied in stowing water in the after hold Sabas

XX



Friday June 28<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from S and fine weather steering  $\text{N}$  at 3 P.M. saw humpbacks load 2 boats at 4 P.M. the starboard boat struck and got on at 6 P.M. took him along side land in sight bearing  $\text{N}$   $\text{E}$  15 miles distant 12 fathoms of water middle part calm latter part calm at 4 A.M. 8 fathoms water at 5 A.M. 3 1/2 fathoms let go the anchor at daylight we found that the current had set the ship in shore saw a reef about a mile from the ship at 6 A.M. commenced to cut at 9 finished did not take his head at 10 A.M. the tide changed got under way at half off shore implevise cutting up blubber

Saturday June 29<sup>th</sup>

first part strong breezes from WSW and clear weather steering by the wind  $\text{N}$   $\text{W}$  saw humpbacks load with out success at sundown took in the light sails land in sight bearing  $\text{N}$   $\text{E}$  20 miles distant middle part calm latter part light breezes from W and fine weather steering by the wind on different tacks at 9 A.M. commenced to boil load for humpbacks so ends

Sunday June 30<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from W and fine weather steering by the wind on different tacks land in sight bearing  $\text{E}$  10 miles distant = muffled in boiling middle part calm finished boiling latter part light airs from W and cloudy steering by the wind SSW all sail set

Monday July 1<sup>st</sup>

first part light breezes from SSW and fine weather steering by the wind WSW saw humpbacks load and the mast boat mided one middle part moderate breezes steering  $\text{N}$   $\text{W}$  latter part strong breezes from S and cloudy steering  $\text{N}$  all sail set land in sight bearing  $\text{N}$   $\text{E}$  so ends

Tuesday July 2<sup>nd</sup>

first part moderate breezes from S. and cloudy weather saw humpbacks board & boats could not get on point. At 11 Leaver bearing E 8 miles distant middle part light breezes from S and cloudy steering W at 12 latter part light breezes from the same steering W at 8 AM saw humpbacks board one boat the barbed boat struck and the line parted land in sight bearing E 10 miles distant Lat 1418 S

Wednesday July 3<sup>rd</sup>

first part light breezes from S and fair weather saw humpbacks board & boats and the starboard boat went on and missed land bearing E 5 miles distant middle part laying aback latter part strong breezes from S and thick steering W land bearing E 5 miles off abounds

Thursday July 4<sup>th</sup>

first part strong breezes from S and clear weather at 9 PM saw humpbacks board and the starboard boat struck and at 5 PM cut had a foul line and was obliged to cut after running 2 1/2 miles middle part rainy laying aback latter part strong breezes from S and cloudy steering W land bearing E 8 1/2 miles saw humpbacks board could not strike Lat 1440 S

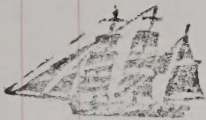
Friday July 5<sup>th</sup>

first part strong breezes from S and clear weather board for humpbacks. See a great many whales but very wilder impleid in stirring around middle part laying aback latter part strong breezes from S and cloudy at 8 AM board for humpbacks and the bow boat struck and the iron broke and lost him at 12 M seen on board



Saturday July 6<sup>th</sup>

1 Whale HB



first part Strong breeze from S and clear weather  
all four boats off after humpbacks at 4 P.M.  
the Starboard boat struck and got one at  
5 P.M. took him along side spoke the Back  
Congree middle part lapping with a whale along side  
latter part at 6 A.M. commenced to cut and finished at  
8 A.M. Steering E in shore impleid in cutting up blubber

Sunday July 7<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breeze from SW and clear weather  
saw humpbacks board could not strike saw a ship  
to leeward land bearing E 10 miles distant  
middle and latter part moderate breeze from the same  
steering N saw humpbacks board could not strike  
one ship in sight

Monday July 8<sup>th</sup>

X

first part moderate breeze from S and fine weather  
all 4 boats in chase of humpbacks at 2 P.M. the  
Starboard boat struck and the line parted the whale  
went off spouting blood middle part lapping aback  
latter part Strong breeze and rainy steering N  
at 8 am commenced to boil one ship in sight

Tuesday July 9<sup>th</sup>

1 Whale HB

first part Strong breeze from S and cloudy  
steering N saw 4 ships at anchor off Teacombus  
at 5 P.M. came to anchor about 8 miles to leeward  
off Teacombus in 8 fathoms off water 3 miles from  
the land at 4 P.M. finished boiling latter part  
at daylight board all 4 boats to cruise for humpbacks  
at 8 A.M. the Starboard boat struck and turned  
him up about 10 miles off shore 3 boats towing

Wednesday July 10<sup>th</sup>

first part strong breezes from SW and cloudy at 2 P.M. took the whale to the ship and at 3 commenced to cut and finished at 4<sup>1/2</sup> imploded in cutting up blubber latter part all 4 boats off cruising for humpbacks the Starboard boat struck and the iron broke

Thursday July 11<sup>th</sup>

first part strong breezes from SW and clear at 1 P.M. the boats came on board latter part rainey sent 2 boats off at 8 A.M. commenced to hunt at 10 A.M. the boats came on board see nothing

Friday July 12<sup>th</sup>

first part strong breezes from SW and cloudy at 5 P.M. finished loading middle and latter part strong breezes from SW and cloudy at 5 A.M. sent 2 boats off at 12 M. came on board see nothing Sables

Saturday July 13<sup>th</sup>

first part strong breezes from SW and clear weather saw nothing latter part strong breezes from the same at 5 A.M. got under way steering by the wind NW at 10 A.M. board for humpbacks could not strike

Sunday July 14<sup>th</sup>

first part strong breezes from SW and cloudy weather steering by the wind on different tacks at 6 P.M. spoke the Bark Vigilant middle and latter part moderate breezes from SW steering by the wind on different tacks working up the coast saw humpbacks board could not strike Sables

Monday July 15<sup>th</sup>

first part moderate breezes from SW and cloudy steering by the wind on different tacks at 4 P.M. board for humpbacks the waste boat went on and missed middle and latter part moderate breezes from the same steering by the wind on different tacks and having 8 miles constant board for humpbacks Sables



Tuesday July 16<sup>th</sup>

first part moderate breezes from S.W. and fine weather  
at 3 P.M. board the Starboard boat five humpbacks.  
Struck one and the Iron broke and lost him at 5 P.M.  
came on board steering by the wind N.W. all sail set  
middle and latter part strong breezes from the same steering  
by the wind on different tacks Saw 2 Ships S.O. Ends  
Lat 00 03 N

Wednesday July 17<sup>th</sup>

first part strong breezes from S.W. and fine weather  
steering by the wind on different tacks heeling to windward  
middle and latter part strong breezes from the same saw  
2 Ships at anchor at 10 A.M. saw humpbacks board and  
the Starboard boat struck and the line parted and lost  
him Lat 00 40 S

Thursday July 18<sup>th</sup>

1 Whale HB

first part strong breezes from S.W. and clear weather  
board 2 boats for humpbacks the bow Boat struck  
at 4 P.M. at 6 P.M. came to anchor in 8 fathoms of  
water aboard 3 middles from the land took the  
whale along side and commenced to cut and finished at  
9 P.M. middle part impleid in cutting up blubber  
latter part strong breezes from S.W. at 6 A.M. sent  
2 boats off after humpbacks at 11 A.M. came on board

Friday July 19<sup>th</sup>

first part strong breezes from S.W. and cloudy  
2 boats off after humpbacks at 3 P.M. Starboard  
boat struck and got stove at 4 P.M. took the  
stove boat to the ship lost the line and  
whale middle and latter part strong breezes from  
S and cloudy at 6 A.M. board 2 boats for humpbacks  
at 8 A.M. commenced to boil at 12 M. boats came on  
board Carpenter impleid in repairing the Starboard  
boat

Saturday July 20<sup>th</sup>

first part strong breezes from S.W. and clear  
3 boats off after whales impleid in boiling  
middle part finished boiling latter part all 4 boats in  
chase off whales S.O. Ends

Sunday July 21<sup>st</sup>

X

first part moderate breezes from S and fine weather all 4 boats in chase off humpbacks Bow Boat struck and the line parted and lost the whale latter part fine weather all fore boats off at 9 AM Bow Boat struck turned the whale up and he sunk and the Irin drew and lost him at 11 AM the west boat struck the whale running off shore so ends

Monday July 22<sup>nd</sup>

XX

first part fine weather at 1 PM turned the whale up 12 miles off shore and he sunk in 25 fathoms weather at 5 PM got the ship under way and stood out after the whale at 12 M added along side off the whale latter part at 3 AM the Sharks bit the line off and lost him at 5 PM got under way and stood in shore at 10 AM loosed for whale and the Captain struck the whale running off shore so ends

Tuesday July 23<sup>rd</sup>

X

first part strong breezes from SW at 3 PM cut from the whale and came on board at 5 PM came to anchor in 7 fathoms water middle and latter part strong breezes from SW and cloudy at 6 AM sent 2 boats in shore saw 3 humpbacks so ends

Wednesday July 24

X

first part strong breezes from SW and clear weather all 4 boats in chase off whales latter part fine weather at 10 AM the harbor boat struck a humpback and turned him up and he sunk in 12 fathoms of water got the ship under way and worked along side of him

Thursday July 25

17 miles off

first part fine weather at 3 PM got the whale along side at 5 PM commenced to cut and finished at 8 PM middle part impleid in cutting up blubber latter part fine weather 8 boats in chase of whales Carpenter impleid in repairing the harbor boat



Friday July 26<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from S.W. and cloudy  
all four boats in chase of whales bow Boat missed  
one at sundown boats came on board latter part at  
8 A.M. commenced to boil 2 boats in shore after whales  
implied in boiling and stowing down loads

Saturday July 27<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from S.W. and cloudy implied  
in boiling 2 boats in shore at sundown came on board  
whales wild and going quick middle part finished boiling  
latter part fine weather all 4 boats in chase of whales

Sunday July 28<sup>th</sup>

first part moderate breezes from S.W. and fine weather  
2 boats off after whales middle and latter part Strong  
from S. and cloudy at 6 A.M. all 4 boats board from  
whales at 7 A.M. bow boat struck about 14 miles  
from the ship 2 boats towing the other 2  
out of sight to the Northward

Monday July 29<sup>th</sup>  
2 Miles 113

first part Strong breezes from S.W. and clear at  
5 P.M. got the whale to the ship at 5 commenced  
to cut and finished at 7 P.M. middle part implied  
in cutting up blubber latter part at 6 A.M. sent  
2 boats in shore at 7 A.M. Stevedore Boat struck  
got the ship under way and took the whale  
along side and anchored again at 1 P.M. commenced  
to cut and finished at 6 2 boats in chase

Tuesday July 30<sup>th</sup>

first part moderate breezes from S.W. and clear  
2 boats in chase of whales at sundown came on  
board latter part Strong breezes and squally at 6 P.M.  
sent 2 boats off at 9 P.M. got under way steering  
the wind S.E. wind S.W. bound to the Southward

Wednesday July 31<sup>st</sup>

first part Strong breezes from S.W. and cloudy steering by the wind in different backs at 1 P.M. boats come on board middle part beating the windward commenced to bail latter part at daylight sent 2 boats in shore implvied in boiling sunds

Thursday Aug 1<sup>st</sup>

~~2 P.M. H.D.~~

X

first part moderate breezes from S.W. and fine weather at 3 P.M. barboard Boat Struck and got a large humpback at 4 P.M. come to anchor in 8 fathoms water about one meter from the land took the whale along side and commenced to cut finished at 9 P.M. middle part implvied in cutting up blubber latter part at 6 A.M. heard 3 boats the western boat Struck and got Stove and had one man heart very bad barboard boat Struck and saved the whale towing the whale to the ship so Snells

Sho W. Wilson

Friday Aug 2<sup>nd</sup>

first part Strong breezes from W. at 3 P.M. got the whale to the ship at 2 commenced to cut and finished at 7 middle part implvied in cutting up blubber latter part implvied in boiling 2 Boats off Saw nothing

Saturday Aug 3<sup>rd</sup>

~~1 P.M. H.D.~~

X

first part Strong breezes from S.W. and cloudy implvied in boiling and stowing down one boat off latter part fine weather at 6 A.M. sent one boat off at 7 A.M. barboard boat Struck and got a whale at 12 A.M. got him to the ship implvied in boiling

Sunday Aug 4<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from S.W. and fine weather at 3 P.M. commenced to cut and finished at 6 P.M. middle part part implvied in boiling and cutting up blubber latter part sent 2 boats off implvied in beating out for shoals saw nothing so Snells



Monday Aug 5<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from W and clear weather one Boat off Saw nothing latter part fine weather impleid in boiling one Boat off Saw nothing Cooper setting up blocks

Tuesday Aug 6<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from W and clear weather impleid boiling and setting up blocks one Boat off middle part finished boiling latter part impleid in Stowing down oil Two Boats off Saw nothing  
+ Willson sum better

Wednesday Aug 7<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from W and clearer impleid in Stowing down oil 3 Boats off Saw two whales latter part raining at 5 AM sent 3 boats off at 10 AM Starboard Boat struck and the whale run off shore so ends Willson getting better

Thursday Aug 8<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from S W and rugged at 3 PM cut from the whale 30 miles off shore could not get up to him at 6 PM boats come on board latter part light breezes from S E and cloudy 4 boats off Saw nothing so ends Willson getting better

Friday Aug 9<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from S W and clear weather 4 Boats off after whales latter part impleid in Stowing down oil 2 boats off at 11 AM the Captain went on shore after a Doctor for the man that was hurt by a whale so ends

Saturday Aug 10<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from S W and clear two boats off Captain on shore at 9 PM come on board latter part light breezes from S E and fine weather four boats off at 9 AM Starboard boat struck and got a small whale at 12 AM took him to the Ship so ends

1 Made H D

Sunday Aug 11<sup>th</sup>

X

Sailed one 161 humpback oil

first part Strong breezes from S W and clear weather at 2 P.M. commenced to cut and finished at 4 P.M. 2 boats off at 5 P.M. the doctor came on board to get Willsons large latter part light breezes from S.E. and cloudy 2 boats off at 8 A.M. set willsons large Lobnells

Monday Aug 12<sup>th</sup>

first part strong breezes from S W and cloudy 2 boats off at 2 P.M. the doctor went on shore willson much better latter part strong breezes from S.E. and cloudy 2 boats off saw nothing

Tuesday Aug 13<sup>th</sup>

first part strong breezes from S W and clear at 3 P.M. commenced to haul 2 boats off latter part light breezes from S and cloudy at 8 A.M. got under way steering N E boats in chase of a whale so ends

Wednesday Aug 14<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from S W and fine weather steering N E W 2 boats off at 8 A.M. come on board saw one whale middle part strong breezes from S W and cloudy steering by the wind on different tracks latter part the same manta having 8 10 miles distant 2 boats in shore cruising for whales

Thursday Aug 15<sup>th</sup>

first part strong breezes from S W and clear weather at 4 P.M. came to anchor in 10 fathoms of water 3 miles from the land about a mile off shore off where we previous lay two boats off latter part the same saw two whales so ends

Friday Aug 16<sup>th</sup>

first part strong breezes from S W and clear weather two boats off saw nothing latter part light breezes from S and fine weather impleid in steering down oil 2 boats off saw one whale so ends



Saturday Aug 17<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from W and clear weather  
all four boats off in chase off whales latter part  
light breezes from S and cloudy two boats off  
Saw nothing so bnd

Sunday Aug 18<sup>th</sup>

1 Mile <sup>1/2</sup>

X

first part Strong breezes from W and clear weather  
two boats off latter part light breezes from S and fine  
weather four boats off at 7 AM Starboard boat struck at 11  
towed the whale up 12 miles from the ship towing  
the whale so bnd

Monday Aug 19<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from W and clear weather  
at 6 AM got the whale to the ship at 7 commenced its  
cut and finished at 10 the Sharks took a good part of  
the blubber latter part light breezes from S and  
cloudy impleid in cutting up blubber 2 boats off Saw  
nothing

Tuesday Aug 20<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from W and clear weather  
at 5 PM commenced to boil latter part light breezes from  
S and rainy 2 boats off at 12 AM finished boiling

Wednesday Aug 21<sup>st</sup>

X

first part Strong breezes from W and clear weather  
2 boats off latter part light breezes from S and cloudy  
at 5 AM board fore boats at 8 AM Starboard boat  
struck and cut the line with the lance at 9 waste  
boat struck the cow and parted the line all 4  
boats in chase off the same whale so bnd

Thursday Aug 22<sup>nd</sup>

X

first part Strong breezes from W and clear  
at 4 PM the boats came on board after chasing the  
the whale 20 miles latter part light breezes from S  
and fresh cloudy weather all 4 boats off saw one whale

Friday Aug 23<sup>rd</sup>

X

first part Strong breezes from W and cloudy weather  
3 Boats off Saw nothing latter part light breezes from S and  
cloudy 4 Boats off at 7 AM Saw a cow and calf Starboard  
boat struck at 10 AM turned the whale up and he sank  
killed a large whale with the bow lance but could  
not save him 2 boats laying by the whale the other  
two boats went on board to get the ship under way

Saturday Aug 24<sup>th</sup>

17 miles

first part Strong breezes from W and clear at 1 PM got the  
ship under way and at 3 PM anchored along side the whale  
at 6 PM got the whale up and got the flock chain on  
latter part at 6 AM commenced to cut finished at 9 AM  
employed in cutting up blubber & ends

Sunday Aug 25<sup>th</sup>

X

first part Strong breezes from W and clear weather  
employed in cutting up blubber Cooper setting up  
casks latter part light breezes from S E and fine weather  
2 boats off at 9 AM starboard boat struck a large whale  
and turned him up and he sank in 15 fathoms water  
got the ship under way and at 5 PM got whale

Monday Aug 26<sup>th</sup>

17 miles

X

first part Strong breezes from W and clear at 8 PM  
anchored along side of the whale at 10 PM got the whale  
up the sharks had eat him very bad Sailed about  
20 lbs latter part employed in cutting up blubber and  
boiling two boats off Saw nothing & ends

Tuesday Aug 27<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from W and clear weather  
employed in boiling latter part finished boiling two boats  
off Saw nothing & ends

Wednesday Aug 28<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from S E and fine weather  
two boats off latter part the same Saw nothing



Thursday Aug 29<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from W and clear weather two boats off Cooper implid in repairing the ground tear casks latter part light breezes from S and fine weather at 7 AM got under way to go farther up the Bay two boats off

Friday Aug 30<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from W and clear at 3 PM came to anchor Cooper implid in repairing casks latter part light breezes from S and cloudy 2 boats off Saw nothing So Ends

Saturday Aug 31<sup>st</sup>

first part Strong breezes from W and clear weather Cooper implid in repairing casks latter part light breezes from S and cloudy implid in Stowing the ground tear on the Starboard Side forward two boats off Saw 2 whales So Ends

Sunday Sept 1<sup>st</sup>

first part Strong breezes from W and clear weather implid in breaking out the ground tear on the Starboard Side forward one boat off Saw nothing middle and latter part light breezes from S and cloudy weather fore boats off Saw nothing So Ends

Monday Sept 2<sup>nd</sup>

first part Strong breezes from W and clear weather latter part light breezes from S & E and cloudy fore boats off Saw one whale Cooper repairing the ground tear casks

Tuesday Sept 3<sup>rd</sup>

first part light breezes from S and fine weather middle and latter part the Same two boats off Saw nothing healed the Ship and mended the copper on the Starboard Side Cooper repairing casks So Ends

X

Wednesday Sept 4<sup>th</sup>

X

first part Strong breezes from W and clear weather  
latter part light breezes from S and cloudy weather  
Smoked Ship to kill the Kats 3 boats off at 8 AM  
larboard boat Struck a large whale and the iron broke  
and lost him at 12 M Starboard boat went on and  
darted did not get fast S. & S. ends

Thursday Sept 5<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from W and cloudy two boats  
off saw a Ship bound to the Southward latter part light  
breezes from S and cloudy at 10 AM opened the hatches  
two boats off saw nothing S. & S. ends

Friday Sept 6<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from W and clear weather  
latter part light breezes from S and cloudy weather two  
boats off implvied in parting the Ships heads at  
11 AM saw a cow and calf board the other two  
boats all fore boats in chase S. & S. ends

Saturday Sept 7<sup>th</sup>

17 m

X

first part Strong breezes from W and clear weather  
at 2 PM Starboard boat struck and got the whale  
at 4 PM got him two the Ship at 5 commenced to  
cut and finished at 8 middle part implvied in  
cutting up blubber latter part light breezes  
from S and cloudy two boats off saw nothing

Sunday Sept 8<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from W and clear  
weather implvied in stowing down oil in the fore  
hole latter part light breezes from S and cloudy  
at 8 AM commenced to boil two boats off saw nothing

Monday Sept 9<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from W and clear weather  
implvied in boiling middle part finished boiling  
latter part implvied in stowing down oil in the  
fore hole two boats off saw nothing



Tuesday Sept 10<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from W and clear weather implaid in breaking out the after hole to stow oil latter part light breezes from S and cloudy weather 3 boats in chase of a cow and calf and but got no implaid in stowing down oil in the main hold

Wednesday Sept 11<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from W and clear weather implaid in stowing down oil latter part the same two boats off saw nothing so ends

Thursday Sept 12<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from W and clear weather implaid in stowing down oil in the after hole latter part the same two boats off saw one whale going quick so ends

Friday Sept 13<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from W and clear weather finished stowing down and cleared up the decks latter part light breezes from S and cloudy at 6 AM got underway steering WNW implaid in washing ship two boats off saw nothing

Saturday Sept 14<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from S.W and clear weather steering WNW at 5 PM came to anchor in 10 fathoms weather milder from the land latter part moderate breezes from S and cloudy at 6 AM saw a cow and calf land four boats barbed boat struck and turned her up and she sunk two boats haled her up and the other two towed her to the ship so ends

1 Whale

X

Sunday Sept 15<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from S.W and clear weather at 1 PM captain Macomber went on shore at 1/2 2 commenced to cut and finished at 4 PM at 4 the captain came on board bought 6 bunches of plantings middle and latter part implaid in cutting up blubber at 6 AM the Captain went on shore after planting at 10 AM came on board so ends

X

Monday Sept 16<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from S.W. and clear weather  
latter part Strong breezes and rainy weather at 5 P.M.  
got under way and ran about 10 miles to the northward  
and anchored in ten fathoms off water the captain went on  
Shore to see if we could get water at 10 A.M. commenced  
to boil 80 hnds

Tuesday Sept 17<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from S.W. and rainy  
at 1 P.M. sent a boat on shore to cut iron poles  
cut a boat load but could not get them off

xx

Stove the boat in landing through the sail  
middle part finished boiling latter part Strong  
breezes from S. and rainy at 6 P.M. went in shore  
with 10 casks after water but it was so rough  
we could not land at 10 A.M. got under way  
steering N.W. & saw nothing

xx

Wednesday Sept 18<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from S. and cloudy weather  
steering N. middle part lying with the main yard  
aback latter part steering N. at 11 A.M. came to  
anchor off Secumbus in 7 fathoms off water about  
2 miles from the land 80 hnds

Thursday Sept 19<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from S. and clear weather  
at 2 P.M. two boats went in with 10 casks for water  
at 6 P.M. came on board brought port off a boat load  
of Oringos latter part light breezes from S.E. and  
rainy two boats on shore filling water 80 hnds

one boat stove

run away round

John Penaker

Friday Sept 20<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from S.W. and clear  
at 5 P.M. got the water on board sent a boat in  
after iron poles at 7 P.M. came on board with 40  
latter part Strong breezes from S.W. and cloudy  
at 7 A.M. got under way and stood off shore at 8  
spoke the Bark Congree at 9 A.M. saw a cow and  
calf board leeward boat struck and turned turned  
the whale up and he sunk in 10 fathoms water and in  
less than one hour the sharks eat the iron out and last thing

at 12 M. on Ward

X

X



Saturday Sept 21<sup>st</sup>

first part Strong breezes from N and cloudy weather middle and latter part the same at 9 A.M. got underway Steering N.E. Saw two whales & birds

Sunday Sept 22<sup>nd</sup>

XX

first part Strong breezes from S.W. and cloudy at 1 P.M. Captain MacKamher went on shore to see if he could get a doctor to set Wilsons leg it having got out of place again at 5 came on board could not get a doctor there being none at Asmeralds middle and latter part Strong breezes from S.W. and cloudy weather Steering by the wind on different tacks Saw nothing so birds

Sunday Sept 23<sup>rd</sup>

first part Strong breezes from S.W. and clear at 5 P.M. came to anchor off <sup>Tobago</sup> ~~Tobago~~ saw the Longree cutting a whale latter part light breezes from S and cloudy weather at 5 A.M. got underway Steering by the wind N.S.W. Saw one humpback

Tuesday Sept 24<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from S.W. Steering by the wind on different tacks at Sandown land bore 6 one mile distant middle and latter part Strong breezes from the same Steering by the wind on different tacks Steering to windward

Wednesday Sept 25<sup>th</sup>

X

first part Strong breezes from S.W. and cloudy weather Steering by the wind S.S.E. land barely S.E. 5 miles distant at 3 P.M. Saw two cows and calf board 15 boats how boat struck, sank the whale close in shore in 12 fathoms of water could not ball him up with the boats and it was too soon to go in with the ship at Sandown boayed and anchored the whale and stood off shore middle part standing off and on latter part stood in shore and sent two boats in to the whale the sharks had eat him up lost 4 fangs and 750 fathoms of line & birds

XX

Thursday Sept 26<sup>th</sup>

1 Man down

Saw sperm whale

got me 40 lbs

X

first part moderate breezes from SW and cloudy weather steering N by E at 4 PM the captain went on shore at Geankas at 6 came on board took a man as passenger name John S. Harlow middle and latter part strong breezes from SW and squally steering by the wind W at 8 AM saw a ship at 10 AM saw sperm whale go to windward heard 3 boats at 10 AM barbed boat struck and got on so hands  
Lat 1° 20' N Long 87° 10' W

Friday Sept 27<sup>th</sup>

first part strong breezes from SW and cloudy weather at 1 PM took the whale to the ship at 2 commenced to cut and finished at 4 PM middle part impleid in clearing away the head and cutting up blubber latter part strong breezes from the same steering by the wind on different tacks at 6 AM commenced to boil saw one ship to windward so hands

Saturday Sept 28<sup>th</sup>

first part moderate breezes from SW and cloudy weather steering by the wind NW in impleid in boiling middle and latter part strong breezes from the same steering by the wind on different tacks at 9 AM finished boiling the whale turned up 42 lbs saw one ship so hands

Sunday Sept 29<sup>th</sup>

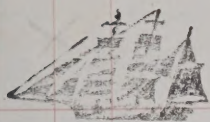
first part moderate breezes from SW and fine weather steering by the wind NW at sundown shorted sail middle and latter part strong breezes from SW and cloudy weather steering by the wind on different tacks saw one sail so hands



Monday Sept 30<sup>th</sup>

first part moderate breezes from S.W and cloudy weather Steering N.E. at Sundown Shortened sail and left by the wind S.S.E. middle and latter part Strong breezes from the same Steering by the wind Saw one Sail so ends

Tuesday Oct 1<sup>st</sup>



first part Strong breezes from S.W and cloudy weather Steering N.E. at 4 P.M. Spoke the Bark Sea Queen of West Port with 550 bbls middle and latter part Strong breezes from the same Steering by the wind crusing for whales Saw nothing so ends

Wednesday Oct 2<sup>nd</sup>

first part Strong breezes from S.W and cloudy weather Steering by the wind N.W.W. impleid in braking out the fore hole middle and latter part Strong breezes from the same Steering by the wind S.S.E. impleid in stowing the ground hear in the fore hole and filling it with salt weather Saw nothing  
Lat 1.06 N

Thursday Oct 3<sup>rd</sup>

first part light breezes from S.W and fine weather Steering N.E. impleid in cooping oil to show at Sundown Subt. by the wind N.E.W. middle and latter part moderate breezes from the same at daylight made all sail Steering by the wind N.W.W. impleid in stowing down oil in the main hole Saw 2 Ships so ends

Friday Oct 4<sup>th</sup>

first part moderate breezes from S.W and fine weather at 1 P.M. Saw a Ship whaling to leeward kept off and stood for her at 5 P.M. Saw her take a whale at Sundown Shortened sail and left by the wind middle and latter part moderate breezes from the same Steering by the wind N.W.W. at 8 A.M. Spoke the Bark Warse boiling Saw 2 Ships cutting so ends THAS



Saturday Oct 5<sup>th</sup>

first part moderate breezes from S.W. and fine weather steering by the wind S.S.E. in company with the marse middle and latter part strong breezes from S.W. and cloudy weather steering by the wind on different tacks saw nothing so ends

Lat 1° 22' N Long 81° 20' W

Sunday Oct 6<sup>th</sup>

first part strong breezes from S.W. and cloudy weather steering N.E. at 4 P.M. bent the old main topsail at sundown shortened sail and left by the wind S.S.E. middle and latter part strong breezes from the same steering by the wind on different tacks saw one sail so ends

John Harlow sick and off duty

Monday Oct 7<sup>th</sup>

first part strong breezes from S.W. and cloudy weather steering by the wind S.S.E. middle part lagging with the main topsail aback latter part strong breezes from S.S.W. and cloudy weather steering by the wind W. impleid in braking out the fore peaks saw nothing so ends

Lat 1° 04' N

Tuesday Oct 8<sup>th</sup>

Saw Sperm whales

first part strong breezes from S.S.W. and clear weather at 1 P.M. saw Sperm whales four miles to windward made all sail heaving the windward impleid in braking on shrouds at 5 P.M. came up with the whales board 2 boats and chased untill dark could not come up with them going quick to windward middle part strong breezes from the same steering by the wind latter part squally steering N.E. impleid in braking out the fore peak and stowing off again saw nothing so ends

Wednesday Oct 9<sup>th</sup>

first part strong breezes from S.S.W. and squally weather steering by the wind S.E. finished stowing the shrouds middle part the cabin boy was taken very sick he had been unwell for two or three days and at 1/2 2 in the morning he died his name was Larsen Peray latter part at 7 A.M. buried him - the cause of his death unknown saw a ship so ends



Thursday Oct 10<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from S W and cloudy weather steering N E at sundown left by the wind S S E latter part Strong breezes from the same steering E in plaid in stowing down oil in the after hold Saw 2 Ships so ends

Friday Oct 11<sup>th</sup>



first part moderate breezes from S W and fine weather steering N at 1 P M spoke the Bark Merlin 900<sup>th</sup> sperm middle and latter part Strong breezes from S S W steering by the wind S E 3 Ships in sight so ends

Saturday Oct 12<sup>th</sup>

Saw Sperm whales

first part Strong breezes from S S W and cloudy weather steering by the wind S E at 1 P M Saw a Ship whaling to windward at 2 raised the whaler board 2 boats and chain to leeward going quick could not get on the Merlin got a whale 3 Ships chasing at dusk came on board middle and latter part Strong breezes from the same steering by the wind on different tacks in plaid in washing Ship Saw 3 Sails so ends

Sunday Oct 13<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from S S W and fine weather steering by the wind S E at sundown Shortened sail middle and latter part Strong breezes from the same and cloudy weather steering by the wind N W S W saw nothing

Monday Oct 14<sup>th</sup>



first part Strong breezes from S W and cloudy weather steering by the wind N W W at 1 P M spoke the Bark Joseph Grinnell 1400 blbs Sperm middle and latter part Strong breezes from the same saw nothing in plaid in repairing the flying jib

Tuesday Oct 15<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from S W and S S W weather steering by the wind N W W at sundown Shortened sail middle and latter part Strong breezes from the same steering by the wind S E saw nothing in plaid in repairing the fore topgallant sail



Wednesday Oct 16<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from SSW and cloudy weather  
steering by the wind S & middle and latter part Strong  
breezes from the same steering by the wind S & saw 2 ships  
employed in repairing the harbor boat and washing ship  
out side

Thursday Oct 17<sup>th</sup>

first part moderate breezes from SSW and cloudy  
weather steering by the wind WNW at sundown  
shortened sail middle and latter part Strong breezes  
from the same steering by the wind S & saw 2 sails

Friday Oct 18<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from SSW and thick cloudy  
weather steering E at sundown shortened sail and left  
by the wind S & middle and latter part Strong breezes  
from the same and cloudy weather steering by  
the wind S & saw nothing so ends

Saturday Oct 19<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from SSW and cloudy  
weather steering N at sundown shortened sail  
and left by the wind WNW middle and latter  
part Strong breezes from the same at daylight  
made sail steering N saw 2 sails so ends

Sunday Oct 20<sup>th</sup>

X

first part Strong breezes from SSW and cloudy  
weather steering by the wind WNW at 5 PM  
spoke the Bark Congree middle and latter  
part Strong breezes and squally steering by the wind  
WNW saw nothing so ends

Monday Oct 21<sup>st</sup>

first part Strong breezes from SSW and cloudy  
weather steering by the wind WNW middle and  
latter part Strong breezes from SSW and squally  
steering by the wind W all sail set saw nothing



Tuesday Oct 22<sup>nd</sup>

first part moderate breezes from S<sup>W</sup> and fine weather  
steering by the wind N<sup>W</sup> all sail set  
middle and latter part strong breezes from the S<sup>W</sup>  
steering by the wind N<sup>W</sup> saw nothing so ends

Wednesday Oct 23<sup>rd</sup>

first part strong breezes from S<sup>W</sup> and squally  
steering by the wind N<sup>W</sup> all sail set middle and  
latter part strong breezes from the same steering  
by the wind S<sup>E</sup> saw nothing so ends

Thursday Oct 24<sup>th</sup>

first part strong breezes from S<sup>W</sup> and squally  
weather steering by the wind S<sup>E</sup> middle and latter  
part the same saw nothing so ends

Friday Oct 25<sup>th</sup>

first part strong breezes from S<sup>W</sup> and clear  
weather steering by all sail set at sundown  
shortened sail and left by the wind S<sup>E</sup>  
middle and latter part light breezes from S<sup>W</sup> and  
cloudy weather steering by the wind S<sup>E</sup> all sail  
set saw nothing so ends

Saturday Oct 26<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from S<sup>W</sup> and fine weather  
steering S<sup>E</sup> by N<sup>W</sup> all sail set at sundown shortened  
sail and left by the wind S<sup>E</sup> middle and latter  
part light breezes from the same steering by  
the wind S<sup>E</sup> saw nothing so ends

Sunday Oct 27<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from S<sup>W</sup> and fine  
weather steering N<sup>W</sup> all sail set and sundown  
shortened sail and left by the wind N<sup>W</sup> middle  
and latter part moderate breezes from the same  
steering by the wind N<sup>W</sup> at 9 all spoke the bark  
Boatgarry so ends





Monday Oct 28<sup>th</sup>

first part moderate breezes from S W and fine weather steering by the wind S S W in company with the mountgomery at sundown shortend sail middle and latter part light breezes from the same steering by the wind S S E saw E ships so ends

Tuesday Oct 29<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from S W and fine weather steering S W at 2 P M spoke the bark mountgomery at sundown shortend sail middle and latter part strong breezes from the same steering by the wind W N W saw nothing

Wednesday Oct 30<sup>th</sup>

first part strong breezes from S W and cloudy weather steering by all sail set at sundown shortend sail and left by the wind S S E middle and latter part strong breezes from S W and cloudy weather steering by the wind S E saw nothing so ends

Thursday Oct 31<sup>st</sup>

first part strong breezes from S W and clear weather steering by all sail set at sundown shortend sail and left by the wind W middle and latter part strong breezes from S W and cloudy weather steering W N W saw two sails so ends

Wed, Friday Nov 1<sup>st</sup>

first part moderate breezes from S W and cloudy weather steering by the wind S E at sundown shortend sail middle part varying with the fore topsail aback latter part light breezes from S W and fine weather steering by the wind W N W all sail set at 6 A M saw the land bearing N E 20 miles distant so ends

Saturday Nov 2<sup>nd</sup>

first part light breezes from S W and fine weather steering by the wind W N W at sundown shortend sail middle and latter part light breezes from S W and fine weather steering by the wind on different tacks saw nothing so ends



Sunday Nov 3<sup>rd</sup>

first part light airs from S.W. and fine clear weather  
steering by the wind N.N.W. at sundown shortened sail  
middle part the same latter part light breezes from  
the same steering by the wind N.N.W. all sail set  
saw 3 ships so ends

Monday Nov 4<sup>th</sup>

first part moderate breezes from S.W. and fine weather  
steering by the wind N.E.W. all sail set middle and  
latter part the same saw nothing so ends

Tuesday Nov 5<sup>th</sup>

first part strong breezes from S.W. and cloudy  
weather steering by the wind N.E.W. all sail set  
middle and latter part strong breezes from the same  
and squally steering by the wind N.E.W. saw nothing

Wednesday Nov 6<sup>th</sup>

first part strong breezes from S.S.W. and fine weather  
steering by the wind N all sail set middle and  
latter part strong breezes from S and squally weather  
steering by the wind N.E.W. saw nothing so ends

Thursday Nov 7<sup>th</sup>

first part strong breezes from S and squally  
steering by the wind N.E.W. all sail set  
middle and latter part the same saw nothing

Friday Nov 8<sup>th</sup>

first part strong breezes from S.S.E. and squally  
weather steering by the wind S.W. middle  
part the same latter part strong breezes from S  
and squally weather at 8 A.M. took ship heading  
S.S.E. saw nothing so ends

Saturday Nov 9<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from S and Squally  
steering by the wind ESE all sail set  
middle and latter part the same saw nothing so ends  
Lat 1° 51' N

Sunday Nov 10<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from SSE and fine  
weather steering by the wind S W all sail set  
middle and latter part Strong breezes from  
South and Squally weather steering by the  
wind ESE saw one sail so ends  
Lat 1° 35' N

Monday Nov 11<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from S and cloudy  
weather steering by the wind ESE  
middle part the same latter part moderate breezes  
from S and Squally steering by the wind WSW  
implied in slowing salt water in the fore hole  
saw nothing so ends

Tuesday Nov 12<sup>th</sup>

first part moderate breezes from SSE and fine  
weather steering by the wind S W implied in slowing  
water in the fore hole showed 50 lbs  
middle and latter part light breezes from S and  
fine weather steering by the wind WSW at 6 A.M.  
X saw Aberton island bearing S 13 miles distant  
implied in slowing salt water in the fore hole

Wednesday Nov 13<sup>th</sup>

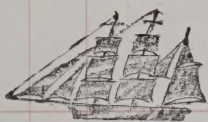
first part light breezes from SSW and fine weather  
steering by the wind SSE 3 islands in sight -  
implied in backing out between decks and cooping  
bread middle and latter part light breezes from  
SW and rainy weather steering by the wind on  
different tacks saw the land so ends  
Lat 00 40 N Long 91° 20' W



Thursday Nov 14<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from S W and fine weather  
steering by the wind S S E all sail set  
middle and latter part moderate breezes from S W  
and fine weather steering by the wind on different  
tacks saw 5 ships land bearing E 15 miles distant

Friday Nov 15<sup>th</sup>



first part light breezes from S W and fine weather  
steering by the wind S S E at 8 PM spoke the bark  
Ship off New Bedford of head bearing N E 15 miles  
distant 5 ships in sight middle and latter part  
moderate breezes from S and fine weather steering  
by the wind on different tacks saw nothing  
so ends

Saturday Nov 16<sup>th</sup>

first part strong breezes from S and cloudy  
weather steering by the wind N S W middle  
and latter part light breezes from S and fine weather  
steering by the wind on different tacks saw nothing  
bent a new fore sail

Sunday Nov 17<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from S and fine weather  
steering by the wind N S W middle and latter  
part light breezes from the same cruising 4 ships  
in sight so ends

Monday Nov 18<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from S and fine weather  
steering W at sundown left by the wind N S W  
middle part the same latter part light breezes from  
S W and fine weather steering E N E all sail set  
4 ships in sight North head bearing E S E 15 miles  
distant so ends

Tuesday Nov 19<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from S W and fine weather  
steering E N E all sail set middle and latter  
part light breezes from S W and fine weather steering  
S E all sail set North head bearing S W 15 miles distant  
so ends

Wednesday Nov 20<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from S W and fine weather  
Steering S E & all sail set middle and latter part  
Strong breezes from S and clear weather steering by  
the wind S E & all sail set James Island bearing S 12

Thursday Nov 21<sup>st</sup>

first part Strong breezes from S and fine weather  
Steering by the wind S E & 4 Islands in sight middle  
and latter part light breezes from S and fine weather  
Steering by the wind S E & all sail set at 8 AM saw  
Chatham Island bearing S 15 miles distant 10 ends

Friday Nov 22<sup>nd</sup>

first part light breezes from S and fine weather  
Steering by the wind S E & all sail set middle  
part Steering by the wind on different tacks latter  
part Strong breezes from S E and Squally weather  
at 8 AM Chatham Island bore N 10 miles distant  
bent the chains and got the anchors off the bows at 10  
AM came to anchor in 13 fathoms off water give her  
25 fathoms off chain all hands employed in washing  
Ship in side 50 ends

Saturday Nov 23<sup>rd</sup>

first part Strong breezes from S E and fine weather  
laying at anchor at Chatham Island all hands  
employed in washing Ship in side latter part  
at 6 AM sent two boats after turpin the rest  
employed in washing Ship out side 50 ends

Sunday Nov 24<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from S E and fine weather  
latter part the same all the crew on shore after  
turpin

Monday Nov 25<sup>th</sup>

first part fine weather employed in painting  
Ship inside 20 men on shore after turpin  
middle and latter part the same



Tuesday Nov 26

first part fine weather 20 min on shore after turpin  
the rest impleid in pantering ship latter part the  
Same

Wednesday Nov 27<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from from S E and  
light rain Squalls 3 boats crews on shore after turpin  
impleid in pantering ship in side

Thursday Nov 28<sup>th</sup>

first part Strong breezes from S E and fine weather  
impleid in pantering ship 3 boats crews on shore  
after turpin middle and latter part the Same

Friday Nov 29<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from S E and fine  
weather impleid in pantering ship in side  
three boats crews on shore after turpin  
middle and latter part the Same

Saturday Nov 30<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from S E and fine  
weather finished pantering ship latter part  
at 10 A.M. the boats came on board brought

x 50 turpin at 11 A.M. got under way Steering  
by the wind E S E impleid in steering the  
ankers and chains

Sunday Dec 1<sup>st</sup>

first part light breezes from S S E and fine weather  
steering by the wind E middle and latter part  
the same saw nothing so Ends

Monday Dec 2<sup>nd</sup>

first part Strong breezes from S and fine weather  
steering by the wind S S E all sail set  
middle and latter part the same saw nothing  
Cooper impleid in setting up casks for charter

Tuesday Dec 3<sup>rd</sup>

first part light breezes from S S E and cloudy weather steering by the wind & all sail set middle and latter part light breezes from the same steering by the wind & all sail set saw nothing so ends  
Lat 01.08 S

Wednesday Dec 4<sup>th</sup>

first part light airs from S and fine weather steering by the wind & all sail set middle and latter part the same saw nothing Cooper employed in setting up casks so ends

Lat 1st 14 S

Thursday Dec 5<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from S S E and cloudy weather steering by the wind & all sail set middle and latter part the same saw nothing employed in breaking out the fore hole and steering salt water Cooper setting up casks

Friday Dec 6<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from S S E and fine weather steering by the wind & all sail set middle and latter part the same saw nothing Cooper employed in setting up casks

Saturday Dec 7<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from S S E and fine weather steering by the wind & all sail set middle and latter part the same saw nothing

Sunday Dec 8<sup>th</sup>

first part strong breezes from S and fine weather steering by the wind & S & all sail set middle and latter part much the same saw nothing



Monday Dec 9<sup>th</sup>

first part strong breezes from S and clear weather steering by the wind ESE under topsails middle part the same latter part strong breezes from SSW and clear weather at 5 A.M. split the Gib bent a new Gib at 10 more moderate set main topgalyant sail and flying jib Saw nothing so ends

Tuesday Dec 10<sup>th</sup>

first part strong breezes from SSW and clear weather steering by the wind S by all sail set at sundown took in the light sails middle part light breezes from E and cloudy weather steering by the wind SSE latter part light breezes from ESE and fine weather steering by the wind SSE at 5 A.M. saw the Land Tombu point bearing ESE 12 miles distant so ends

Wednesday Dec 11<sup>th</sup>

first part light airs from N.W. and fine weather steering N.E. at 1 P.M. came to anchor at Tombu latter part fine weather sent a raft of casks on shore for water

X

Thursday Dec 12<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from S.W. and fine weather 3 boats on shore fitting water latter part fine weather got the raft of water off at 12 1/2 lbs

Friday Dec 13<sup>th</sup>

first part moderate breezes from S.W. and fine weather implead in stowing water latter part the same at 10 A.M. sent 31 baskets on shore for water received 2 cords off wood on board so ends

Saturday Dec 14<sup>th</sup> first part fine weather one boat on shore  
filling water latter part fine weather got the  
raft off 31 barks 160 bbls So ends

Sunday Dec 15<sup>th</sup> first part fine weather impleid in Stowing water in  
the fine hole latter part finished Stowing the  
water and got a raft ready to send on shore So ends

Monday Dec 16<sup>th</sup> first part light breezes from S.W. and fine  
weather latter part the same got the raft of water  
off impleid in Stowing water so ends

Tuesday Dec 17<sup>th</sup> first part light breezes from S.W. and fine  
weather at 9 A.M. Starboard watch went on shore on  
liberty the other watch impleid in painting ships

Wednesday Dec 18<sup>th</sup> first part fine weather one watch on liberty  
middle and latter part the same

Thursday Dec 19<sup>th</sup>



begins with fine weather at Anchor at 9 A.M.  
Starboard watch on liberty other watch employed at ships  
duty took on board some wood middle and latter part the  
the same at 10 A.M. Starboard watch came on board  
at 11 A.M. watch went on liberty



Friday Dec 20<sup>th</sup> 1861

commences with fine weather at anchor at Burnes Lashed watch on liberty the other watch employed taking on board coal and stores and painting stove work

Saturday Dec 21<sup>st</sup>

begins with fine weather at anchor one watch on liberty the other watch employed taking on board coals etc middle and latter match the same

Sunday Dec 22<sup>nd</sup>

begins with fine weather at anchor Lashed watch on liberty At 3 PM the watch started from the shore to come on board came down to the boat James H. Carmichael, Hamilton Water Antonio Remintaro, Manuel Perry, Francisco Jose Christensen Antonio Lira stole the boat and deserted with her the middle fine at daylight Capt went on shore to get a permit from the authorities to stop at any town on the coast and take them at 10 started after them with a Pilot & Interpreter the latter same discharged Mr Mackie first Officer

Monday Dec 23<sup>rd</sup>

begins with fine weather at anchor at Burnes the Capt and boats crew looking for the runaways middle and latter match the same

Tuesday Dec 24<sup>th</sup>

begins with fine weather at anchor at Burnes the Capt and boats crew in pursuit of the runaways down the coast middle and latter match the same ships' men boatmen George

Wednesday Dec 25<sup>th</sup>

commences with fine weather at anchor at Burnes the Captain and Boats crew go to gracilla after runaways the middle and latter match the same employed at ships duties

Wednesday Dec 26<sup>th</sup> 1861

begins with fine weather at anchor at Bunker the Captain and boats crew in Pursuit of the runaways the middle must be the same at 10 A M Capt came back with the boat and runaways put James H. Carmichael in the rigging gave him eight lashes for being the singlerider put the others in Irons

Thursday Dec 27<sup>th</sup>

begins with fine weather at anchor at Bunker all hands on board the middle same at 1 P M Capt went on shore the latter fine weather

Friday Dec 28<sup>th</sup>

begins with fine weather at anchor at Bunker the Capt on shore at dark came on board shipped one man named John Bravo middle same sold an old boat the latter all hands on board waiting for the tide let the runaways out of Irons

Saturday Dec 29<sup>th</sup>

fine weather at anchor at Bunker all hands on board at 1 P M got under way working up the coast the middle light breeze at daylight calm the latter a fresh breeze from S S W working up the coast

Lat 3° 16' 3" 47 S

Sunday Dec 30<sup>th</sup>

begins with a strong breeze from the S S W was firing up the coast with all sail set at 3 P M hands B & Sallant sail the middle and latter more moderate saw a steamer bore up the coast the watch employ repairing old file

Lat 3° 16' 4" 21 S



# Remarks onboard the barque Roscoe

Tuesday Dec 31<sup>st</sup> 1861

Begins with a fresh breeze from the SSW weakening  
till the east breeze to Paite the middle and latter light  
airs employed repairing the old jib

Lat. 16° 4' N. Long. 150° 40' W.

Wednesday Jan 1<sup>st</sup> 1862

Begins with light breezes from the SSW heading to the  
SSE the land in sight the middle cabin at daylight one sail  
in sight the latter light airs standing in for Paite  
town

Thursday Jan 2<sup>nd</sup>

Begins with light airs off Paite at 1 P.M. Capt. D  
and boats crew went on shore at sunset <sup>time on board</sup> the middle  
brig off and on the latter went on shore shiped Mr  
Sherwood as first officer the latter took on board  
onions & Potatoes Calypso carried away Mr & Gallant gave  
and started one bbl of beef & one of Pork

Friday Jan 3<sup>rd</sup>

first part of this day laying off and on at Paite  
At five P.M. Capt & family came onboard & went to  
sea latter part of this day light breeze from the  
S. East saw a sword fish and and lowered one  
boat and got him the ship standing to the  
Westward close hauled employed making a mantop  
Gallant yard so ends this day

*Handwritten note:*  
X

Remarks onboard the burque Roscoe

Saturday Jan <sup>th</sup> 4

first part of this day employed fitting a m. S. Bull yard at 4 o'clock P.M. stowed the anchor latter part employed unbending cables & stowing them below at ten o'clock A.M. saw a shoal of blackfish going to the windward so ends the day

Sunday Jan <sup>th</sup> 5

first part light breeze steering N. West with all sail out at 5 o'clock P.M. saw a Swordfish latter part Gentle breeze steering N. West Leadt = Longt =

Monday Jan <sup>th</sup> 6

S  
off  
B

first part moderate breeze at two o'clock P.M. Lowered for blackfish and Got three one sail in sight standing to the westward with royals out latter part light breeze employed mincing blubber and breaking out water so ends the day

Tuesday Jan <sup>th</sup> 7

L

first part Gentle breeze saw three large shoals of blackfish lowered for one and Got one at 3 P.M. killed a hog latter part Gentle breeze employed boiling blackfish ship steering N.W. by West

Wednesday Jan <sup>th</sup> 8

first part Gentle breeze steering N.W. by West employed Riggging a Maintopgallant yard at 3 o'clock P.M. saw a shoal of blackfish but did not lower latter part Moderate breeze steering W. by N. & N. employed making scrub brooms and cleaning Anchors

Thursday Jan <sup>th</sup> 9

first part moderate breeze and fine weather steering W. by N. & N. employed cleaning anchors and painting them at 4 o'clock P.M. saw a finback latter part fine weather and Gentle breeze steering W. by N. with all sail out employed washing ship outside



Remarks onboard the *Burque Roseoe*

123

Friday Jan<sup>th</sup> 10

begins with moderate and fine weather ship steering W by South employed about decks latter part fine weather with Gentle from the E S East employed painting ship outside and making a main bit Lead — Longst —

Saturday Jan<sup>th</sup> 11

begins with fine weather and moderate breeze from the E S East ship steering West with all sail out employed taking out one of the main bits and painting ship outside. latter part light breeze employed sending up a maintop gallant yard and bending maintop gallant lead & putting in main bit & painting ship outside so ends the day — —

Sunday Jan<sup>th</sup> 12

first part light breeze employed stowing off the blubber room and breaking out mollasses at five o'clock P M Capt. Potter from the ship many ann came onboard Woods Island In sight latter part Gentle breeze ship steering West with all sail out saw several pinbacks so ends the day — —

Monday Jan<sup>th</sup> 13

begins moderate breeze and fine weather at 4 o'clock P M saw pinbacks ship steering west by South with all sail out latter part light breeze and hazy employed painting ship and putting on dize rail and making spungarn ship steering S west & West with all sail out

Tuesday Jan<sup>th</sup> 14

first part light breeze from the eastward ship steering S W & West employed about decks & painting ship outside latter part Gentle breeze steering S W employed breaking out water also beef & pork & Vinegar drying sails and painting ship and making spungarn mats so ends

Wednesday Jan<sup>th</sup> 15

begins with light airs from the eastward ship steering S W by S employed making up sails & stowing them away latter part close hauled to the westward with all sail out employed making rattings stuff and making sinnet & spungarn mats so ends the day



# Remarks onboard the Barque Roscoe

Thursday Jan<sup>th</sup> 16

begins with light breeze from the N<sup>W</sup> ship close hauled. at one o'clock P<sup>M</sup> saw a shoal of killers. employed about decks latter part Gentle breeze employed overhauling cutting blocks and setting up maintopmast rigging ship standing to the westward close hauled so ends the day

Friday Jan<sup>th</sup> 17

first part moderate breeze from the eastward ship standing to the westward at 3 P<sup>M</sup> saw finbacks & porpoises. employed fitting cutting blocks and to work in the maintopmast rigging latter part Gentle breeze employed to work in the rigging and overhauling cutting blocks & lug blocks also painting bowsprit & futboom so ends the day

Saturday Jan<sup>th</sup> 18

begins with light breeze ship standing to the westward by the wind saw one shoal of porpoises latter part Gentle breeze and fine weather employed to work in the rigging and painting spars so ends the day

Sunday Jan<sup>th</sup> 19

first part moderate breeze and pleasant weather ship standing to the westward employed working in the rigging and painting chains latter part fresh breeze steering S<sup>W</sup> saw several finbacks Lat<sup>d</sup> 3° 12' S

Monday Jan<sup>th</sup> 20

first part fresh breeze steering S<sup>W</sup> by W with all sail out saw finbacks latter part fresh breeze saw several finbacks & one shoal of porpoises. employed to work in the rigging and making blocks and sinnet so ends the day

Tuesday Jan<sup>th</sup> 21

first part moderate breeze and fine weather steering S<sup>W</sup> by W saw finbacks and porpoises employed to work in the rigging painting chains and making blocks latter part fresh breeze and clear weather employed breaking out flour and working in the rigging so ends the day

Wednesday Jan<sup>th</sup> 22

begins with fine breeze and fine weather ship steering S<sup>W</sup> saw three shoals of blackfish latter part light breeze steering W by S & S employed to work in the rigging and breaking out sugar and slops saw one blackfish



# Remarks onboard the Barque Roscot

Thursday Jan<sup>th</sup> 23

first part light air from the eastward steering  $W$  by  $S\frac{1}{2}S$  with all sail out employed to work in the rigging and breaking out water latter part fresh breeze and squally employed about decks making spungum and painting masts so ends the day

Friday Jan<sup>th</sup> 24

begins with fresh breeze and squally at sundown shortened sail ship steering  $W$  by  $S\frac{1}{2}S$  latter part fresh breeze at half past seven o'clock a.m. saw a shoal of sperm whales and lowered four boats and struck 3 and saved two boats came onboard at 2 o'clock p.m. Lat<sup>th</sup>  $4^{\circ} 49'$  Longt  $105^{\circ}$



Saturday Jan<sup>th</sup> 25

first part fresh breeze all four after sperm whales at four o'clock P.M. commenced cutting finished at eight latter part employed boiling and cutting up blubber ship standing to the eastward so ends the day

Sunday Jan<sup>th</sup> 26

first part strong breeze ship standing to the westward at 3 o'clock P.M. saw a shoal of blackfish but did not tower all hands employed boiling and cutting up blubber latter part strong breeze employed boiling and mincing blubber so ends the day

Monday Jan<sup>th</sup> 27

begins with fresh breeze and clear weather the ship standing to the eastward with all sail out all hands employed boiling at 8 o'clock P.M. finished boiling latter part strong breeze at 5 o'clock A.M. saw breaches supposed them to be finbacks employed cooping oil and washing ship

Tuesday Jan<sup>th</sup> 28

first part strong breeze ship standing to the westward with all sail employed breaking out the fore hold and storing back again latter part strong breeze and squally employed about decks breaking out molasses and washing so ends the day

Wednesday Jan<sup>th</sup> 29

begins with strong breeze saw several finbacks ship standing to the westward at 5 P.M. saw a sail standing to the eastward with all sail out latter part strong breeze saw a sail standing to the eastward employed making spungum and strapping blocks



# Remarks on board the barge Roscoe

Thursday Jan. 30 1862

begins with light breeze and fine weather one sail in sight on the lee bow standing to the eastward with all sail out latter part of this day fresh breeze and clear weather one sail in sight standing to the westward employed about decks so ends the day

Friday Jan. 31

first part strong breeze ship standing to the eastward by the wind employed breaking out water and strapping blocks latter part fresh breeze at 6 A.M. tacked ship at 8 o'clock A.M. signaled a barge on the weather beam at half past ten A.M. saw a barge with royals out steering N by W employed about decks so ends the day

Saturday Feb. 1

begins with fresh breeze and fine weather ship standing to the eastward with all sail out at 2 o'clock P.M. saw spouts supposed them to be finbacks mate off duty sick Middle and latter strong breeze at 7 o'clock A.M. saw a sail to the windward with all sail out mate on duty again the watch employed about decks

Sunday Feb. 2

first part moderate breeze and clear weather saw several finbacks employed breaking out meat and strapping blocks Middle & latter moderate breeze saw porpoises and finbacks ship standing to the eastward so ends the day

Monday Feb. 3

begins moderate breeze and fine weather ship standing to the eastward with all sail out at half past one o'clock P.M. tacked ship and stood to the westward by the wind saw nothing Middle & latter part gentle breeze and fine weather employed stowing sperm oil ship standing to the eastward with all sail out saw one shoal of coufish so ends the day

Tuesday Feb. 4

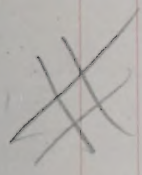
begins with light breeze and clear weather employed stowing down sperm oil at 6 A.M. tacked ship and stood to the westward saw nothing Middle part light breeze latter part moderate breeze and fine weather the ship standing to the eastward employed stowing down sperm oil & whale-oil so ends the day



# Remarks on board the barque Roscoe

Thursday Feb 5<sup>th</sup> 1862

15th 10  
Written by  
Capt Macomber



begins Gentle breeze and clear weather the ship steering west with all sail out saw one pinback employed stowing off in the main and fore hatches at 5 PM luffed on wind S S W at sunset Tacked to E S E the middle masted the same at daylight tacked to the South at 10 AM Mr Sherwood came from the main head had his sails taken out of the boat and took one of them to cut up, whilst I Capt Macomber had previously told him that it was made for rough weather and I wanted it for that I told him that he must not cut it up then he fussed up and said he did not care as a dam squatter he had any sail or not then he said he had him for enough in the ship and wanted me to go in port and put him on shore for he would not be any more good on board and went below to his room I then told him to go on deck to duty and when I got in port I would give him his discharge he refused to go on deck to duty and stayed in his room I then sent on deck for Mr Davis second officer to witness that he refused to do duty the latter fine weather  
Lat 13° 41' 43" S  
Long 105° 50' 00" W

Thursday Feb 6<sup>th</sup>

begins fine weather from S E heading S S W with all sail set at sunset Tacked E S E the middle same latter fine breezes saw pinbacks employed at ships duties Mr Sherwood off duty  
Lat 13° 41' 38" S  
Long 105° 34' 10" W

Friday Feb 7<sup>th</sup>

commences fine weather from S E heading E S E at 12 past 1 PM tacked to the S S W nothing in sight the middle fresh breezes at 1 PM tacked to the S E the latter steering N nothing in sight employed at ships duties  
Lat 13° 46' 45" S  
Long 105° 41' 10" W

Saturday Feb 8<sup>th</sup>

begins fine breezes from S E steering N at 1 PM our ship heading S S W at 12 PM tacked to the S E at daylight one sail in sight at 1 PM came on deck said as we were passing our mutual cabins had Mr Davis second officer show took hold of him and talked him off of Mr Davis and shot him around to make him promise not to take hold of any other officer on board ship latter fine  
Lat 13° 46' 44" S Long 105° 40' 00" W





# Remarks onboard the Barque Roscoe

Sunday Feb 9<sup>th</sup> 1862

begins fine breeze and fine weather from SE heading to  
SE one sail in sight at 4 PM spoke ship <sup>MARY ANN</sup> ~~Barian~~ of  
Fairhaven Capt Potter the middle same at 7 PM tacked  
to South the latter fresh breezes nothing in sight

Lat 41° 16' N 41° 40' W

Long 73° 45' 40" W

Monday Feb 10<sup>th</sup>

begins with fresh breezes from SE with squalls of rain  
heading by the wind SE at sunset handed light sails  
one sail in sight middle much same at 11 PM tacked to  
SE the latter strong breezes signed in ship General Scott

Lat 41° 30' S  
Long 73° 30' W

Tuesday Feb 11<sup>th</sup>

commences with strong breezes from SE tacked to SE  
employed at ships drift at 10 PM tacked to the SE  
middle much the same the latter send down the m sail  
to repair fine weather one sail in sight Mr Shesbrooke  
went to duty

Lat 41° 40' S

Wednesday Feb 12<sup>th</sup>

begins with fine breeze from the eastward ship standing to the  
NE eastward saw the ship Maryann of Fairhaven blackfishing  
employed repairing the mainsail middle and latter part light  
breeze and fine weather at seven o'clock AM tacked ship and  
stood to the westward employed repairing the mainsail

Thursday Feb 13<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze and fine weather the ship  
standing to the westward employed repairing the mainsail  
middle part light breeze latter part light and fine weather  
at half past six o'clock AM saw a shoal of blackfish going to  
the windward employed breaking out water and repairing  
the mainsail so ends the day

Friday Feb 14<sup>th</sup>

begins with fine breeze and fine ship standing to the northward  
eastward employed mending seizing stuff and rattring stuff also  
middle & latter part light airs employed about decks so ends the day



129

# Remarks onboard the Barque Roscoe

Saturday Feb <sup>th</sup> 15

Commences with light air and fine weather ship standing to the westward by the wind at 3 o'clock P.M. saw a shoal of Branspores middle part moderate breeze latter part gentle breeze and squally employed setting up the mainstay

Sunday Feb <sup>th</sup> 16

begins with light breeze and cloudy weather ship standing to the westward by the wind at six o'clock P.M. saw a shoal of blackfish going to the windward middle part squally latter part much rain and strong breeze from the southward saw several sulphur bottoms so ends the day

Monday Feb <sup>th</sup> 17

first part strong breeze and squally at 3 o'clock P.M. spoke the barque Matilda Sears Capt Stordland latter part strong breeze with rain squalls ship standing to the northward & eastward employed about decks so ends

Tuesday Feb <sup>th</sup> 18

Commences with strong breeze and squally at half past twelve P.M. tacked ship and stood to the westward by the wind saw nothing middle part strong breeze latter part moderate breeze and squally saw a shoal of porpoises employed about decks so ends the day

Wednesday Feb <sup>th</sup> 19

first part light breeze ship standing to the eastward at 6 o'clock P.M. spoke the ship Louisiana Capt Kelly had his maintopmast & topgallant mast down also main yard on deck middle part strong breeze the ship standing to the southward latter part fresh breeze employed about decks so ends the day

Thursday Feb <sup>th</sup> 20

begins with strong breeze ship standing to the southward and westward saw nothing middle part strong breeze the ship heading to the northward and eastward latter part fresh breeze and squally employed about decks so ends the day

Friday Feb <sup>th</sup> 21

commences with strong breeze and squally saw one finback middle and latter part strong breeze and ship steering north employed repairing the fore & main topsails saw nothing so ends the day



# Remarks onboard the barque Roscoe

Saturday Feb 22

first part strong breeze and squally the ship steering north with all sail out at 3 o'clock P.M. saw a large breach employed breaking out water at sun down shortened sail latter part gentle breeze and fine weather ship steering ~~by~~ west with all sail out saw nothing & ends

Sunday Feb 23

Commence with light breeze and fine weather ship steering off N.E. employed about decks breaking out Mollasses & meat middle and latter part fair weather & light breeze Mr Whirwood sick & of duty

Monday Feb 24

first part strong breeze ship steering south with all sail at 12 o'clock saw a spout employed about decks breaking out the rum middle & latter part strong breeze and squally ship steering south saw nothing & ends

Tuesday Feb 25

Commences with strong breeze steering by the wind with sail set clear weather saw nothing middle and latter part light winds from S.E.

Wednesday Feb 26

begins with a strong breeze from S.E. ship steering by the wind S.E. W latter part of the day light winds steering N saw several finbacks employed about decks putting a gooseneck to the spanker gaff breaking out flour &c

Thursday Feb 27

first part commenced with a light breeze and cloudy ship steering N saw Blackfish lowered and got four middle and latter part employed in cleaning and mincing blubber



Friday Feb 28

begins with a strong breeze from South E with frequent showers ship steering by the wind to the S at sun down shortened sail middle and latter part clear weather a light breeze employed in trying out blackfish blubber

Lat 5.08



# Remarks onboard the Barque Roscoe

- Saturday March 1 first part strong breeze and squally wind from the S E ship steering to the S W middle part light breeze and cloudy latter part of the day had a strong breeze; saw  several finbacks
- Sunday March 2 begins with light breeze from S E cloudy and rainy ship steering S E with all sail set middle and latter part squally and rainy weather ship steering S W saw Blackfish on the latter part of the day
- Monday March 3 begins with light breezes from S E ship steering S E saw Blackfish on the first part of the day lowered struck and saved 3 middle part light winds and cloudy saw a lone sperm whale at 7 o'clock lowered struck and saved him commenced to cut at 1 P.M.  Lat 5° 30' S Lon 109° 36' W
- Tuesday March 4 first part begins with a light breeze ship lying with a sperm whale along side middle and latter part of the day light winds and clear weather employed in cutting in
- Wednesday March 5 begins with a light breeze from E S E middle and latter part clear weather with a good breeze ship steering South by west employed in boiling breaking out meat &c
- Thursday March 6 begins with a strong breeze from the S E ship steering S E by E middle part light winds and cloudy latter part of the day a strong breeze and cloudy employed in boiling out blubber breaking out water &c
- Friday March 7<sup>th</sup> first part light breezes from the E S E and clear weather weather ship steering to the S E middle and latter part strong breeze <sup>and</sup> fine weather saw Blackfish did not love for them So ends this day



# Remarks onboard the barque Roscoe

Saturday March 8

begins with a strong breeze from the S E ship steering by the wind to the ~~SE~~ <sup>SW</sup> middle and latter part of the day continues about the same as the first day employed at ship duties so ends this day

Sunday March 9

begins with a strong breeze from S E and good weather ship steering by the wind to the S S W middle and latter part continues the same steering N E so ends this

Monday Mar 10

begins with light breezes from S E and rainy weather ship steering by the wind to the E N E with all sail set middle and latter part strong breeze ship steering by the wind to the S saw one finback latter part of the day employed in repairing the fore topsail

Tuesday Mar 11

begins with a strong breeze from S E steering to the S middle and latter part strong breeze and rugged weather employed in repairing the foretop sail saw Blackfish at 11 A M so ends this

Wednesday Mar 12

first part begins with a strong breeze from S E ship steering N E middle part strong breeze and rainy weather latter part light winds steering E N E employed at cleaning ship &c so ends this

Thursday March 13

begins with light breezes from S E ship steering to the eastward middle and latter part strong breeze and rainy weather at 3 P M tacked ship steering to the S S employed at ship duty

Friday March 14

first part begins with a strong breeze and rainy weather ship steering by the wind to the S S E middle and latter part had a strong breeze and good weather employed at breaking out flour "water" coopering "Oil &c



# Remarks onboard the brig Roscoe

Saturday March 15

begins with a strong breeze and cloudy weather ship steering to the NE middle part of the day light winds latter part strong breeze and clear employed in repairing the spanker breaking out meat

Sunday March 16

first part of the day begins with a strong breeze and clear weather ship steering to the SSW middle part strong winds and cloudy latter part of the day steering SSW Lat 6° 24' S

Monday March 17

commences with strong breeze and fine weather the ship steering North middle part strong breeze latter part fresh breeze and fine clear weather employed Coopering oil and employed about decks so ends

Tuesday March 18

begins with fresh breeze and fine weather ship steering North with all sail out employed Coopering oil at sundown shortened sail and lufft by the wind to the westward latter part of this day employed stowing down Sperm oil ship steering S W Saw nothing so ends the day

Wednesday March 19

first part strong breeze the ship steering S W Saw nothing employed stowing down Sperm oil latter part fresh breeze employed breaking out the after hatch and stowing off again ship steering North so ends the

Thursday March 20

commences with strong breeze ship steering NE employed breaking out and stowing off again latter part fresh breeze ship steering North at seven o'clock A M saw white water supposed it to be a finback employed breaking out the after hatch and repairing Casks and stowing them down Lat 4° 25' South

Friday March 21

begins with fresh breeze and clear weather steering S W Saw sulphur bottoms employed repairing oil casks and stowing off the after hatch latter part fresh breeze steering S W employed about decks picking oakum and making dinner



Remarks onboard the barque Reescoe

Saturday March 22

begins with fresh breeze and fine weather the ship steering North at sundown shortened sail and luffed to the wind latter part fine breeze steering North employed repairing foretopgallantsail and painting the yards so ends the day

Sunday March 23

commences with fresh breeze and fine weather at twelve o'clock A.M. wore ship and steered W S W employed repairing foretopgallantsail at 3 P.M. saw a sail steering to the Northward latter part of this day strong breeze split the flying jib so ends the day

Monday March 24

begins fresh breeze from the S S E the ship steering S W saw nothing at sundown wore ship and stood to the northward & eastward under easy sail latter part fresh and squally ship steering off North & W employed repairing the flying jib so ends the day

Tuesday March 25

commences with strong breeze and rain squalls ship steering North by W employed bending the flying jib at sundown shortened for the night middle and latter part moderate breeze and fine weather employed breaking out meat & water & bent the foretopgallantsail

Wednesday March 26

begins with strong breeze & squally employed knotting rope yarns at twelve o'clock M wore ship and steered S W at 3 o'clock P.M. hauled by the wind at half past five P.M. saw a shoal of sperm whales lowered three boats but did not get on so ends the day

Thursday March 27

begins with light breeze from S E ship steering N and N W middle part lying with the heads yards aback latter part of the day light breeze steering N did not see any thing during the day employed at ship duty so ends this day



# Remarks onboard the Barque Moscoe

Friday March 28 begins with a good breeze from SE steering to the SW middle part of the day light breeze latter part strong breeze steering S and SW employed in repairing sails &c. Mr Sherwood sick and off duty so ends this day

Saturday March 29

commences with a light breeze from ESE steering to the NNE middle part light winds and cloudy latter part strong breeze and rainy weather employed at ship duty

Sunday March 30

begins with a strong breeze from SE and cloudy weather steering by the wind to the ESE middle and latter part strong breeze and squally weather saw a finback on the latter part so ends this day

Monday March 31

begins with a strong breeze and clear weather steering to the NE middle and latter part had a strong breeze and rainy squally weather steering to the SSW employed about decks so ends this day

Tuesday April 1

begins with a strong breeze and clear weather steering to the SW middle and latter part light winds and rainy weather saw a large shoal of Blackfish on the first part of the day, employed in repairing the jib and ship duty so ends this day

Wednesday April 2

begins with a light breeze and clear weather steering by the wind to the SSW at 5 P.M. spoke the ship Emma Jones middle and latter part light breeze at 8 P.M. saw sperm whales lowered 4 boats the starboard boat struck and the whale took the line boats in chase at 1 P.M. so ends this

X



# Remarks onboard the barque Keascoe

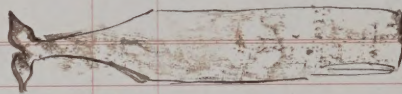
Thursday April 3

begins with a light breeze and good weather boats in chase of Sperm whales at 6 P.M. the waist boat struck 3 boats stopped by the whale until 4 A.M. had lost run of the ship for 2 hours cut from the whale and started to find the ship boats went on board at 7 A.M. middle and latter part light winds ship working the wind

Friday April 4

Commences with fresh breeze the ship working to the windward Cruise for the whale we lost middle & latter part the ship beating to the windward on short tacks employed on ships duty so ends the day

Saturday April 5



begins with strong breeze and squally at one o'clock P.M. saw a Sperm whale at 2 o'clock P.M. lowered two boats and the third Mate struck the whale & killed it took the whale alongside at 5 o'clock P.M. middle part lying to with a whale latter part all hands employed cutting Lat  $5^{\circ}16'$  South Longt  $113^{\circ}12'$  W

Sunday April 6

Commences with moderate breeze ship lying to cutting a sperm whale finished cutting at 4 o'clock P.M. all hands employed opening the case and cleaning the works getting ready to boil latter part of this day employed boiling at 11 o'clock A.M. spoke the ship Emma C. Jones cutting a large sperm whale ship standing to the N.E. ~~the Capt went onboard the ship.~~ Emma C. Jones to see if he had not got the whale he lost on the third of April

Monday April 7

begins with moderate breeze and fine weather ship standing to the Eastward one sail in sight employed boiling at six P.M. struck ship middle & latter part moderate breeze one sail in sight the ship standing to the southward all hands employed boiling the Capt shot a sulphur bottom and set him spouting blood & lowered two boats but did not get him boats came onboard at half past 12 P.M. so ends

Tuesday April 8



begins with breeze and pleasant weather ship standing to the N.E. with all sail out all hands employed boiling at P.M. finished boiling latter part moderate at 7 o'clock A.M. saw two sperm and lowered four boats and got one and took him alongside at eleven o'clock A.M. so ends the day



# Remarks onboard the Barque Keascoe

Wednesday April <sup>9</sup> 7

first part Gentle breeze & fine weather the ship standing to the Southward all hands employed cutting a large sperm whale finished cutting at sundown saw the ship emma C Jones chasing a sperm whale middle & latter part light breeze and fine weather employed boiling and cutting up the blubber

Thursday April <sup>10</sup> 8

Commences with light breeze and fine weather ship standing to the N E at six o'clock P M tacked ship all hands employed boiling and cutting up the blubber middle part Gentle & squally latter part light breeze and rain squalls one sail in sight employed boiling and setting up shoos Started one cask of bread so ends the day

Friday April <sup>11</sup> 9

begins with moderate breeze & fine weather the ship standing to the N E by the wind one sail in sight on the weather bow all hands employed boiling finished at 6 o'clock P M latter part employed cooping oil and breaking out the fore hatch one sail in sight so ends the day

Saturday April <sup>12</sup> 10

begins with moderate breeze and fine weather the steering to the Southward & westward by the wind employed breaking out the fore hatch middle part Gentle breeze latter part the same employed stowing down sperm oil and starting water so ends

Sunday April <sup>13</sup> 11

first part Gentle breeze and clear weather at 4 o'clock P M saw breeches but did not make them out the ship standing to the Southward employed stowing down sperm oil at six o'clock P M tacked ship middle part squally and much rain latter part much rain and squally one sail in sight to leeward the ship standing to the northward & eastward so ends the day

Monday April <sup>14</sup> 12

begins with much rain at 4 o'clock P M cleared up light breeze & fine weather ship standing to the northward latter part moderate breeze and squally ship standing to the S E employed breaking out & stowing down sperm oil one sail in sight so ends the day



# Remarks onboard the barque Roscoe

Tuesday April 15<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breeze and squally ship steering to the S E employed breaking out the fore hatch and stowing sperm oil latter part strong breeze and rain squalls saw one sail to leeward employed putting salt water in the hole and pumping it out again also some oil so ends the day

Wednesday April 16<sup>th</sup>

first part fresh breeze and clear weather ship standing to the S W at 3 o'clock P M tacked ship to the eastward saw one sail employed stowing water in the fore hole middle part squalls and strong breeze latter part strong breeze at 6 o'clock A M woke ship employed about decks so ends the day

Thursday April 17<sup>th</sup>

first part strong breeze and squally ship standing to the north saw nothing employed about decks middle part strong breeze latter part strong breeze at 10 o'clock A M saw a shoal of sperm whales and lowered three boats and gave chase the bow boat struck one and saved it then we lowered the fourth boat and struck another one and saved it the boats came onboard at 3 P M

Friday April 18<sup>th</sup>

first part strong breeze ship hove to cutting a sperm whales all hands employed latter part cutting two whales commenced boiling and clearing away the case so ends the day

Saturday April 19<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breeze the ship hove to till ten o'clock then filled away to the southward all hands employed boiling at 5 o'clock P M tacked ship to the N E latter part fresh breeze employed heaving in the case of one whale and boiling

Sunday April 20<sup>th</sup>

begins with fresh breeze and fine weather employed boiling and cutting up the blubber middle & latter part the tanned the ship standing to the N E under easy sail so also breaking out out and stowing down sperm oil so ends the day

Monday April 21<sup>st</sup>

first part strong breeze ship standing to the southward all hands employed boiling and breaking out at 3 o'clock P M saw a whale



# Remarks onboard the barque Roscoe

Monday April 22<sup>nd</sup>

Coming to the windward quick supposed it to be a sperm whale at 4 o'clock P.M. tacked ship to the southward latter part thick weather & squally employed in breaking out water. Ship duty &c

Tuesday April 23<sup>rd</sup>

first part begins with a light breeze from S.E. ship steering to the S.S.W. middle part light breeze at 6 A.M. tacked ship, steering to the N.E. latter part strong breeze and squally employed at coopersing. Oil & cleaning ship so ends this day

Wednesday April 24<sup>th</sup>

begins with a strong breeze and squally weather ship steering to the N.E. at 4 P.M. saw a ship supposed her to be the Emma & Jones middle part light winds and rainy at 10 A.M. tacked ship steered to the S.S.W. latter part of the day strong breeze employed in breaking out water. Coopersing and ship duty

Thursday April 25<sup>th</sup>

first part strong breeze and cloudy weather steering to the S.S.W. at half past eleven tacked ship steering to the eastward middle and latter part clear weather and a light breeze employed at ship duty

Friday April 25

begins with a light breeze; and clear weather steering to the N.E. middle part light winds and rainy at 6 A.M. tacked ship steered to the southward latter part strong breeze and cloudy weather employed at ship duty

Saturday April 26

first part strong breeze and clear weather steering S.S.W. middle part light breeze and clear at 4 A.M. tacked ship steering to the N.E. latter part strong breeze employed in breaking out water; mblashed and coopersing so ends this day

# Remarks onboard the barque Roscoe

Sunday April 27

begins with a strong breeze and cloudy weather steering to the N E middle part strong winds and rainy weather latter part light breeze and cloudy steering to the southward

Monday April 28

first part light breeze and clear weather steering to the S W at 9 o'clock tacked ship steered to the northward middle and latter part light winds and good weather. employed at ship duty so ends the day

Tuesday April 29

begins with a light breeze and clear weather ship steering to the N E middle part good weather at 13 o'clock tacked ship steering S W latter part light breeze steering by the wind with all sail out employed at ship duty

Wednesday April 30

commences with strong breeze and squally weather at sundown reefed the foretop sail and took in the spinnaker ship steering to the S S W latter part strong breeze and cloudy weather employed at ships duty ship standing to the N E so ends the day

Thursday May 1

first fresh breeze and clear weather ship steering to the N E under short sail employed about decks at ships duty middle & latter part strong breeze and cloudy ship standing to the southward & westward the watch to work making signal so ends the day

Friday May 2

commences with strong breeze and cloudy ship standing to S S W under easy sail at 3 o'clock P.M. killed a hoy middle part much the same latter part fresh breeze and clear weather at 5 o'clock A.M. saw a shoal of blackfish employed blowing down sperm oil in the after hatch so ends the day



# Remarks on board the brigue Roscoe

Saturday May <sup>1</sup><sub>3</sub>

first part strong breeze and clear weather employed stowing off in the main & after hatches ship standing to the N E under easy sail latter part strong breeze and squally to work breaking out the fore hole for water & Coopering oil ship standing to the N E

Sunday May <sup>2</sup><sub>4</sub>

commences with fresh breeze and clear weather steering to the N E by the wind under easy sail employed Coopering sperm oil middle & latter strong breeze at twelve o'clock A M wore ship and stood to the Southward saw nothing so ends the day

Monday May <sup>3</sup><sub>5</sub>

commences with strong breeze and heavy swell from the S S W ship standing to the N E at sundown reefed the foretop sail middle & latter part strong breeze and rugged employed breaking out in the fore hole and stowing down sperm oil saw sulphur bottoms and pinbacks at 7 o'clock A M. so ends the day

Tuesday May <sup>4</sup><sub>6</sub>

first part commences with fresh breeze and clear weather the ship standing to the S S W employed stowing down sperm oil middle part more moderate latter part strong breeze and hazy to work stowing down sperm oil in the fore hole so ends the day

Wednesday May <sup>5</sup><sub>7</sub>

commences with strong breeze and cloudy ship standing to the S S W by the wind employed stowing down sperm oil latter more moderate ship close hauled to the N E employed stowing sperm oil in the fore hole so ends the day

Thursday May <sup>6</sup><sub>8</sub>

begins with fresh breeze and clear weather ship standing to the N E by the wind employed stowing down sperm oil in the fore hole at twelve o'clock A M wore ship and stood to the Southward latter part saw two sails standing to the Southward by the wind employed stowing down sperm oil



# Remarks onboard the barque Roscoe.

Friday May <sup>9</sup><sup>th</sup>

first part of this day strong breeze and cloudy ship standing to the southward employed stowing off the fore hole and clearing up two sails in sight at twelve A.M. wore ship latter part employed washing ship one sail in sight

Saturday May <sup>10</sup><sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breeze and fine weather ship steering to the N.E. by the wind saw two sails also cruising for sperm whales employed repairing the mainsail middle part weather much the same wore ship at 12 o'clock A.M. latter part fresh breeze and fine weather employed repairing the mainsail Mr. Sherwood off duty sick with the inflammatory rheumatism so ends the day

Sunday May <sup>11</sup><sup>th</sup>

first part begins with strong breeze and clear weather ship standing to the southward employed washing ship outside and other ships duty middle part wore ship to the N.E. latter part moderate breeze and fine weather cruising for sperm whales. Mr. Sherwood off duty sick

Monday May <sup>12</sup><sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breeze and fine weather ship standing to the N.E. saw two sails the Emma. G. Jones & barque E. Corning Capt Stetson came onboard at 3 P.M. middle part moderate latter part fresh breeze and fine weather tacked ship at 5 o'clock A.M. employed breaking out in the main hatch two sails in sight Mr. Sherwood off duty sick

Tuesday May <sup>13</sup><sup>th</sup>

first part begins with moderate breeze and fine weather ship standing to the N.E. by the wind employed at ships duty two sails in sight middle part moderate latter part strong breeze one sail in sight ship standing to the N.E. by the wind employed at ships duty Mr. Sherwood off duty sick

Wednesday May <sup>14</sup><sup>th</sup>

first part begins with strong and cloudy ship steering north saw one sail at sundown huffed by the wind to the N.E. middle part moderate latter part strong breeze at 3 o'clock A.M. wore ship to the southward employed repairing Main topgallant sail Mr. Sherwood off duty sick so ends the day



# Remarks onboard the barque Roscoe

Thursday May<sup>15</sup>

all these twenty four hours strong, and pleasant weather first part ship standing to the SSW employed reefing maintopgallantsail latter part at 6 PM tacked ship also and made sail employed reefing maintopgallantsail also bending St Mr. Sherwood off duty sick

Friday May<sup>16</sup>

first part of these twenty four hours strong breeze and clear weather ship standing to the SSW employed overhauling blocks straps at 10 o'clock PM tacked ship latter part of this day moderate breeze & fine weather ship standing to the SE by the wind employed breaking out in the main hatch &

Mr Sherwood off duty Sick so ends the day

Saturday May<sup>17</sup>

first part of these twenty four hours fresh breeze and fine weather employed breaking out anchors and chain out of the fore hole and stowing them down the main hatch & killed a hog ship standing to SE latter part employed breaking out water and strapping blocks ship standing to the Southward close hauled saw nothing Mr Sherwood off duty Sick so ends the day

Sunday May<sup>18</sup>

commences with strong breeze and clear weather at 3 PM saw a shoal of blackfish ship standing to the Southward employed at ships duty latter part strong breeze & fine weather Mr Sherwood off duty Sick

Monday May<sup>19</sup>

first part of these twenty four hours strong breeze and clear weather ship standing to the SSW middle and latter part much the same employed at ships duty Mr Sherwood off duty Sick so ends the day

Tuesday May<sup>20</sup>

begins with strong breeze and squally at half past one o'clock PM tacked ship to the NE at 4 o'clock shortened sail middle part squally latter part strong breeze employed at ships duty Mr. Sherwood off duty Sick so ends the day



# Remarks onboard the barque Rescoe

Wednesday May<sup>21</sup>

first part of these twenty four hours strong breeze & rugged weather ship standing to the N E by the wind employed at ships duty at sundown took in the foretopgallantsail at four o'clock P M tacked ship latter part employed to work in the rigging Mr Sherwood off duty sick

Thursday May<sup>22</sup>

first part of these twenty four hours moderate breeze and fine weather ship standing to the S S W at twelve o'clock A M tacked ship latter part fresh breeze and fine weather employed to work in the rigging Mr Sherwood off duty sick so ends the day

Friday May<sup>23</sup>

commences with moderate breeze and fine weather the ship standing to the N E by the wind employed setting up rigging latter part fresh breeze and fine weather ship steering to the N E by the wind employed to work in the rigging Mr Sherwood off duty sick so ends the day

Saturday May<sup>24</sup>

first part light breeze ship heading to the eastward close hauled with all sail out to work in the rigging tacked ship at two P M latter part moderate breeze and pleasant weather employed to work in the rigging and repairing sails Mr Sherwood off duty sick so ends the day

Sunday May<sup>25</sup>

first part of these twenty four hours gentle breeze & fine weather at five o'clock P M spoke the ship Thorora of westport 6 months out 80 bls sperm latter part of this day moderate breeze and fine weather the ship standing to the N E close hauled Mr. Sherwood off duty sick so ends the day

Monday May<sup>26</sup>

begins with moderate breeze and fine weather the ship heading to the N E by the wind with all sail out latter part light breeze and pleasant weather employed to work in the rigging and repairing a sail Mr Sherwood off duty sick



# Remarks onboard the bargue Roscoe

Tuesday May <sup>27</sup>

commences with a light breeze and fine weather the ship heading to the N E close hauled employed at ships duty at sundown tacked ship latter part of this day light breeze and fine weather employed to work in the rigging setting up the head stays Mr Sherwood off duty sick

Wednesday May <sup>28</sup>

commences with light breeze and pleasant weather the ship standing to the N E at sundown tacked ship middle & latter part much the same employed at ships duty saw sulphur bottom going to the windward Mr. Sherwood off duty sick so ends

Thursday May <sup>29</sup>

begins with moderate breeze and fine weather ship standing to the N E by the wind with all sail out middle part much the same latter part moderate breeze and fine weather at six A M tacked ship to the S E employed to work in the rigging saw nothing Mr. Sherwood off duty sick so ends the day,

Friday May <sup>30</sup>

first part moderate breeze and fine weather standing to the southward by the wind middle & latter part much the same at six o'clock A M tacked to the N E employed breaking out water and working in the rigging Mr. Sherwood off duty sick

Saturday May <sup>31</sup>

first part light breeze and fine weather ship standing to the N E by the wind with all sail out middle and latter part much the same saw a sulphur bottom employed to work in the rigging Mr. Sherwood off duty sick so ends the day,

Sunday June <sup>1</sup>

begins with moderate breeze and pleasant weather at three o'clock P M tacked ship to the southward & killed a hog mill part much the same latter part fresh breeze and fine weather at six A M tacked ship to the eastward with all sail out Mr. Sherwood off duty sick



# Remarks onboard the barge Roscoe

Monday June <sup>1<sup>st</sup></sup> 23

first part light breeze and pleasant weather ship standing to the N E employed at ships duty middle much the same latter part moderate breeze and good weather at 10 A M saw a shoal of sperm whales and lowered four boats and gave chase at ship heading to the N E Mr Sherwood off duty sick so ends the day Lat  $4^{\circ} 23'$

Tuesday June <sup>2<sup>nd</sup></sup> 23

commences with light breeze and fine weather sperm whales in sight and the boats in chase at half past one o'clock P M the harbour boat struck a whale and killed it at 3 P M took it alongside boats came onboard at 5 P M & commenced cutting finished cutting at 7 P M ship standing to the southward middle and latter part employed cutting up blubber tacked ship at 4 A M to the eastward Mr Sherwood off duty sick so ends the day

Wednesday June <sup>3<sup>rd</sup></sup> 24

begins with fresh breeze and clear weather ship standing to the N E by the wind employed minding blubber and breaking out the fore hole at 10 P M tacked ship commenced boiling at 4 A M latter part employed boiling ship heading to the southward by the wind Mr Sherwood off duty sick so ends the day

Thursday June <sup>4<sup>th</sup></sup> 24

first part fresh breeze and clear weather ship standing to the southward employed boiling at 7 o'clock P M finished boiling at 2 o'clock A M tacked ship latter part employed at ships duty ship heading to the N E Mr Sherwood off sick so ends

Friday June 5

begins with fresh breeze and clear weather ship standing to the N E by the wind with all sail out middle much the same at two o'clock A M tacked ship to the southward Capt Macumber below got steel filings in his eyes employed at ships duty Mr Sherwood off duty sick so ends the day

Saturday June 6

first part fresh breeze and clear weather at half past four P M the spanker Gaff fell from aloft and stove the skylight at sundown tacked ship latter part strong breeze and clear weather sun-boards employed breaking out water and repairing spanker Gaff Mr Sherwood off duty sick



# Remarks onboard the barque Rosco

Sunday June 10<sup>th</sup>

begins with strong breeze and clear weather ship standing to the N E by the wind employed sending spanker Taff aloft and starting mollasses latter part moderate breeze tacked ship at 4 M at eleven o'clock A M saw a sail standing to the N E by the wind saw also a shoal of blackfish Mr Sherwood off duty sick so ends the day

Monday June 11<sup>th</sup>

first part fresh breeze and clear weather ship standing to the southward middle part moderate latter part strong breeze and hazy employed at ships duty saw nothing Mr Sherwood off duty sick so ends the day

Tuesday June 12<sup>th</sup>

commencing with strong breeze and clear weather ship by the wind to the N E at 4 P M signalized a large ship steering N by W with royal studsails out latter strong breeze and squally saw one sail at 11 A M saw finbacks ship heading to the N E employed at ships duty Mr Sherwood off duty sick

Wednesday June 13<sup>th</sup>

begins with strong breeze and squally ship standing to the N E employed bending sails used to work about decks at sundown tacked ship middle part squally with some rain latter part strong breeze at 6 A M tacked ship Mr Sherwood off duty sick George Bravo sick also so ends the day

Thursday June 14<sup>th</sup>

begins with strong breeze from the E S E ship standing to N E by the wind employed at ships duty latter fresh breeze at 7 P M tacked ship to the southward saw finbacks Mr Sherwood off duty sick so ends the day

Friday June 15<sup>th</sup>

begins with strong breeze and heavy swell ship standing to the S S W employed breaking out provisions latter part fresh breeze and clear weather employed breaking out water & bread half of the cask of bread was bad so that it was not fit for use Mr Sherwood off duty sick so ends the day

Remarks onboard the brigue Roscoe

Saturday June 14

begins with strong breeze from the ESE ship heading to the NE by the wind middle part squally latter part strong breeze and rugged employed at ships duty Mr Sherwood off duty sick

Sunday June 15

first part strong breeze and clear weather heading to the NE at sundown tacked ship latter part fresh breeze at 8 A M saw a skil standing to the eastward supposed it to be a whaleman Mr Sherwood off duty sick

Monday June 16

begins with moderate breeze from the ESE ship standing to the southward close hauled latter part strong breeze and clear weather at 2 P M tacked ship employed breaking out and repairing flying jib Mr Sherwood off duty sick so ends the day

Tuesday June 17

begins with moderate breeze and fine weather ship standing to the NE middle and latter part strong breeze and rugged employed at ships duty Mr Sherwood off duty sick so ends

Wednesday June 18

first part of these twenty four hours strong breeze & rugged ship standing to the NE at 4 P M bent a new Main sprail at two P M tacked ship latter part fresh breeze employed fitting a pair of baskropes and pendants Mr Sherwood off duty sick

Thursday June 19

begins with strong breeze from the ESE standing to the southward at half past 3 P M saw sprits at half past five tacked to the NE and stood one hour on short tack then tacked again and tore the jib at 6 A M tacked ship latter part employed at ships duty Mr Sherwood off duty sick

Friday June 20

All these twenty four hours fresh breeze from the ESE ship standing to the NE at 10 A M saw pinback employed at ships duty Mr Sherwood off duty sick so ends the day



# Remarks onboard the barque Roscoe

Saturday June 21

begins with fine weather and fresh breeze ship heading to S W at half past one A M saw a light on the horizon latter part fresh breeze and clear weather employed at ships duty Mr Sherwood off duty sick so ends the day

Sunday June 22

first part fresh breeze and clear weather ship standing to the Southward employed at ships duty at 10 P M tacked ship latter part strong breeze and fine weather tacked ship at 3 A M, saw bone shark & sulphur bottom Mr Sherwood off duty sick

Monday June 23

first part moderate breeze and fine weather ship standing to the NE at 10 P M tacked ship middle much the same latter part spoke the ship Louisiana at 8 A M Capt Kelly came onboard employed breaking out meat and under Mr Sherwood off duty sick

Tuesday June 24

begins with fresh breeze and clear weather ship standing to the eastward with all sail out gaining with the Louisiana Capt Kelly latter part standing to the southward one sail in sight employed at ships duty Mr Sherwood off duty sick

Wednesday June 25

begins with fresh breezes from the E S E ship standing to the southward employed at ships duty middle part more moderate at 4 A M tacked ship latter part strong breeze and pleasant weather employed at ships duty Mr Sherwood off duty sick

Thursday June 26

commences with strong breeze and clear weather ship standing to the eastward by the wind middle and latter part much the same Thomas Williamson off duty sick, employed at ships duty Mr Sherwood off duty sick so ends the day

Bark Roscoe bound to the eastward

Friday June #22

begins with strong breeze from the ESE ship by the wind heading to the NE at sundown tacked ship latter part the same employed at ships duty Thomas Williamson off duty with a sore hand, Mr Sherwood off duty sick Lead 5° 10° S

Saturday June #23

these twenty four strong breezes from the ESE at 6 P M tacked ship to the eastward employed at ships duty saw nothing Mr Sherwood & Thomas Williamson off duty sick

Sunday June #24

first part of these twenty four hours strong breezes from the ESE ship standing to the Northward & eastward by the employed at ships duty latter part more moderate at 12 A M tacked ship Mr Sherwood off duty sick

Monday June #25

begins with strong breeze with heavy swell from the ESE ship standing to the Southward by the wind at half past 11 P M hauled the Mr. J. S. sail latter part strong breezes at 3 A M tacked ship employed at ships duty Mr Sherwood off duty sick

Tuesday July #1

these twenty four hours strong breezes from the ESE ship standing to the Eastward by the wind latter part the same saw nothing employed at ships duty Mr Sherwood off duty sick so ends

Wednesday July #2

all off these twenty four hours strong breeze from the ESE ship by the wind to Northward & eastward employed at ships duty latter part the same at 5 A M hauled Main J. S. sail also broke out meat Mr Sherwood off duty sick

Thursday July #3

these twenty four hours strong breeze and cloudy weather ship standing to the NE saw finbacks employed at ships duty Mr Sherwood off duty sick



Barque Roscoe bound to the eastward

Friday July 4<sup>th</sup>

first part fresh breeze from the ESE ship by the wind heading to the NE & eastward middle and latter part light breeze and variable wind employed at ships duty so ends

Saturday July 5<sup>th</sup>

first part moderate breeze and fine weather at 4 P.M. saw blackfish middle & latter part light breeze and pleasant weather ship standing to the eastward employed at ships duty

Sunday July 6<sup>th</sup>

first part moderate breeze and clear weather ship heading to the eastward at 4 P.M. saw several finbacks latter light breeze and squally saw nothing employed at ships duty so ends this day

Monday July 7<sup>th</sup>

thru twenty four hours moderate breeze from the SE ship standing to the eastward by the wind saw finbacks & blackfish employed at ships duty so ends the day

Tuesday July 8<sup>th</sup>

first part light breeze and cloudy weather ship heading to the Northward & eastward by the wind middle part squally latter part light breeze and squally saw nothing employed at ships duty so ends the day

Wednesday July 9<sup>th</sup>

begins with light breeze and squally at 2 P.M. touched the Southward saw several finbacks at 5 P.M. touched ship again to the ESE middle part the same latter part moderate breeze saw a shoal of blackfish and lowered three boats and got one four finbacks at Mr Sherwood off duty dish so ends the day

Barge Reese off Gallapagos Islands

Thursday July 9<sup>th</sup> 10

first part moderate breeze and cloudy weather the ship standing to the eastward with all sail out middle & latter part fresh breeze from the S E at 11 A M saw the land Charles Island bearing N. E by E distance 20 miles employed at ships duty

Friday July 10<sup>th</sup> 11

begins with fresh breeze from the S E the ship standing to the eastward by the wind at twelve o'clock P M touched ship latter part employed boiling bluchfish and repairing a sail also so ends

Saturday July 11<sup>th</sup> 12

these twenty four hours moderate breeze and fine weather at 3 P M spoke the Bark Dartmouth employed at ships duty

Sunday July 12<sup>th</sup> 13

first part light and fine weather hoods Island insight Came with the Barge Dartmouth employed at ships duty so ends

Monday July 13<sup>th</sup> 14

first part of these twenty four hours light breeze and pleasant weather the ship steering N W Charles Island insight Capt Heaughton and family on board Tarring the ship lying aback at daylight kept off and steered N W at 5 P M Came to anchor at Cowleys Island In seven fathoms of water

Tuesday July 14<sup>th</sup> 15

these twenty four hours employed breaking out Oil and Coopering it one boat crew on shore cutting wood the ship lying at anchor

Wednesday July 15<sup>th</sup> 16

all hands employed breaking out Oil and Coopering it and stowing it down one boat crew on shore cutting wood so ends the day



Barge Roscoe lying at Albermarle to Anchor

Thursday July #17

these twenty four hours employed breaking out oil and Coopering and stowing down one boat crew on shore cutting wood

Friday July #18

first part of this day fresh breeze and clear weather employed breaking out and Coopering oil one boat crew on shore cutting wood latter part light breeze and pleasant weather 3 men went on shore to get Turpin the rest Coopering oil and stowing down

Saturday July #19

these twenty four hours moderate breeze and fine weather employed breaking out and stowing down oil part of the crew on shore after terapin

Sunday July #20

begins with light breeze and fine weather Eighteen men on shore after terapin and got eight and came on board at 3 P.M. the ship lying at anchor so ends the day

Monday July #21

commences with light breeze and pleasant weather employed stowing down oil two boat crews on shore

Getting terapin at 3 P.M. the Capt & his wife and two

XX

Daughters also the Capt lost his oldest daughter at 7 P.M. one boat came on board to get lanterns and old canvas and one old sail Eighteen men looking after Caroline Francis, Macomber

Tuesday July #22

XX

begins with moderate breeze and pleasant weather at 9 o'clock at M found the little girl employed washing ship outside two boats came on board with terapin so ends the day

Barb Roscoe lying at Ellersmore to Anchor

Wednesday July #23

X  
all of this day strong breeze and clear weather seventeen went on shore terapining the remainder of the crew employed getting off wood seven boats loads came on board the terapin. Gang came on board at six P.M. with fifteen terapin so ends the day

Thursday July #24

all of this day fresh breeze and clear weather 11 men went on shore after terapin the rest of the crew employed getting off wood and painting the ship bents the terapin Gang came on board at six P.M. with 17 terapin so ends the day

Friday July #25

X  
this day begins with moderate breeze and squally two Boats crews onshore after terapin the rest on board employed stowing racon under the blubber room and fore hole the boats came on board at six P.M. with seven terapin

Saturday July #26

this day fresh breeze and clear weather at 6 A.M. two boats crew went onshore after terapin employed on board washing ship outside and stowing off in the fore hole the boats came on board at 6 P.M. with six terapin

Sunday July #27

All of this day strong breeze and clear weather employed painting ship bents on the starboard side all hands on board so ends the day

Monday July #28

first part of this sea day the ship lying at anchor all hands on board at 10 o'clock A.M. got under weigh all hands employed stowing the anchors and washing ship inside saw a shoal of blackfish the ship steering at W by N Jarvis Island insight also Albinston



# Barque Roscoe off Galapagos Islands Cruising

Monday July #29

first part of this day light breeze and clear weather ship steering at  $W$  by  $N \frac{1}{2} W$  at 4 P.M. braced up and luffed to the wind Redondo rock bearing  $S W$  Middle part strong breeze latter part moderate breeze saw one sail and a shoal of blackfish employed at ships duty so ends the day

Tuesday July #30

begins with strong breeze ship standing to the westward four sails insight at sundown tacked in shore middle and latter part fresh breeze at 6 A.M. saw four sails at 8 M. tacked ship employed at ships duty so ends the day

Wednesday July #31

begins with fresh breeze and clear weather ship heading to the eastward 3 sails insight at sundown tacked ship middle part light breeze latter part moderate breeze and pleasant weather three sails insight employed at ships duty so ends the day

Thursday Aug #1

first part moderate breeze and pleasant weather ship standing in shore saw four sails at sundown tacked to the  $S W$  middle part moderate breeze latter part light winds at 9 A.M. tacked to the southward four sails in sight employed breaking out in the after hatch saw one finback so ends

Friday Aug #2

Commences with fresh breeze from the east ship standing to the southward by the wind at 3 P.M. tacked in shore saw two sails employed at ships duty at sundown handed the staysails latter part moderate breeze winds baffling saw five sails employed breaking out in the Mizzen and fore hatches frank Gargo sick and off duty

Barge Rescoe off Gallapagos Islands

Sunday Aug<sup>th</sup> 3

first part storm, breeze and squally  
at three P.M. tacked ship to the eastward  
saw four sails employed starting water and  
and stowing off the fore hatch latter part  
fresh breeze and hazy saw four sails so ends

Monday Aug<sup>th</sup> 4

begins with moderate breeze and pleasant weather  
at 4 P.M. spoke the bark Norman Capt Gibbs  
at 5 P.M. spoke the bark active Capt Blake  
latter part strong breeze at 8 A.M. Eamed  
with the bark active employed at ships duty

X

Tuesday Aug<sup>th</sup> 5

begins with strong breeze ship standing to  
the westward Gaming with the Bark active  
saw nothing latter part fresh breeze the ship  
running off three sails in sight employed  
stowing wood in the run so ends the day

Wednesday Aug<sup>th</sup> 6

begins with strong breeze the ship steering to  
the S.W. westward saw three sails at 2 P.M.  
Killed a hog at sundown wore ship and hauled  
the light sails latter part light breeze at 9 A.M.  
wore ship saw three sails employed at ships duty

Thursday Aug<sup>th</sup> 7

Commences with moderate breeze and hazy  
weather at half past two tacked ship and stood  
In shore three sails in sight at sundown tacked  
ship latter part light breeze one sail on the lee bow  
at 8 A.M. tacked ship and stood to the S.W. at 11  
A.M. tacked again to the eastward saw nothing  
employed at ships duty so ends the day



Barge Roscoe off Gallapagos Islands Cruising  
Friday Aug <sup>th</sup> 8

these twenty four hours moderate breezes and fine weather employed breaking out in the fore hole for water casks the ship off lee bay cruising saw five sails and a shoal of blackfish so ends the day

Saturday Aug <sup>th</sup> 9

first part fresh breeze and clear weather ship standing to the westward five sails in sight at five P M Came with the barges Dartmouth & Sacramento & Norman employed stowing of the fore hole at 8 A M saw six sails at 9 A M tacked ship employed at ships duty so ends the day

Sunday Aug <sup>th</sup> 10

begins with strong breeze and hazy saw a ship to windward maneuvering and lowered three boats at half past one P M tacked ship to the S W at sun down tacked tacked to the eastward six sails in sight latter part light breeze and pleasant weather seven sails in sight at 8 A M tacked ship to the S W saw nothing so ends the day

Monday Aug <sup>th</sup> 11

first part of this day strong breeze and clear weather Came with the Sacramento and Matthew Luce ship cruising off lee bay saw seven sails at 8 A M Capt Haughton came on board the ship steering N E so ends the day

Tuesday Aug <sup>th</sup> 12

begins with strong breeze and clear weather at 12 o'clock two boats crews went fishing at Redondo rock the ship lying off and on the boats came on board at 6 P M Got five fish and lost a boat Anchor middle part fresh breeze ship steering N E at 7 A M luffed by the wind north head bearing S by E at half past Eleven tacked ship to the S W employed at ships duty so ends the day

Barge Roscoe bound to Cocos Island

<sup>21</sup> Tuesday Aug # 13

begins with strong breeze from the ESE ship stands on to the SW at three P.M. backed to the eastward at 7 A.M. kept off and steered N.E. at half past ten saw a sail on the lee beam employed at ships duty so ends the day

Thursday Aug # 14

begins with strong breeze from the ESE the ship steering N.E. at 3 P.M. sent down the fore, T. sail and bent a new one latter part moderate breeze and pleasant weather employed breaking out in the after hatch & fore hatch so ends the day

<sup>22</sup> Friday Aug # 15

first part of this day moderate breeze and fine weather employed stowing off between decks with water casks the ship steering N.E. by E & E one point variation westerly latter part moderate breeze and and misty weather ship steering N.E. by E with all sail out employed at ships duty so ends

Saturday Aug # 16

begins with light breeze and pleasant weather ship steering N.E. by E with all sail at one P.M. saw a shoal of blackfish at 2 P.M. caught a porpoise at 7 A.M. saw the land Cocos Island bearing N by W  $\frac{1}{2}$  W ship steering N by W  $\frac{1}{2}$  W with all sail out employed at ships duty so ends the day

Sunday Aug # 17



first part of this day moderate breeze and pleasant weather ships steering N.  $\frac{1}{2}$  W Cocos Island bearing N by  $\frac{1}{2}$  W distance 20 miles at six P.M. lowered three boats and towed to the anchorage and came to in ten fathoms anchored in Chatham bay latter part of this day gentle breeze and little rain the Capt and his family went on shore and got a wild hog so ends the day



Barge Roscoe lying at Anchor at Cocoss Island South  
Monday Aug # 18

begins with light breeze and pleasant weather  
Ship laying at anchor at 2 P M one boat crew  
went on shore and two men deserted from the  
Cranks, Cargo & Joseph Pillsbury, latter part of this  
day all hands employed getting water so ends

Tuesday Aug # 19

first part of this day light airs and <sup>very</sup> warm  
employed getting off water latter part light breeze  
and rainy employed getting off water & sand  
Portugally Crank off duty with stiff neck so end today

Wednesday Aug # 20

first part of this day calm and clear weather all  
hands employed stowing down water at 3 P M  
Got under weigh and towed out from the  
Anchorage at 4 P M stowed the anchors at sundown  
handed main<sup>Y</sup>. Mast & Main<sup>Y</sup> Top. Gallant staytail &  
Fore, <sup>Y</sup> Gallantsail latter part strong breeze and  
rainy ship standing to the S E by the wind so ends

Thursday Aug # 21

begins with strong breeze from the S S W ship standing  
to the S E by the wind with much rain at six  
P M the wind handed to the west steered S W by  
S under short sail till 12 P M latter part moderate  
breeze and pleasant weather employed at  
ships duty so ends the day

Friday Aug # 22

this day begins with moderate breeze and cloudy  
weather ship standing to the southward & eastward  
by the wind middle and latter part squally  
employed at ships duty so ends the day

Barque Rosca Cruising to the North of the Equator

Saturday Aug #23

begins with fresh breeze and much rain ship standing to the SE by the wind middle & latter part more moderate and pleasant weather employed at ships duty so ends the day

Sunday Aug #24

begins with light breeze and clear weather the ship standing to the SE by the wind at 3 P.M. saw sperm whales at 5 P.M. lowered four boats and gave chase the L. boat struck one and saved him the waist boat struck and drew the bow boat struck one and got stove the starboard boat took his line and drew from him the boats came aboard at 8 P.M. the ship laying aback with one whale along side at six A.M. commenced to cut finished at seven A.M. latter part employed cutting up the blubber and so ends the day Lat 3° 5' N Longt 81° 19'

Monday Aug #25

begins with fresh breeze and cloudy weather ship standing to the SE by the wind employed washing ship and taking in the bow boat to repair latter part fresh breeze and rainy employed boiling and repairing the bow boat saw nothing so ends

Tuesday Aug #26

begins with fresh breeze and rainy employed boiling at half past 12 P.M. tacked to the westward at 8 P.M. finished boiling latter part moderate breeze at 8 A.M. tacked ship to the eastward at 9 A.M. saw a bone shark employed at ships duty

Wednesday Aug #27

begins with light baffling winds and some rain ship standing to the westward till 3 P.M. tacked to the SE latter part of this day fresh breeze and pleasant weather employed repairing the bow boat and ships duty so ends the day



Barge Roscoe Cruising on the Decatur Ground

Thursday Aug<sup>th</sup> 28

begins with fresh breeze and hazy atmosphere ship standing to the S E at 3 P M saw a large ship steering North with all sail set at 4 P M tacked to the westward middle & latter part moderate breeze at 7 A M tacked to the S E employed at ship's duty so ends the day

Friday Aug<sup>th</sup> 29

Commences with strong breeze and pleasant weather the ship standing to the eastward by the wind with all sail out employed stowing off the blubber room Middle & latter part moderate breezes and fair weather at 7 A M tacked to the S E employed at ship's duty so ends the day frank portugee off duty sick

Saturday Aug<sup>th</sup> 30

first part of this day moderate breeze from the S W ship standing to the westward at sundown tacked to the S E at 3 P M saw a bone shark employed painting the bow boat and to work about decks latter part of this day fresh breeze and foggy with little rain at 11 A M saw a shoal of blackfish and a shoal of porpoises employed at ship's duty

Sunday Aug 31

begins with fresh breeze from the South at half past 12 P M saw breacher and called them sperm whales hauled the bow boat and got already to lower but they turned out stump at 5 P M saw a large shoal of blackfish at sundown hauled up the courses and hauled the light sails ship heading to the W at W saw the land at 1 P M bearing E by S distance 20 miles latter part of this day moderate breeze from the South ship steering a good pull till 12 A M squared the yards and steered E at E saw nothing so ends the day

Barque Roscoe cruising on the Necampus Ground

Monday Sept <sup>th</sup> 1

begins with fresh breeze and pleasant weather the ship running off till sundown hauled the light sails and hauled up the courses and luffed by the wind to the SE latter part of this day moderate breeze and pleasant weather at half past ten sent down the fore. T. Gallant yard employed about decks so ends the day

Tuesday Sept <sup>th</sup> 2

begins with light breeze and pleasant weather ship steering at E by N latter part moderate breeze from the south at half past eleven spoke the bark Vigilant Capt. Cole came on board employed at ships duty so ends the day

Wednesday Sept <sup>th</sup> 3

first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather ship steering to the SE by the wind latter moderate breeze and squalls at 3 A M saw the land bearing east employed sending up T. Topgallant yard and bending T. Topgallant sail so ends the day

Thursday Sept <sup>th</sup> 4

begins with fresh breeze from the south ship steering to the SE and eastward at 6 P M came to anchor at Necampus saw the ship General Scott & Congaree lying at anchor humptacking latter part of this day employed getting off fruit and painting the chains so ends the day



Friday Sept <sup>th</sup> 5

first part fresh breeze employed getting fruit off from shore and painting the chains at 6 A M got under weigh and went to sea saw humptacks and lone sharks so ends the day

sold two bls  
Humphreys Oil



Barque Roscoe Cruising on the Tecumseh Ground  
Saturday Sept <sup>th</sup> 6

first part strong breeze from the S<sup>W</sup> at 5 P M  
spoke the bark Sacramento of westport middle & latter  
part standing in shore at 7 A M tacked off from the  
land employed taring down and painting iron work  
Left 3 P M so ends the day

Sunday Sept <sup>th</sup> 7

begins with strong breeze from the S<sup>W</sup> ship standing  
to the westward by the wind at 3 P M saw a shoal  
of blackfish at 8 A M wore ship and steered East with  
all sail set saw nothing so ends the day

Monday Sept <sup>th</sup> 8

first part of these twenty four hours variable winds  
and rainy ship steering east latter part moderate  
breeze and pleasant weather ship steering N<sup>W</sup> by N  
with all sail set at 9 A M saw white water and  
the crew employed repairing Fore-Topsail and  
Overhauling blocks so ends the day

Tuesday Sept <sup>th</sup> 9

these twenty four hours moderate breezes and some  
rain employed at ships duty ship standing to the  
westward by the wind saw nothing so ends the day

Wednesday Sept <sup>th</sup> 10

these twenty four hours moderate breezes and  
occasional rain squalls ship standing to the  
westward by the wind employed overhauling  
blocks and repairing Fore-Topsail so ends the day

Thursday Sept <sup>th</sup> 11

these twenty four hours moderate breezes and some  
rain at 6 A M tacked to the southward and  
eastward saw nothing employed at ships duty

Barge Roscoe cruising on the Picampus ground

Friday Sept <sup>th</sup> 12

these twenty four hours fresh breezes and some rain  
Ship standing to the S E at 12 P M tacked to the  
westward employed at ships duty so ends the day

Saturday Sept <sup>th</sup> 13

these twenty four hours fresh breezes and pleasant  
weather, at ten o'clock P M tacked to the S E saw  
nothing so ends the day

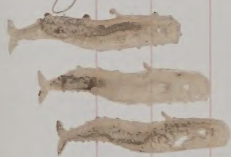
Sunday Sept <sup>th</sup> 14

these twenty four hours strong breezes from the  
SSW at 7 A M tacked to the westward saw  
one sail on the lee beam at 6 A M with no fore  
Topgallant mast standing to the S E saw nothing  
so ends the day Lat  $7^{\circ} 41'$  North

Monday Sept <sup>th</sup> 15

these twenty four hours strong breezes from the  
SSW at 12 o'clock P M tacked to the eastward at 8  
A M saw a sail on the weather bow employed  
at ships duty so ends the day

Tuesday Sept <sup>th</sup> 16



first part of this day strong breeze from the SSW  
Ship standing to S E at 3 P M lowered four  
boats for blackfish and got three latter part  
of this day fresh breeze and squally at half  
ten lowered one boat for blackfish but did  
not get any employed at ships duty so ends

Wednesday Sept <sup>th</sup> 17

first part of this day fresh from the SSW Ship standing  
to the westward at 6 A M saw a sail on the weather  
beam standing to the eastward at 11 A M tacked  
to the S E employed boiling blackfish so ends



Barque Rascoe Cruising on the Eucumbro ground  
Thursday Sept <sup>18</sup> 18

first part of this day moderate breeze and pleasant weather ship standing to the SE at sundown took in the light sails at 10 A M saw two sails to the windward saw nothing employed repairing the mainsail so ends the day

Friday Sept <sup>19</sup> 18

begin with strong breeze and pleasant weather ship standing to the SE by the wind two sails in sight at 12 P M saw the land bearing east saw several shoals of blackfish employed repairing the mainsail at half past eleven bent the mainsail ship steering E by N so ends the day

Saturday Sept <sup>20</sup> 18

first part of this day fresh breeze and clear weather ship steering N N W till 3 P M employed repairing Fore Topsail and bending it at half past four I earned with barque Pacific Capt Smith came on board latter part strong breeze and hazy ship heading to the eastward saw nothing so ends

Sunday Sept <sup>21</sup> 18

first part of this day fresh breeze and fine weather ship standing to the SE at sundown hauled the heads yards aback at 6 A M braced full and stood E by E saw the land bearing E by E at 8 A M saw a sail on the weather beam at 8 A M wore ship and steered W N W so ends the day

Monday Sept <sup>22</sup> 18

first part of this day fresh breeze and squally ship standing to the westward latter part fresh breeze from the south one sail in sight at 8 A M hauled four boats fore blackfish and got two and lost two tacked two the W N W at 11 A M so ends the day

Rargia Roscoe Cruising on the Secambus ground

Tuesday Sept 23

first part of this day moderate breeze and fine weather ship standing to the S E at 2 P M saw the land at 3 P M wore ship and steered N W by E at sundown shortened sail latter part fresh from breeze from the S S W saw nothing employed at ships duty so ends the day

Wednesday Sept 24

first part of this day moderate breeze from the S S W ship standing to the eastward with all sail out at sundown handed Fore Top gallantsail & hauled up the mainsail at 2 A M tacked to the N E W latter

part one sail insight at 7 A M tacked to the S E employed boiling blackfish and to work about decks so ends the day

Thursday Sept 25

first part of this day fresh breeze and fine weather ship standing to the eastward at 1 P M finished boiling at 4 P M lowered for blackfish and did not get any at sundown tacked ship latter part moderate breeze from the south employed at ships duty so ends the day

Friday Sept 26

first part of this day fresh breeze and pleasant weather ship standing to the S E at 12 P M tacked to the N E W latter part light breeze at 6 A M tacked to the S E saw the land bearing east saw 3 humpbacks employed at ships duty so ends the day

Saturday Sept 27

begins with strong breeze from the N S W ship heading to the southward at sundown tacked to the westward latter part fresh breeze and squally at 6 A M tacked to the S E employed setting up pipes for water April at half past 11 saw a cow & calf humpback also the mail steamer going south so ends



Barque Roscoe working up the coast bound to Pumber  
unday Sept <sup>th</sup> 28

begins with strong breeze and cloudy weather ship  
standing to the S E at one P M saw a brig at anchor  
In Maleta bay saw several long sharks at half  
past two tacked to the W N W employed at  
ships duty at two A M tacked to the S E at 6  
A M saw the land the Isle of Plata bearing south  
at 5 A M saw a sail running off so ends

Monday Sept <sup>th</sup> 29

first part of this day fresh breeze and clear  
weather ship standing to the S E at half past  
four tacked off from the Isle of Plata saw  
several humpbacks saw one sail on the lee bow  
running off latter moderate breeze from the  
S S W at 10 A M tacked to the S E employed at  
breaking out for shoots so ends the day

Tuesday Sept <sup>th</sup> 30

begins with fresh breeze from the S S W ship standing  
to the S E saw blackfish but did not lower  
at 10 P M tacked to the westward latter part  
moderate breeze at 6 A M tacked to the S East  
at 5 A M saw a large body of blackfish going  
quick employed at ships duty so ends the day

Wednesday Oct <sup>th</sup> 1

begins with fresh breeze from the S S W at 3 P M saw  
the land point St. Helena bearing S E by E  $\frac{1}{2}$  E  
at 3 P M tacked to the westward latter part  
standing to the S E at 9 A M saw a sail to windward  
employed at ships duty so ends the day

Thursday Oct <sup>th</sup> 2

first part of this day light breeze from the S W  
ship standing to the south one sail in sight latter  
part moderate breeze at 5 A M saw a cow & calf  
humpbacks employed at ships duty so ends the day

Barge Roscoe off timber Thursday Oct<sup>th</sup> 2. 1862

Friday Oct<sup>th</sup> 3

X

first part of this day moderate breeze from <sup>NW</sup> ship steering east till sundown at 6 P.M. luffed to off point malpelo and hauled the courses up at 3 o'clock A.M. got the anchors off the bow the ship running off at 9 A.M. Capt Macomber was onboard the montez Capt. Demonte signalled to bark at 10 A.M. employed at ships duty

Saturday Oct<sup>th</sup> 4

X

begins with light breeze from the <sup>NW</sup> ship steering east at 3 P.M. came to anchor in five fathoms of water employed at getting the raft ready for for water the Capt & family went on shore and came onboard at sundown latter moderate breeze sent a raft on shore at 7 A.M. with two boats employed onboard painting iron work so ends the day

Sunday Oct<sup>th</sup> 5

first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather employed getting a raft of water from the river latter part of this day all hands onboard employed washing ship so ends the day

Monday Oct<sup>th</sup> 6

begins with light breeze from the north and clear weather employed breaking out and painting iron work latter part employed stowing down water so ends the day

Tuesday Oct<sup>th</sup> 7

these twenty four hours pleasant weather and fine breeze employed painting iron work and stowing down water and getting a raft ready to go ashore so ends

Wednesday Oct<sup>th</sup> 8

these twenty four hours pleasant weather and fine breeze employed getting a raft up the river and painting iron work so ends the day



Barque Rosece lying at anchor in tumbez rode.  
Thursday Oct <sup>th</sup> 9

these twenty four hours pleasant weather and moderate breeze employed getting off water and stowing down and painting iron work so ends the day

Friday Oct <sup>th</sup> 10

these twenty four hours pleasant weather and fresh breeze employed at ships duty

Saturday Oct <sup>th</sup> 11

these twenty four hours pleasant weather ship lying at anchor received onboard three barrels and a half of potatoes employed painting iron work so ends the day

Sunday Oct <sup>th</sup> 12

all of these twenty four hours fine weather and light breeze employed painting ship so ends  
lot fabian & made forty one pieces of cloth

Monday Oct <sup>th</sup> 13

these twenty four hours employed at ships duty received onboard forty six pumpkins from fabian so ends the day

Tuesday Oct <sup>th</sup> 14

these twenty four hours employed painting ship the Capt went onshore and came onboard at sundown with broome stuff so ends

Barque Roscoe lying at anchor at tumber  
Wednesday Oct <sup>11th</sup> 15

Sold two bbls  
humpback oil X

all of this day employed setting up head stags  
and taring down and taking recruits onboard  
received onboard sixty bbls potatoes & 53 pumpkins  
& three cord of wood sold one bbl of flour

Thursday Oct <sup>14th</sup> 16

Sold 24 bbls Black Oil  
to fabian

this day fresh breeze and pleasant weather  
employed taking recruits onboard and stowing  
off between decks and put Eighteen bbls Black Oil  
in fabian launch so ends the day

Friday Oct <sup>15th</sup> 17

these twenty four hours moderate breeze and fine  
employed at ships duty ship lying at anchor  
in tumber

Saturday Oct <sup>18th</sup> 18

first part of this day employed getting ready  
to go to sea latter part of this day light breeze  
from the South employed at ships duty

Sunday Oct <sup>19th</sup> 19

at half past twelve got under weigh  
bound to paita with all sail out at 3 P M  
saw a sail to windward employed stowing  
the anchors and wetting hde latter part  
of this day strong breeze and clear weather  
saw the land ship working to windward

Monday Oct <sup>20th</sup> 20

first part of this day strong breeze and  
clear weather saw two sails ship working  
to windward bound to paita latter part  
of this day strong breeze and rugged  
weather employed at ships duty Lat  $4^{\circ} 65'$



# Journal of the barque roseco bound to Paita

Tuesday Oct 21

this day begins with strong breeze from S by W ship standing to the S E by the wind bound to paita latter part of this day fresh breeze from the south ship standing to the southward & eastward by the wind point. Parina bearing S E by S employed at ships duty so ends the day

Wednesday Oct 22

begins with strong breeze and clear weather at sundown backed to the S W middle part light breeze latter part fresh breeze from S S E ship standing to the E by S by the wind saw nothing so ends the day

Mr John Kibben begins here ship in view of the Mermaid on 4/14/03 for Argentina -

Thursday Oct 23



Commences with fresh tender heading in for the Floresbourn of Paita at 3 PM came to anchor in 9 fathoms of water hooked the Sails the Captain went on Shore at 6 returned Midotte. part fresh breezes Latter part employed in washing the inside of the ship the Bornon came in to anchor

X

Friday October 24

Commences with fresh breezes commenced painting the Starboard side of the ship Midotte and Latter parts Strong breezes and fine weather

Saturday October 25

Commences with fresh Land breezes finished the Starboard bends the American Consul came off and spent the Evening Middle part fresh breezes Latter part at 6 o'clock the Starboard watch came off the Starboard watch over on Liberty the other watch employed in painting



Bark Boscos Log At Anchor at Paita

Sunday October 26

X Commences with fresh Land breezes employed in Painting the Iron Work. Aft and the Cabin Plaster delivered 7 Hogs of Butter to a Merchant on Shore Middle part fine weather Latter part the same the Starboard Watch on Liberty the Bark active came in to anchor

Monday October 27

X Commences with fresh Land breezes at 1 P.M. Captain Hilman and the Doctor came off and took dinner with Captain Macomber and Lady Middle part fine weather Latter part at 6 O'clock the Watch came off the other Watch went on Liberty the Watch on Board employed in Painting the Starboard side of the Ship and the Iron Work Aft

Tuesday October 28

X Commences with light breezes employed in Painting the Bark concludes Laying off and on the Harbour Middle part fresh breezes Latter part at 6 O'clock the Starboard Watch came off the other Watch went on Liberty painted over the Starboard side again

Wednesday October 29

Commences with fresh Land breezes employed in Painting and various other jobs received on Board 50 pounds of fresh Beef and 16 pounds of Flour Middle part light breezes Latter part the same the Starboard Watch came off with the exception of Pico the Starboard Watch went on Liberty employed on Board in various jobs



Bark Roscoe At Anchor at Potomac

Thursday October 30

Commenced with fresh breezes Painted the  
the Larboard Boat and Lashing up. Pinkins  
took on Board 6 Barrels of Union the Bark  
Mary A. Luson came in to anchor the prompt  
Trinell and Arnolda Laying off and on the  
Harbour Middle part Light breeze Latter part  
at 6 o'clock the Boat came off Discharged  
Frank and Bravo took on Board 11 Barrels of  
Union employed in making cets for the Union  
the Bark Matthews arrived from Tombes the  
Steamer came in and left for Tombes Painted the  
Main Boat

Friday October 31.

Commenced with fresh breezes employed in making  
cets and various other jobs about the Ship the  
American Consul and Captain Tish and Lady  
came on Board to see Middle part Calm  
Latter part employed in various jobs sent on  
Shore 12 Gallons of Blackfork Oil

Saturday November 1

Commenced with fresh breezes sent on Shore  
to Coils of Manila Cordage Ship's crew three  
men Middle part moderate breezes Latter part  
at 6 o'clock the small Steamer arrived Capt  
Macomber went on Board Bought 2 sacks  
of Potatoes took on Board 186 pounds of Sugar

Sunday November 2

Commenced with fresh breezes at 3 o'clock  
the Captain and 2 passengers came on Board  
and got underway in company with the  
Active and Harmon Ship's crew at Bay for the  
Captain Middle part strong breezes clearing from  
A. E. to E. E. Latter part Light breezes  
Heating E. N. E.



# Bark Roscoe Log Bound off Shore

Monday November 3

Commences with light breezes heading E. by E. along the Land one Sail in sight Middle part light breezes heading N. E. by E. until 11 O'clock Latter part Laying off and on at 10 P.M. took a Bear Steamer in for the Anchorage saw 5 Ships at anchor

Tuesday November 4

Commences with light breezes heading in for the Ships at anchor at 2 P.M. the Boat came in with the Passengers at 4 P.M. returned down tacks and stood out from the Land with 4 fresh breezes Middle part fresh breezes heading N. by S. and. W. Latter part the same Stowed the Cables turned up the Starboard Boat to Repon and Point

Wednesday November 5

Commences with fresh breezes heading N. by S. employed in various jobs of Ships duty Middle part fresh breezes heading N. by S. Latter part the same employed in fitting the Cutting Block Slaps and Painting the Starboard Boat

Latt 02.03-

Long 84 438

Thursday November 6

Commences with fresh breezes heading N. by N. Middle part fresh breezes heading N. by N. Latter part the same employed in fitting the cutting Blocks Slaps and Painting the Starboard Boat

Latt 02 05-

Long 87 10



175

Bark Rosco Bound off Shore Georgia Maccomden  
Master

Friday November 7

Commences with Strong breezes heading  
S.W. by W Middle part Light breezes heading  
like Latter part the same employed in fitting  
the Cutting Blocks and Taring the Lashing  
to the Cutting Blocks and Taring the Eyes  
of the Main Rigging

Saturday November 8

Latt 02.12  
Long 89.35

Commences with light breezes from E.S.E  
Steered N.W. by W at 5 P.M. Saw Heads Island  
bearing N. 30 Miles took in the Fore Top Sallet  
Sail and Fore Sail Middle part Lay aback heading  
to the S.W. Latter part at daylight Steered  
N.W. Charles Island bore N. 20 Miles employed  
in leaning the Forge and other jobs about the  
Ship

Sunday November 9

Latt 12.48  
Long 90.51

Commences with Moderate breezes Steady  
N.W. and N.E. by E Painted the Windlass at  
Sun Set luffed S.W. by W set the Fore Middle  
part Moderate breezes heading S.W. Latter part  
the same all Sail set

Latt 02.22  
Long 92.59

Monday November 10

Commences with Moderate breezes heading  
S.W. Lowered for Blackfish but could not  
strike Middle part fresh breezes heading S.W.  
Latter part Steered S.W. by W employed in various  
jobs of Ships duty

Latt 03.43  
Long 93.17

# Bark Roscoe's Log Book

Tuesday November 11

Commences with Strong breezes Steaming  
S.M. by M. all sail set nothing in sight  
Middle part Moderate breezes Steaming S.M. by M.  
Latter part Steamer M. S.M. employed in  
Painting the Bulwarks and cleaning the  
anchors

Lat 41° 22'  
Long 97° 18'

Wednesday November 12

Commences with Moderate breezes  
Steaming M. S.M. Blacked the anchors  
Middle part Moderate breezes Steaming  
M. S.M. Latter part the same employed  
in Painting the Starboard side of the Ship

Thursday November 13

Lat 04.30

Commences with fresh breezes  
Steaming M. S.M. Painted the yards on  
the Mainmast nothing in sight  
Middle part Moderate breezes Steaming  
M. S.M. Latter part Steamer M. by S. broke  
out the After Hold to stow Oil

Lat 04.41

Long 106° 52'

Friday November 14

Commences with Moderate breezes  
Steaming M. by S. employed in stowing  
Oil in the After Hold Middle part  
Moderate breezes Steaming S.M. by M.  
Latter part Steamer M. S.M. employed  
in stowing off the Hold between Decks

Lat 04° 45'  
Long 103° 42'



Off Shore George Maccumber Master

177

Saturday November 15

Commences with Moderate Trades Stearing N. E. the Finishes Stearing off between Decks at Sun Set took in the Light Sails and Luffed to South with the Fore Top Sail aback Middle part light breeves Laying aback Latter part at daylight made Sails heading S. W. at 11 A.M. Received Sperm Whales 3 painted off the Lea Bow at 12 Noon Lowered the Boat

Lat 05-26

Long 104-55-

Sunday November 16

Commences with Moderate breeves the Boat in chase of the Whales the Bow and Main Boat struck at 7 O'clock took the Last one along side made him fast for the Night set up water watches Middle part fresh breeves Laying by the Whales the Boat got ready for cutting Latter part at daylight commenced cutting cut in one of the Whales and the Head half of the other

Lat 05-20

Monday November 17

Commences with fresh breeves finished cutting in the Whale and the Head of one let one along side set half watches and started the works Middle part strong breeves and Squally Latter part cut in the other Head and Broke out for Shales

Lat 05-19

Tuesday November 18

Commences with Strong breeves employed in cutting junk and Boiling set the Top Sails Middle part Squally employed in cutting up the Blubber and Boiling wore Ship to the N. E.

Lat 05-27

Long 106-40

2 miles

Two Whales  
M. B. P. B.

X



# Bark Roccos Log, Cruising on the 11<sup>th</sup>

Thursday November 19

Commences with Strong breezes heading N.E. employed in starting Flum. and setting the Boats for Oil and setting up Shocks Middle part Strong breezes heading N.E. Boiling Latter part strong breezes Little the outer Boats stay with it Shaps the Iron Boat broke

Lat 05° 16'  
Long 106° 12'

Friday November 20

Commences with Strong breezes heading N.E. by 4 P.M. finished Boiling Made all Sail set Boat crew matted Middle part light breezes heading N.E. by 4 P.M. Latter part Weather off the Decks and drove the Oil nothing in sight

Saturday November 21

Commences with light breezes heading N.E. at 4 P.M. tacked to the S.W. spoke the Ship Mary Ann Capt Potter came on Board and spent the Evening Middle part fresh breezes heading N.E. Latter part the same broke out A new Spanker to bend in the place of the old one Coopersed up Casks of Oil to stow

Lat 05° 02'  
Long 105° 08'

Sunday November 22

Commence with Strong breezes heading N.E. bent the Spanker Middle part light breezes heading N.E. Latter part tacked to the South employed in Coopersing Oil and various other jobs of Ships Duty

Lat 05° 05'  
Long 105° 04'



Shore Ground I. Moosmunder Master

Sunday November 23

Commences with moderate breezes heading S. by W. Middle part moderate breeze tacked. Ship heading N. E. Latter part fine weather

Latt 05.30  
Long 104.35

Monday November 24

Commences with moderate breezes heading N. E. by E. nothing in sight Middle part light breezes heading N. E. Latter part the same broke out the Starboard side of the After Hold to Stow Oil

Latt 05.02  
Long 104.40

Tuesday November 25

Commences with moderate breezes heading N. E. by E employed in Stowing cloon Oil Middle part moderate breezes tacked to the South Latter part fresh breezes employed in Stowing Oil

Latt 05.04  
Long 104.52

Wednesday November 26

Commences with strong breezes heading S. by E. Stowed off the Starboard side of the After Hold Middle part moderate breezes tacked to the South Latter part heading S. by W. employed in Stowing off between decks

Latt 05.10  
Long 104.24

Thursday November 27

Commences with fresh breezes heading S. W. by S at 3 PM Steered N. S. W. at Sun Set hoisted up the main Sail and Luffed to the Wind to the South Middle part strong breezes tacked to the N. E. Latter part heading N. E. by E employed in various jobs of Ships duty

Latt 03.08  
Long 104.28



# Bark Roscoe's Log Cruising on

Friday November 28

Commences with Strong breezes heading N.E. by N. raised the Fore Top Sallant Sail once let it Middle part Strong breezes heading N.E. Latter part at daylight tacked heading S.W. weather thick and Rainy employed in various jobs of Ships duty

Lat 04.42

Long 104.32

Saturday November 29

Commences with Strong breezes heading S.W. Cooper employed in making over Old Cooks Middle part Strong breezes Latter part at daylight tacked to the N.E. nothing in sight

Lat 05.08

Sunday November 30

Commences with Strong breezes steering N.E. by N. Middle part Strong breezes heading N.E. Latter part at daylight tacked to the South A Ship bore to windward of us called her the Arnolda

At Lat

Monday December 1

Long 104.59

Commences with Strong breezes heading S.W. nothing in sight Middle part Strong breezes heading S.W. by S Latter part at daylight tacked to the N.E. employed in setting the Log books and making Bowsing for the Boat Sails

Lat 05.40

Long 105.41



# The Off Shore Ground & Accommodations

Tuesday December 2

Commences with Strong breezes heading N.E. by E Middle part Strong breezes heading N.E. Latter part at 7 O'clock tacked to the S.W. saw a Sail in the Eastern track

Lat 04.42

Long 104.45

Wednesday December 3

Commences with Strong breezes heading S.S.W. Sail in sight off the Lea Bow saw Blackfish Middle part Strong breezes heading S.S.W. Latter part at 7 O'clock tacked to N.E. employed in various jobs

Lat 05.31

No. Obs

Thursday December 4

Commences with Strong breezes heading N.E. at 4 P.M. Spoke the Hector Capt. Chase & Lady came on Board tacked Ship to the S.W. Middle part Moderate breezes heading N.E. by E Latter part the same the Hector in sight off the weather Bow saw Blackfish.

Lat 04.51

Long 105.00

Friday December 5

Commences with fresh breezes heading N.E. by N at 7 O'clock tacked to the S.W. Lowered the Lashoara Boat for Blackfish, could not strike Middle part light breezes heading S.S.W. Latter part fine weather and nothing in sight employed in fitting the Main Brace Blocks and other jobs of Ships Duty

Lat 05.31

Long 105.30



Book Roscoe's Log Cruising On the  
Saturday December 6

Commences with light breezes heading  
S. S. W. at 4 P.M. tacked heading E. S. E.  
Middle part light breeze saw what they  
called a Green Whale tacked back and  
forth until daylight but saw nothing  
more of it Latter part heading E. S. E.

Lat 03.13

Long 104.56

Sunday December 7

Commences with fresh breezes  
heading E. S. E. saw plenty of Sperm  
Middle part Moderate breeze passed the  
Hector on the Southern tack Latter  
part tacked to the S. W. saw Finbacks

Lat 04.15

Long 105.05

Monday December 8

Commences with strong breezes  
heading S. by W. light showers of Rain  
Middle part strong breeze heading S. S. W.  
Latter part at daylight tacked to the E. S. E.  
employed in various jobs of Ship's duty

Lat 05.11

Long 104.46

Tuesday December 9

Commences strong breeze heading E. S. E.  
saw Finbacks Middle part strong breeze  
heading S. E. by E Latter part at daylight  
tacked to the South saw Finbacks

Lat 07.13

Long 105.06



Off Shore Ground T Maccumbe Master

Wednesday December 10

Commences with Strong breezes heading S.W. employed in various jobs of Ships duty Middle part Strong breezes heading S.W. Latter part at daylight backed to the S.W. Broke out the after hold to stow Mil

Latt 05.32  
Long 105.15-

Thursday December 11

Commences with Strong breezes heading E.N.E. employed in stowing down Oil nothing in sight Middle part Strong breezes heading N.E. by N. Latter part at daylight were Ships to the South under short sail employed in stowing down and stowing off to make room

Latt 05.04  
Long

Friday December 12

Commences with Strong breezes and fogged at 5 PM finished stowing off Middle part Strong breezes Latter part at daylight were Ship heading N.E. nothing in sight

Latt 05.12  
Long 104.46

Saturday December 13

Commences with Strong breezes heading N.E. sent few ketches Middle part Strong breezes heading S.W. Latter part were Ship to the N.E. employed in various jobs of Ships duty A Sail in sight off the weather clearer

Latt 04.37  
No



# Book Woscor Log Cruising on the

Sunday December 14

Commenced with Strong breezes heading  
N.E. at 3 P.M. Took the Book Active  
had taken 140 lb. this Season Capt Blake  
came on Board and spent the evening  
Middle part Strong breezes under Short  
Sail Latter part wore Ship and Heaved  
A' let the main Top Gallant Sail

Lat 04.57  
Long 105.31

Monday December 15

Commenced with Strong breezes  
Heaving A' at Sun let Luffed to the  
wind heading E.N.E took in the Light  
Sails Middle part Strong breezes heading  
E.N.E Latter part wore Ship to the  
South sent in the Fly jib to repair

Lat 04.23  
Long 109.05

Tuesday December 16

Commenced with Strong breezes heading  
S.W. and N.E. bent A' skew Top  
Top Sail and finished and bent the  
Fly jib at Sun let took in the  
Light Sails Middle part Strong breezes  
Latter part the same wore Ship  
and Heaved A' sent down the main  
Sail to repair

Wednesday December 17

Commenced with Strong breezes Steaming  
A' bent the main Sail at Sun let  
took in the Light Sails Middle part  
Strong breezes Latter part at daylight  
wore Ship heading S.S.W.

Lat 03.11  
Long 107.26



125  
Off Shore Ground S Macomber Master  
Thursday December 18

Commences with Strong breezes heading  
S. by W under Short Sail Middle part  
Strong breezes heading S by W latter part the  
same set the Main Sail

Lat 05.42

Long 108.57

Friday December 19

Commences with Strong breezes heading  
S by W at Sun Set took in the Main Sail  
and wore Ship the Captain quite unwell  
Middle part Strong breeze Latter part the  
same heading Lat. E at 10 AM Spoke the  
Scotmouth two other Sails in sight  
to leeward

Lat 05.27

Long 108.05

Saturday December 20

X  
Commences with Strong breezes heading  
on the Eastern tack at 4 PM Spoke  
the Anaconda Capt. Brown came on  
board and spent the Evening  
Middle part Strong breezes Latter part at  
daylight wore Ship heading S and S by E  
the Active passed to leeward of us on  
the Eastern tack

Lat 04.57

Long 108.57

Sunday December 21

Commences with Strong breezes heading  
S the Anaconda and Hector passed  
to leeward of us on the Eastern tack  
Middle part Strong breezes Latter part at  
daylight tacked Ship heading S by E  
nothing in sight

Lat 05.43

Long 108.11



Bark Roscoe Log Cruising on the  
Monday December 22

Commences with Strong breeves heading  
N.E. the Anaconda passed to windward  
of us on the Southern tack two other  
ships in sight - to leeward supposed to  
be the Hector and Active Middle part  
Strong breeves and Squally Double Breeved  
the Fore Top Sail Latter part Shared  
Booth saw a Sail off the weather  
quater

Lat 0407  
Long 108°15

Tuesday December 23

Commences with Strong breeves  
Steered from N to S.W at Sun Set  
saw a Ship Cutting Luffed to  
the wind heading S by N top in  
the Light Sails and Main Sail  
Middle part Strong breeves Latter part  
at daylight wore S Ship heading N.E.  
employed in several jobs about the Buzzer

Lat 05.00  
Long 108.43

Wednesday December 24

Commences with Strong breeves  
heading N.E. the Ship Aurora passed  
to leeward of us on the Southern  
tack Boiling Middle part - Strong  
breeves Latter part at daylight wore  
Ship heading S by N saw Blackfish

Lat 04.27

Thursday December 25

Commences with Strong breeves heading  
S.E. at 5 P.M. tacked to the N.E.  
Middle part Strong breeves Latter part  
at daylight wore Ship heading S by N

Lat 04.57  
Long 108.48



Off Shore Ground J Macomber Master  
Friday December 26

187

Commences with Strong breezes heading  
S. by W nothing in sight Middle part Strong  
breezes Latter part tacked Several times weather  
Squally with Rain

No. 10

Saturday December 27

Commences with Strong breezes and Squally  
heading N. E nothing in sight - Middle part  
Strong breezes heading N. E by E saw two Sails  
one the Matilda Lewis heading to the South  
Lat 05-14  
Long 108-06

Sunday December 27

Commences with Moderate breezes and  
fine weather heading N. E Middle part  
Strong breezes Latter part at daylight  
tacked heading S. by E weather Squally

Lat 04-47

Monday December 28

Commences with Strong breezes  
heading S. by W saw three Sails to  
Leeward one the Hector Matilda Lewis  
and the Louisiana at 4 P.M. tacked  
to the N. E Middle part Moderate breezes  
Latter part at daylight wore Ship to the  
N. E saw three Sails in Sight to Leeward

Lat 04-43

Tuesday December 29

Long 107-43

Commences with Moderate breezes Steamed  
N. at 6 P.M. Spoke the Louisiana and  
Anaconda Capt. Roelley and Pan come on  
Board and spent the Evening Middle part  
light breezes heading S. by W Latter part  
weather Squally heading from E. to N. E  
three Sails in Sight

Lat 03-59

Long 108-04



# Bark Roscoes (Cruising on the

Wednesday December 30

Commences with Moderate breezes heading S.E. & cleaned and Painted the Iron Work about the Decks scraped and Varnished the decks, the Hector and Anaconda in sight Middle port Strong breeze Latter part at daylight tacked to the N.E. employed in Painting the Iron Work

Lat 04.43  
Long 108.30

Thursday January 1 1863

Commence with Strong breezes heading S by W at 4 PM Spoke the Active Capt Blake came on Board and spent the Evening Middle Port Strong breezes heading S by W Latter part at daylight wore Ship to the S.E. three Bales in sight

Lat 05.13

Friday January 2

Commences with light breezes and Squally heading S.E. saw a Ship to leeward Colled her the Emma C Jones at 4 PM the Ship Riger passed us on the Southern tack Middle port Strong breezes and Squally Latter part tacked heading S by W Brooke out at Look of Better to put in another tack

Lat 04.36  
Long 08.41



189

Coff Shore Sound G. H. Macomber M

Saturday January 3

Commences with moderate breeze heading  
S.W. four sails in sight to leeward  
middle part moderate breeze and fine weather.  
Latter part tacked heading S.E. weather  
Squalley

Latt 05.30

Sunday January 4

Commences with Squalley weather  
heading N.E. two sails in sight to  
leeward middle part strong breeze  
Latter part at daylight tacked  
heading N.E.

Latt 04.39

Monday January 5

Commences with strong breezes  
at 1 P.M. spoke the Mary and Aaron  
Capt Howland came on board wore  
Ship the S.W. middle part moderate  
breeze heading N.E. Latter part the same  
nothing in sight

Latt 04.16

Long Cloudy

Tuesday January 6

Commences with light breeze wore  
Ship heading S.W. at Sun Set luffed  
to the wind took in the main sail  
and fore top gallant sail middle part  
moderate breeze Latter part strong breeze  
five sails in sight all heading on  
the Northern track

Latt 05.33

Long 109.21



Bark Roscoe's Log (Cruising On the  
Wednesday January 7

Commences with Strong breezes  
wore Ship and took in the light  
Tails heading N.E. the Ship  
sighted in sight to leeward  
Middle part Strong breezes and Squally  
heading N.E. by E. Latter part the  
same two Tails in sight

Lat 04.32

Long 109.12

Thursday January 8

Commences with Strong breezes  
and Squally at Sun Set took  
in the M. Sail and M. Top Gallant  
Sail wore Ship to the South  
Middle part Strong breezes Latter  
part the same backed to the South  
the Rigger passed to windward of  
us

Lat 04.32

Long

Friday January 9

Commences with Strong breezes  
heading S. S. W. at Sun Set took  
in the Light Sails and M. Sail  
Middle part Strong breezes heading  
S. by W. Latter part wore Ship  
heading N. nothing in sight

Sunday January 11

Missed one Day

Lat 06.10

Long 109.15

Commences with Strong breezes  
heading N.E. at Sun Set took  
in the Light Sails and hauled  
aback the Fore Top Sail Middle part  
Strong breezes heading N.E. Latter  
part at daylight braced forward  
and Stretched R. at the Main Top  
Gallant Sails.

Lat 04.44

Long 109.40



Off Shore Ground T H Macomber Master

Monday January 12

Commences with Strong breezes heading  
S.E. saw Fairbanks at Sun set took  
in the light sails and main sail  
middle part Strong breezes were Ship heading  
S.W. Latter part made all sail Steered S.W.  
nothing in sight

Lat 04.58

Long 109.17

Tuesday January 13

Commences with Strong breezes heading  
S.W. at Sun set took in sail and luffed  
to the wind middle part Strong breezes  
were Ship heading N.E. Latter part  
made sail and Steered North

Lat 05.00

Long 109.58

Wednesday January 14

Commences with Strong breezes  
and Riggered Steering S.W. at Sun set  
took in sail and luffed to the wind  
heading N.E. S.E. middle part Strong breezes  
were Ship heading S.W. Latter part at  
daylight made sail and Steered W.S.W.  
nothing in sight

Lat 04.48

Long 111.03

Thursday January 15

Commences with Strong breezes Steering  
W.S.W. at Sun set took in sail and  
luffed to the wind heading S.W.  
middle part Strong breezes Latter part Steered  
N. Saw Fairbanks

Lat 05.25

Long 112.05

Friday January 16

Commences with Strong breezes Steering  
at Sun set took in sail and luffed to the  
wind heading N.E. middle part Strong breezes  
heading N.E. A Merchant Ship passed us Steering  
N.W. Latter part made sail and Steered N.  
Nothing in sight

Lat 03.59

Long 112.20



# Bark Roscoe's Log Cruising On the

Saturday January 17

Commenced with Strong breezes soore  
Ship heading S.W. at 2 P.M. Steered S by W  
at Sun Set took in the Light Sails and  
Main Sail Middle part - Strong breezes heading  
S.W. Latter part at 10 o'clock soore Ship Steered  
N.E. nothing in sight

Latd 04.27  
Long 113.10

Sunday January 18

Commenced with Strong breezes heading  
N.E. at Sun Set took in the Light Sails  
and Main Sail Middle part Moderate breeze  
heading N.E. Latter part fine weather  
heading N. by E. nothing in sight

Latd 04.12  
Long 113.02

Monday January 19

Commenced with Moderate breezes and  
fine weather at Sun Set tacked to the  
South Middle part Strong breezes heading  
S by E. Latter part the same

Latd 04.47

Long 113.04

Tuesday January 20

Commenced with Strong breezes heading  
S by W Lowered one Boat for Blackfish  
could not strike saw it Sail off the  
weather quarter at Sun Set took in  
the Main Sail Middle part Strong  
breezes tacked Ship to the N.E. Latter  
part heading N.E. by N. nothing in  
sight broke out water

Latd 04.52  
Long 112.40



193  
Off Shore Ground J. H. Macomber Master

Wednesday January 21

Commences with Strong breezes heading  
N.E. by N at Sun Set took in the Main  
Sail Middle part Strong breezes Latter part  
tacked to the South nothing in sight

Thursday January 22

Commences with Strong breezes heading  
S.W. by S Middle part Strong breezes heading  
S.W. Latter part the boom took up  
the Potatoes out of the Run and put them  
in the Fore Hold

Lat 04.07

Long 113.52

Lat 04.50

Long 114.12

Friday January 23

Commences with Strong breezes and  
fine weather tacked to the N.E.  
nothing in sight Middle part Strong  
breezes tacked Ship to the N.E. Latter  
part heading N.E. by E sent down the  
Main Top Sail Sheets and cleared them

Lat 05.15

Long 114.22

Saturday January 24

Commences with Strong breezes  
heading N.E. nothing in sight  
Middle part Moderate breezes heading  
N.W. by E Latter at 10 AM tacked to  
the South cleared and Rinsed the  
Fore Top Sail Sheets

Lat 04.25

Long 113.23

Sunday January 25

Commences with light breezes and  
fine weather heading S.W. by S.  
Middle part light breezes tacked  
to the N.E. Latter part fine weather  
heading N.E. by E nothing in sight

Lat 4.50

Long 114.08



Back Harbor Log Drifting On the  
Monday January 26

Commences with light breezes and  
fine weather heading N.E. by E Middle  
part light breezes Latter part tacked to  
the South heading S. by E

Lat 05.01  
Long 114.11

Tuesday January 27

Saw Sperm  
Whales

Commences with light breezes heading  
S. by E at 4 P.M. Raised Sperm Whales  
on point left the Sea Beam 5 Miles off  
at 5 Lowered the Boat for them the  
Whales came up to windward of the  
Boats could not get on to them at  
6 o'clock came on Board Boaced forward  
heading N. by E Middle part Moderate  
breezes heading from N. by E to N.E. by E  
Latter part tacked to the South  
nothing in sight

Lat 05.15  
Long 114.19

Wednesday January 28

Commences with Strong breezes  
Steered N.W. and N.W. by N at Sun Set  
tuffed to the wind heading E. by E  
Middle part Strong breezes tacked to  
the South Latter part tacked to  
the N.E. nothing in sight

Lat 05.43  
Long 114.20

Thursday January 29

Commences with Strong breezes and squally  
heading N.E. by E Middle part Strong  
breezes tacked to the South Latter part  
tacked heading N.E. nothing in sight

Lat 04.28  
Long 114.21



195  
Off Shore Ground F H Macomber Master  
Friday January 30

Commences with Strong breezes heading  
S. by N Middle part moderate breezes Latter  
part tacked to the N.E at 9 Am Raised  
Sperm Whales Breaching one point off the  
Lea Bow going quick to the S.E the  
next rising the over 2 points forward of  
the weather Beam tacked Ship and made  
all Sail to work the Ship to windward  
for them  
Latt 04.13  
Long 114.37

Saturday January 31

Saw Sperm Whales Commences with fresh breezes working  
to windward for the Whales they coming  
on the Ship at 4 P.M they went out of sight  
2 points forward the weather Beam the  
Ship heading E.N.E at Sun Set tacked to the  
South Middle part light breezes heading  
S. by E Latter part at 10. O'clock tacked to the  
Eastward nothing in sight  
Latt 05.13  
Long 114.28

Sunday February 1. 1863

Commences with Light breezes and  
fine weather heading N.E at 6 O'clock  
Saw Breaches 3 points off the weather  
Bow & Miles Dist Middle part light  
breezes tacked to the South Latter part  
fine weather tacked to the N.E nothing  
in sight  
Latt 05.04  
Long 114.18

Monday February 2

Commences with Light breezes heading  
from S. by E to N.E nothing in sight  
Middle and Latter part Strong breezes  
heading N.E and S. by E nothing in sight  
Latt 04.48



# Bark Roscos Log Commencing On the Tuesday February 3

Commences with Strong breezes heading  
N.E. by E at 5 P.M. Spoke the Sine Swift  
5 months out nothing Middle part Strong  
breezes heading S.E. by E. Latter part  
tacked to the N.E. the Sine Swift in  
sight bent the Top Sail Sheets had  
them down to clean them

Latt 04.23

Long 113.23

## Wednesday February 4

Commences with Strong breezes  
tacked to the South took in the  
Main Top Gallant Sail Middle and  
Latter part Light breezes heading  
S.E. by E N.E. Tacked over the Top Sails  
Sheets saw the Sine Swift running  
off

Latt 04.43

Long 113.57

## Thursday February 5

Commences with Moderate breezes  
heading N.E. by E nothing in sight  
Middle part Moderate breezes tacked to  
the South Latter part at 6 O'clock  
raised Sperm Whales 2 points off

the Lea Bow 6 miles off going to  
Leeward at 3 Lowered two Boats the  
Main Boat Stuck at 10 the Bow  
Boat Stuck another ends the Boats  
in chase of Whales

Latt 04.48

Long 114.19

## Friday February 6

Ship heading to the South the  
Main Board Boat Stuck the Main  
Boat Whale and got Stove off to  
pieces lost the Gun and a part of  
the Craft at 6 O'clock took the lost  
Whale along side and made them fast for  
the night but greater watches for the night

Saw Whales  
Took the Whales

X



197  
Off Shore Ground G H Macomber Master

Middle part Moderate breezes Laying by  
the Whales heading S.W. at 6 o'clock  
commenced cutting the

Lat 04.44  
Long 114.36

Saturday February 7

Commences with Strong breezes cutting  
the whales at 5 PM. Finishes and  
made Sail heading S. by E. Started the  
Mooks Middle part Strong breezes heading  
S. by E. Latter part the same employed in  
clearing away the Head and Boiling

Lat 05.23

Sunday February 8

Commences with Strong breezes  
heading to the S. Boiling and cutting  
Blubber Middle part Strong breezes tacked  
to the N.E. Latter part heading N.E. by E.  
employed in cutting up the Blubber  
and Boiling

Lat 05.17  
Long 115.21

Monday February 9

Commences with Strong breezes heading  
N.E. by E. Let the light Sails employed  
in Boiling and clearing up the Decks  
Middle part Strong breezes tacked  
to the South Latter part finished  
Boiling and made all Sail heading  
S. by E.

Lat 04.19  
Long 115.13

Tuesday February 10

Commences with Strong breezes  
heading S. by W. Put Hold and broke  
out water Middle part Strong breezes  
heading S. by E. Latter part at 11 AM tacked  
to the N.E. employed in fitting of New  
Boat and barrels other jobs

Lat 06.16  
Long 115.05



Bark Kroscoes Log Cruising On the  
Wednesday February 11

Commences with Strong breezes heading  
N.E. & E took in the Fore T. Gallant Sail  
and Left Top Sail Middle part Strong  
breezes heading N.E. Latter part tacked to  
the South took in the Main Top Gallant  
Sail

Lat 04.58  
Long 114.21

Thursday February 12

Commences with Strong breezes  
heading S. by W nothing in sight  
Middle part Strong breezes heading S. by W  
Latter part tacked to the N.E. took in  
the Main T. Gallant Sail employed  
in Painting and Fitting the Boat

Friday February 13

Lat 05.06  
Long 114.22

Commences with Strong breezes  
heading N.E. & E nothing in sight  
Middle part Strong breezes tacked to  
the South Latter part at 10 tacked  
to the N.E. nothing in sight

Saturday February 14

Lat 05.15  
Long 114.10

Commences with Strong breezes  
heading N.E. Robbert Atlin and  
Blacksmith Sick Middle part light  
breezes heading N.E. Latter part tacked  
to the South Bent at New Fly Sick

Sunday February 15

Lat 04.30  
Long 114.03

Commence with Moderate breezes  
heading S. by E Cooped A part of the Oil  
to Store nothing in sight Middle part  
light breezes tacked to the N.E. Latter  
part heading N.E. at 11 am Raised  
Sperm Whale 4 Points off the Lea Bow  
coming to windward

Lat 04.37  
114.20

Saw Sperm Whales  
took one B.B.



## Off Shore Ground T H Macomber Master

Monday February 16

Commences with light breezes Lowered  
 two Boats for the weather whale and sent  
 the other two to Leeward the Sea Boats  
 struck and killed one Whale at 4 O'clock  
 took him alongside made him fast and took  
 in Sail Mid. Day past moderate breezes heading  
 S. E Laying by the Whale Latter part at 5  
 O'clock wore Ship to the South and commenced  
 cutting the cutting Pinnut parted the Latt 04.35-  
 Blocks come down knocking down Log 114.77

Tuesday February 17 Capt Macomber hunting him

considerable

Commences with light breezes heading  
 S. E. W employed in Stowing down Oil in  
 the Fore Hold and clearing away the Head  
 Middle part light breezes tacked to the N. E  
 Latter part tacked heading S. E. E employed  
 in Stowing down Oil and Bailing Breaking  
 out Coals for Oil and Money Other things  
 nothing in sight from Mast Head

Latt 04.45-

Wednesday February 18

Commences with light breezes heading  
 S. E. E Bailing and Stowing down Oil  
 Middle part light breezes Bailing Latter part  
 finished. Coopers the Coals and hauled  
 off the Ship Cooper employed in fitting over  
 Coals for Oil

Latt 04.54-

Thursday February 19

114.88

Commences with light breezes heading  
 N. E. E the Watch below Middle part light  
 breezes tacked to the South Latter part light  
 breezes heading S. E. E and S. employed in fitting  
 Old Coals in Bailing up the Old S. E. E  
 nothing in sight

Latt 04.37

Log 114.31 1/2



# Bark Roscoe's Log Cruising On the

Friday February 20

Commences with fresh breezes heading S. by E. Saw a Ship heading on the Eastern tack called her the Afford Gibbs Middle part fresh breezes tacked to the N. E. Latter part heading N. E. by E employed in Stowing down Oil nothing in sight

Lat 04.55

Saturday February 21

Commences with strong breezes and

Light Squally of Rain Stowing down the Afford Gibbs passed to windward of us on the Southern tack Middle part light breezes tacked to the South Latter part heading S. by W employed in Stowing up between decks to Stow on Pipes of Oil Saw at Sail off the weather quarter

Lat 04.55 -

Sunday February 22

Commences with Moderate breezes heading S. by W Stowed 4 Pipes of Oil between Decks and Stowed off the Hold

Middle part Moderate breezes tacked to the N. E. Latter part heading N. E. by E saw the Afford Gibbs passed to Leeward of us on the Southern tack

Lat 04.40

Long 113.54

Monday February 23

Commences with strong breezes tacked to the South Middle part strong breezes heading S. by E Latter part tacked to the N. E. Cooper employed in fitting over boards for Oil Saw the Afford Gibbs to Leeward of us

Lat 05.07

Long 113.44



## Off Shore Ground The Macomber

Tuesday February 24

Commences with Strong breezes heading  
 N.E. took in the Fore & Main Sail Middle  
 part Strong breezes latter part tacked to the  
 S. employed in Shifting Vils and Repairing  
 Casks for Oil

Lots 0 4.44

Wednesday February 25-

Commences with fresh breezes heading  
 S.W. at 4 P.M. spoke the Alfred Gibbs  
 the Captain came on Board and spent  
 the Evening Middle part Strong breezes  
 Latter part tacked to the N.E. the Alfred  
 Gibbs in sight off the Lea opposite washed  
 outside of the Ship in the Raits

Thursday February 26

Lots 05.03  
Long 113.27

Commences with fresh breezes heading  
 N.W. & drove 4 Casks of Oil to Store between  
 Decks employed in various jobs of Ships  
 duties Middle part fresh breezes Latter part at  
 daylight tacked to the S. employed in setting  
 up Old Pipes for Oil

Lots 04.27

Friday February 27

Commences with fresh breezes heading  
 S.W. at 1 P.M. Raised Sperm Whales  
 four points off the Lea Bow Lowered two Boats  
 for them the Lookboard Boat struck the  
 Whale ran and Lunched ball and parted  
 the Line chased the Whale until it then alone  
 came on Board made all Sail heading N.E. & S.W.  
 Middle part Moderate breezes tacked to the South  
 Latter part at daylight found ourselves among  
 Sperm Whales the nearest about 1/2 of a mile from  
 the Ship at 10 they went to Lawrence Lowered two  
 Boats for them the Alfred Gibbs passed to windward  
 of us on the Eastern tack and two Boats after  
 the Whales

Long 114.13

Lots 05.06

Lower 2 Whales struck  
 and parted the Line & S.B.



# Back Roscoes Log Cruising On the Off

Saturday February 28

Saw 4 Whales took One S.O.

Lat 05° 06'

Commences with Moderate Breezes the Boat could not Stowke called them on Board the Whales & points off the Sea water they show heading to Leeward Lowered the Longboard and Waist Boats but could not Stowke the Whales come to windward quick the captain cut them off with the Ship Lowered the 4 Boat and Mr Lewis Stowke killed the Whale and took him to the Ship at 5 P.M. the other two Boats Leeward and Waist Boats chased to Leeward at Sun Set came on Board and got ready for Cutting the Afford Libs come off and Lowered for the Whale that was going to windward Middle part fresh breezes Laying by the Whale on the Eastern tack Latter part - at daylight wore Ship to the South and commenced Cutting in the Back

Lat 05° 04'

Long 114° 52'

Sunday March 1. 1863

Commences with Moderate Breezes Cut in the Head and set Whole Top Sail heading S. Middle part fresh breezes Latter part tacked to Eastward heading N.E. and E.N.E. employed in Boiling and setting up Pipes for Oil

Lat 05° 29'

Monday March 2

Commences with Strong Breezes heading N.E. by E nothing in sight Middle part Strong breezes heading N.E. Latter part at 9 O'clock tacked to the South employed in Boiling and fitting over Pipes for Oil

Lat 05° 07'

Long 117° 26'

Tuesday March 3

Commences with Strong breezes tacked heading N.E. at 5 P.M. finished Boiling and set the Main Sail Middle part Strong Breezes heading N.E. Latter part tacked heading S. Marked off the Ship inside

Lat 03° 04'

Long 117° 22'



203

# Shore Ground T. H. Macomber Master

Wednesday March 4

Commences with Strong breeze backed,  
heading S.E. drove a part of the Oil nothing  
in sight Middle part Moderate breeze  
heading S.E. Latter part backed to the South  
employed in various jobs of Ships duty  
Left 04.20  
Long 113.44

Thursday March 5-

Commences with Moderate breeze  
heading S.W. nothing in sight  
Middle part light breeze heading S.W.  
Latter part backed to the S.E. employed in  
driving one Head of the Pipes  
Left 08.26  
Long 114.03

Friday March 6

Commences with light breeze heading  
S.E. by E saw a Sail to windward supposed  
to be the Afford Gibbs Middle part Moderate  
breeze heading S.E. Latter part backed to the  
South employed in Breaking out between  
decks to show Oil  
Left 05.14

Saturday March 7

Commences with fresh breeze heading S.W.  
employed in straining Oil between decks at  
5 O'clock Spoke the Suora Capt Church  
came on Board and spent the Evening  
Middle part Moderate breeze heading S.E.  
Latter part backed to the South from Finbush  
the Suora in sight one point off the Lea  
quater. Broke out to make room  
Left 04.26  
Long 113.29



# Bark Roscos Log Cruising On the Off

## Sunday March 8

Commences with Strong breezes heading S. by W. employed in Stowing of the Hales and stowing Water Middle part Strong breezes heading S. by W. Latter part at daylight tacked to the N. E. nothing in sight

Lat 05.17  
Long 114.05

## Monday March 9

Commences with Strong breezes heading N. E. and N. N. E. saw Aurora to leeward on the Southern tack Middle part Strong breezes heading N. E. and E. N. E. Latter part tacked to the South washed off the inside of the Ship nothing in sight

Lat 04.47  
Long 113.56

## Tuesday March 10

Commences with fresh breezes heading S. by W. worked out the Forecables at Sun Set took in the Fore and Main Sail Middle part Strong breezes heading S. by W. Latter part tacked to the South washed off the outside of the Ship at 12 noon tacked to the N. E.

Lat 05.00  
Long 114.13

## Wednesday March 12

Commences with Strong breezes heading N. E. fitting over at Sail for St. Croix They will fitting over Cook and several other jobs Middle part Strong breezes tacked to the S. Latter part at daylight saw Spouts 4 points off the weather water tacked for them they were Finbacks tacked to the South again

Lat 4.28



# Shore Ground T H Macomber Master

Friday March 13

Commences with Strong Breeves heading S by W  
finishes and bent the Mizen Stay Sail the  
Afford Gills passed to the Leeward of us on the  
Easton took Middle part Strong Breeves heading  
S by W Latter part the same employed in  
Repeating the Fore Top Sail

Latt 06.55  
Long 115.21

Saturday March 14

Commences with Strong Breeves and  
Breeves finishes the Top Sail took in  
the Top Top Sail Middle and Latter parts  
Strong Breeves heading S by W and S. Repeated  
the Mizen Top Mast Stay Sail took in  
the Main Top & Sail

Latt 09.10

Sunday March 15

Commences with Strong Breeves  
heading S by W Bore & Keel Main & Top  
Sheet at San Set. Set the M & T Gallant Sail  
Middle part Strong Breeves heading S by W  
Latter part the same took in the Main  
Top Gallant Sail

Latt 11.23  
Long 117.07

Monday March 16

Commences with Strong Breeves set the  
Fore and Main Top Gallant Sails heading  
S by E and S. Middle part Strong Breeves  
heading S by E Latter part heading S by E  
nothing in sight Looked out ~~the~~ water

Latt 13.44  
Long 117.09



# Bark Roscoe's Log Bound South

Tuesday March 17

Commences with Moderate breezes  
Made all Sail heading S. by N. Middle part  
Moderate breezes heading S. by E. Latter part  
the same sent down the Fore Sail to  
mend

Lat 15.44

Wednesday March 18

Commences with Moderate breezes  
heading S. by N. employed in mending  
the Fore Sail nothing in sight Middle  
part Moderate breeze with light Squalls  
heading from E. by S. to S. Latter part  
fine weather employed in Repearing the  
Fore Sail

Lat 17.44

Long 116.58

Thursday March 19

Commences with Moderate breezes  
heading S. by E. finished the Fore Sail and  
sent it Middle part light breezes with  
a shower of Rain Latter part fine weather  
Repaired the Fore Topmast Stay Sail

Lat 19.44

Long 117.03

Friday March 20

Commence with Light breezes heading S. by E.  
sent the Stay Sail Middle part light breezes  
heading S. by E. Latter part the same sent  
in the Fore and Middle Stacked it out  
up the Head Rigging

Lat 21.08



George H. Macomber Master

Saturday March 21

Commences with Light breezes heading  
S by E bent the gill Bove & New Main  
Top Sail Breezes and New Gill Sheet  
Middle part Light breezes heading S and  
S by W Latter part the same employed  
in shifting the Boat over head to the other  
side and stowing up the spare Tails and Cords

Lat 22° 12

Long 117° 22

Sunday March 22

Commences with Light breezes  
heading S employed in stowing  
up the spare things about the Ship  
Cooper to work on the Gally Middle  
part Moderate breezes heading S by E  
Latter part Squally Saw two Sails  
steering N by W

Lat 23° 43

Long 117° 40

Monday March 23

Commences with Squally weather  
heading from S by E to S took in the light  
Sails Middle part Light breezes and  
Squally heading from E by S to S by W  
Latter part the same

Lat 24° 37

N. by E

Tuesday March 24

Commences with Light breezes and  
Squally heading S by E Middle and Latter  
part Strong Breezes and Squally broke  
out the Hooks from the Fore Peak to stow  
between Decks Stowed Cords for water in  
their room

Lat 27° 33

Long 117° 23



# Bark Roscoe's Log Bound South

Wednesday March 25

Commences with Strong breezes from E. heading S.E. by E employed in Stowing Empty Casks in the Fore Hold for water at Sea. Set more moderate set the light sails at 7 o'clock Set whole watches Middle part Squally heading S.S.E. Latter part Strong breezes employed in Stowing down the Shooks and Starting Baggins

Lat 29.29

Long 110.52

Thursday March 26

Commences with Strong breezes heading S.E. by E by the wind Bore & few Fore Top Sail braces and crew Tacke Fall Middle and Latter parts Strong breezes from E to E.S.E. heading from E.S.E. to S.E. weather Squally with Rain employed in drawing yarns for Spun Yarn

Lat 31.38  
Long 115.28

Friday March 27

Commences with Strong breezes and Squally heading S.E. by E Squally Middle part Strong breezes heading E.S.E. Latter part Light breezes from N.E. heading E.S.E. employed in Making Spun Yarn and Repairing the Sails

Lat 33.35  
Long 114.45

Saturday March 28

Commences with Light breezes from E.S.E. heading E. and E. by S Middle part Calm Latter part the wind come from the N.W. with the Squalls of Rain employed in Seaming the Decks and Bails with increasing Steering E by S

Lat 33.44  
Long 113.20



George H. Meacomber Master

Sunday March 29

Commences with Strong breezes from N.W. and Squally furled the main sail and top sails took up the Bow and waist. Boat Middle part Strong breezes from N. to S.E. with Squally double Beuffed the Top Sails heading E by N. Latter part More Moderate made sail according to the wind Sent down the Fore Top Sail and bent another

Lat 33.32  
Long 110.35

Monday March 30

Commences with Strong breezes from S.E. heading E by N and E by N set the Fore Top Gallant Sail Middle part the wind hauled to the N.W. and Squally Latter part wind increasing took in the Light Sails Steered E

Lat 33.43  
Long 107.29

Tuesday March 31

Commences with Strong breezes from N. and hauled to S.E. double Beuffed the Top Sails and furled the main sail rose the Fore braces took the Boat up on the upper canvas bent the Small Fore Top Mast

Stay Sail Moderate Gale Middle part Strong breezes Steering E Latter part the same Ripped up the Old Top Sail

Lat 33.52

Wednesday April 1

Commences with Strong breezes from S.W. and Squally Steering E Middle part Squally from S. heading E. Latter part More Moderate made all sail the wind hauled to S.E. heading E.S.E. Ripped up the remainder of the Top Sail

Lat 33.52  
Long 102.10



# Bark Roscoe's Log Bound East

Thursday April 2

Commences with moderate breezes from S to E, S.E. heading E and N.E. Middle and Latter parts Calm sent down the main Sail to Repair  
Lat 33.32

Friday April 3

Commences with light airs from S.E. heading E N.E. employed in mending the main Sail Middle part Calm Latter part

light airs from S. and S.E. heading E and E N.E. employed in mending the main Sail

Lat 33.39

Long 101.18

Saturday April 4

Commences with light breezes from the Southward heading E and E.S.E. Middle and Latter parts light breezes from N. Steering E employed in mending the main Sail

Lat 34.09

Long 99.50

Sunday April 5

Commences with light breezes from N. Steering E  $\frac{1}{2}$  N. Middle part fresh breezes from S. heading E. Latter part the same

Lat 34.54

Long 96.31

Monday April 6

Commences with fresh breezes from S Steers  $\frac{1}{2}$  N. Middle and Latter parts fresh breezes from S Steers  $\frac{1}{2}$  N. employed in mending the main Sail

Lat 35.35

Long 93.50



241  
George H Macomber Master

Tuesday April 7

Commences with fresh breezes from S and fine weather Steaming E by S but the main Sails Middle and Latter parts light breezes from the South heading E by S all hands washing their clothes

Latt 83.57

Long 91.36

Wednesday April 8

Commences with light airs from the South Steamed E by N  $\frac{1}{2}$  S Middle and Latter parts light breeze from S to N Steaming E by S  $\frac{1}{2}$  S employed in cleaning and painting iron work Painted the Boat overhead

Latt 36.00

Long 90.27

Thursday April 9

Commences with light breezes from N Steaming E by N  $\frac{1}{2}$  S cleaning iron work and painting Middle and Latter parts Moderate breezes from N. S. W. and fine weather Steaming E by S and E. S. E. employed in cleaning and painting iron work

Latt 30.00

Long 88.01

Friday April 10

Commences with Moderate breezes from N. S. W. Steamed E. S. E. Set up the Main Top Mast Stay and Bantoms Cleaned the Moulders Middle and Latter parts Strong breezes from N. W. heading N. E. by E and E. S. E. employed setting up Shocks

Latt 36.09

Long 87.36

Saturday April 11

Commences with Strong breezes from N. W. Steaming N. E. by E took in the Fore and Main Top Tattart Sails Middle part Strong breezes from N. Latter part the wind heaved to R. W. weather thick employed in setting up Shocks for water

Latt 35.36

Long 87.25



# Book Roscoe's Log Bound East

Sunday April 12

Commences with Strong breezes from N. S. E.  
Heaving E. by S. S. E. Lashed meneling and  
bent the Main Top Gallant Stay Sails Middle  
part Strong breezes from N. Steering N. E. by E.  
Latter part light breeze from N. N. W. to N. E. W.  
and fine weather

Lat 34.30  
Long 79.17

Monday April 13

Commences with Moderate breezes from  
N. Steering E. Middle part Strong breezes from  
N. W. Steering E. Latter part Steered E. by S.  
weather thick with Squalls of Rain  
employed in setting up Shooks for Water

Tuesday April 14

Lat 36.23-  
No. Ob

Commences with Strong breezes from  
N. W. with Rain the wind hauled to S. W.  
in a Squall double Reefed the Fore Top Sail  
and took in the Light Sails at 3 P. M. more  
Moderate Made Sail again saw a Sail  
heading to the North Middle part light breeze  
from S. W. Steering E. by S. Latter part the wind  
hauled to S. S. E. saw a Sail Steering N. E.  
and Squalls

Lat 36.19  
Long 74.13

Wednesday April 15

Commences with light breezes from S. S. E.  
heading E. and E. by S. employed in fitting  
Pipes for water two Sails in sight one  
ahead the other off the Lee Beam Middle  
part light breezes from N. N. W. heading E. by S.  
Boreline in English Book from Town May  
Bound to the Cape of Good Hope Latter part  
at daylight saw the Land Bearing E. 6  
mils. Hauled up the Chains and bent the  
Anchors



George H Macomber Master

Thursday April 16

Commences with light airs from S.W. & heading in for the Land the Captain went on Board of the Salsheo at Sun Set calm the S End of Caracene bore S.E. 4-Mile Middle part calm heading in to the Passage latter part Lay aback untill daylight at 7 O'clock came to Anchor in 6 fathoms of water close to the Egwaree Long ran at 8 O'clock and hauled her off weather Barney backed off the Ship outside the Captain went on Shore at 5 O'clock came off in Company with Captaine Deblois and Capt Horsey

Saturday April 18

Fore part Commences with Light Land breezes Booke out the Pork and Beef to find out what we had on Board 30 Barrells in all fitted 40 empty Barrells for Oil Booke out 40 Barrells of Flourish Back Oil from the main Hatch the Captain and Family went on Shore the Aurora came in to Anchor and two other Boats the J.C. Coaden sailed fitted the Bob Stay ready to set up filled 38 Barrells out of the Sounding in Beef Barrells sent them on Shore and 9 Casks Booke out A Part of the Sperm Oil between decks and Coopered it to Ship by the Congoree got 13 Bundles of heavy 4 from the Congoree Let one Matche have at sun on Shore in the Evening



# Bark Roscoe at Anchor.

Sunday April 19

Fore part thick Fog the Starboard watch went on Liberty the Active and Louisa came in the Active Boiling

Monday April 20

Fore part the weather thick to the North at 7 o'clock the watch came off Booke out the Remains of Oil between decks and hoisted it Booke out 60 Barrells from the Fore Hold the Day Ends with fresh breezes from the North with Rain about 250 Barrells of Oil on Deck

Tuesday April 21

Fore part commences with Calm at 7 o'clock hauled alongside of the Congaree and discharged 250 Barrells of Spinn Oil and 37 Barrells of Humpback Oil at Sun Set hauled off and anchored

Wednesday April 22

Fore part Calm employed in Painting the Bends Cleaning the Chain Plates took from the Ellen Snow two Casks of Bread 1225 Pounds one Keg of Butter 100 lb - Cask of Molasses 104 Gal 18 Barrells of Hooks from the Bark Endavour Stowed 70 Barrells of Casks for Water

Thursday April 23

Fore part foggy took on Board 48 Barrells of Salt provisions 30 Sacks of Flour 5 Cords of Wood 57 Sacks of Potatoes Painted the Bends on the Starboard Side over



215

# Bark Rosea At Anchor

Friday April 24

Fine part light breeze from the North at 5 o'clock I'm sent in a Boat and towed off the Water Boat took 25 Tons of Water Stowed it in the Main Hold took off 26 Sacks of Bread and 5 Cords of Wood sent on Shore two Spare Anchors and Cables at Sun Let hauled the Ship to a wider Berth gave her 28 fathoms of Chain in 4 fathoms Water Muddy Bottom

Saturday April 25

Fine part light breezes and Fog took from the Book ~~Active~~ one Cork of Hooks Heads and Hoops employed in setting them up and Stowing for Water Painted the Starboard Bench the Larboard Watch came off from Liberty

Sunday April 26

Fine part fresh breeze from the North with Rain the Starboard Watch went on Liberty at Sun Let Strong breezes from the North and Rain Let the Starboard Anchor underfoot with 15 fathoms of Chain

Monday April

Fine part Moderate at 4 o'clock hove up the Starboard Anchor took on Board from the Water Boat 25 Tons of Water employed in various other jobs of Ships duty

Tuesday April 27

Fine part Commences with fine weather took on Board 25 Sacks of Potatoes Bread and Flour & Cords of Wood the Larboard Watch on Liberty Taylor deserted from the Ship employed in cleaning out the Casks that had Hempseed Oil in them



Barb. Roscoe At Anchor

Wednesday April 30

Fore part commences with light breeze and fine weather waiting for the Water Boat appeared the Fore Topmast Stages and Painters over the Ironwork Moderate Breeze from the North at Sun Set Rain

Thursday May 1

Fore part Moderate Breeze took the Water Boat alongside and finished our Motoring

Taylor came off took on Board 16 Sacks of Potatoes ends with light breeze

Friday May 2

Fore part light breeze and light Rain the Captain and Lascy came on Board took on Board a part of the Recruits employed in stowing Masts and Wood

Saturday May 3

Fore part light breeze from S with Fog Pointers the White Starakes Shipped three Men in the Room of the three that left

Sunday May 4

Fore part light breeze all hands on Board except the Mate and three Mates

Monday May 5

Fore part light breeze from the Southward at daylight the Captain went on Shore took the Anchor and went outside of the Shipping and dropped it again to wait for the Captain at 11 AM came off and got underweigh and stood out of the Harbour



217

# Bark Porroo Round Port Corvise

Thursday May 5

Commences with Strong breezes from the  
Southward heading W by S Stowed the anchors  
this day Contains 36 hours to compare with  
+ Astronomical account

Wednesday May 6

Commences with Light breezes from  
S. E. heading N. by E Stowed the cables

Thursday May 7

Commences with Light breezes from the  
W. S. W. heading S by W Low at Sea Steering  
to the S. E. Middle part Strong breezes heading from  
S. E. W. to S. W. Latter part Light Rain sent down the  
Main Top Gallant Sail to repair ends Moderate  
Lat 34.17  
Long 76.20

Friday May 9

Commences with Strong breezes Finished and  
bent the Main Top & Sail heading N. W. by W  
Middle part Light breezes Latter part the same  
heading N. E. W. and W employed in cutting up  
Wood and Stowing it in the Run Broke out  
two Barrells of the Beef that was bought  
in Talchucano one of them Spoilt  
Lat 34.09

Saturday May 10

Commences with Light breezes from S. W.  
heading W employed in Stowing Wood in  
the Run and Steering off the things that  
came out Middle part Light breezes heading N. W. by W  
A Merchant Ship passed us Steering N. E. Latter part  
broke out Water and Wet Holed

Lat 33.20



# Bark Roscoe Round In A Cruise

Sunday May 11

Commences with light breeves heading but we employed in various jobs of Ship's duty  
Made a pair light breeves heading to the  
Latter from the same ends Clouds

Monday May 12

Commences with light breeves  
from S & M heading S by M all sail  
Set nothing in sight Middle part strong  
breeves with Rain Latter part light breeves  
from S heading S by N Low Humphreys  
and Fin Backs Lett 30.88

Tuesday May 13

Commences with light breeves from S.  
Steered S by N light Showers of Rain  
Middle part strong breeves from S & M Steering  
S by N Latter part the same employed in  
making spun yarn and other jobs about  
the Ship

Wednesday May 14

Commences with light breeves  
Steering S by N Middle part the same  
Latter part employed in sorting over  
Onions and several other jobs of Ship's  
duty several of the crew sick with bad  
Colds

Thursday May 15

Commences with light breeves  
Steering S by N Middle part light breeves  
heading S by N Latter part the same broke out  
the Fore Hold to make room

Lett 27.47

Lett 79.41



219

G. H. Macomber Master

Tuesday May 16

Commences with light breezes from S.  
Steering S.W. employed in stowing off the  
Hold Middle part light breezes Steering S.W.  
Latter part at daylight saw the Islands of  
St. Felipe bearing S.W. by N. 25 miles Brought out the  
main Hold to stow over

Lat 26.30

Wednesday May 17

Commences with light breezes from S  
Steering S.W. and W. employed in  
stowing off between decks at Sun Set the  
Westernmost Island bore N. 7 miles Cook  
and Manuel Dick and several others  
conspicuous with the back of the Middle part  
Strong breezes Laying off and on the Islands  
Latter part at daylight ran off for the Land  
at 10 AM sent in two Boats Fishing

Thursday May 18

Commences with Strong breezes Laying off  
the Island waiting for the Boats at 3 PM  
they come off with about 25 fine Fish  
more Ship and Steered S.W. at the main  
Top Gallant Sail Middle part Strong breezes  
from S.E. Steering S.W. Latter part the same

Lat 24.20

Monday May 19

Commences with Strong breezes from S.E.  
Steering S.W. by N. Middle and Latter parts  
Strong breezes Steering S.W. by N. Low at Sail  
Steering off to the Westward Manuel off  
Duty with the Veneval

Lat 22.17  
Long 83.04



# Bark Roscoes Log Bound On

Tuesday May 20

Commences with Strong breezes from S.E. Steaming N.W. by off nothing in sight Middle part Strong breezes from S.E. Steaming N.W. by. Latter part the same employed in cleaning the Anchors and several other jobs

Lat 20.21  
Long 84.18

Wednesday May 21

Commences with Moderate Trade Steaming N.W. employed in Blacking the Iron Work Middle part Light breezes from S.E. to N.E. heading N.W. Latter part the same the weather thick employed in cleaning and painting the Iron Work

No Obs

Thursday May 22

Commences with Light breezes from S.E. heading N.W. Saw a Sail by the wind on the Southern tack Middle and Latter parts Calm Latter part light breezes from N.W. heading S.W. employed in cleaning and painting the Iron Work

Friday May 23

Commences with Light breezes from N.W. tacked heading S.W. & E. painting the Chains Middle and Latter Light breezes and Calms heading N.W. employed in painting Iron Work

Saturday May 24

Commences with Light breezes from S. heading N.W. Middle and Latter parts Light breezes with light Showers of Rain employed in painting Iron Work

Lat 18.20  
Long 17.09



221

The Off Shore Towed T.H. Macomber Master

Sunday May 25

Commences with light breezes from S.E. heading  
N.W. Middle and Latter parts light breezes from  
S.E. Steering N.W. and N.W. by W.

Latt 10.03  
Long 87.69

Monday May 26

Commences with light Trades Ship heading  
N.W. by W. nothing in sight Middle and Latter  
part Moderate breezes from S.E. Steering N.W. by W.

Latt 15.00

Tuesday May 27

Commences with Strong breezes and  
Squally Steering N.W. by W. Middle and  
Latter parts Strong breezes from S.E. and  
Squally Steering N.W. by W. Sent down the  
Main Topmast Stay Sail to mend.  
No Obs

Wednesday May 28

Commences with Strong breezes  
from S.E. Steering N.W. by W. Finished  
the Stay Sail Middle and Latter parts  
Strong breezes from S.E. Steering N.W. by W.  
Laced down the Head Rigging

Latt 11.17

Thursday May 28

Commences with Strong breezes Steering  
N.W. by W. Fainted the Windless Squall of  
Rain Middle and Latter Parts Strong breezes  
with Showers of Rain Steering N.W. by W.  
Laced over the Anchors and the Bow Spirit  
Shrouds

Latt 10.21  
Long 93.34



# Bark Roscoes Log Bound To The

Friday May 29

Commences with Strong Trades Steered  
W. & W. Bove New Wheel Hoses and on over  
the New Fore Bores and Rove the Old ones  
Middle and Latter parts Strong breeves from  
S. E Stearing W. & W. employee in Painting  
the Iron Work

Latt 09.09  
Long 96.17

Saturday May 30

Commences with Strong breeves Stearing  
W. & W. nothing in sight Middle and  
Latter parts Strong breeves from S. E Stearing  
W. & W. Painted the Top Sails Sheets

Latt 07.55  
Long 98.14

Sunday May 31

Commences with Strong breeves from S. E  
Stearing W. & W. employee in Painting the  
Iron Work Middle part Strong breeves from  
S. E Stearing W. & W. Latter part the same

Latt 7.10  
Long 100.03

Monday June 1

Commences Moderate breeves from S. E  
Steered N. W. saw Finbacks Middle and  
Latter parts fresh breeves with Light Squalls  
of Rain Stearing N. W. Work day

Latt 5.41  
Long 101.25



123

Off Shore Ground J H Macomber Master

Tuesday June 2

Commences with fresh Trades Steaming S.W.  
at Sun Set Luffed to the wind on the Southern  
tack under Short Sail Middle part Strong breeze  
heading S latter part at daylight made Sail  
and Steered S.W. by W Bore out Reef and Cleaned  
out the Dry Tots

Wednesday June 3

Commences with Strong breezes  
Steaming S.W. Saw Sulphur Bottoms Steered  
S at Sun Set wore Ship to the South  
Middle part Strong breezes heading S latter  
part at daylight wore Ship and Steered S.W. by W  
Set up the Fore Topmast Stays and Side Stay

Thursday June 4

Commences with Strong breezes from S.E.  
Steaming S.W. by W Set up the Fore Breeze and  
Sorted over the Potatoes and Painted the Main  
and Mizen Chaises at Sun Set Luffed to the  
wind heading S.E. by S under Short Sail  
Middle part - Strong breezes heading S.E. latter  
part wore Ship to the South weather Squally  
employed in Sorting Potatoes and fitting  
the Fore Breeze

Lat 4, 29  
Long 104, 20

Friday June 5

Commences with Strong breezes and light-  
showers of Rain heading S.W. all Sail set  
Middle part Strong breezes and Squally latter  
part at daylight wore Ship heading S.W. by E  
weather Squally Bore out water and Flour

Lat 5, 19  
104, 50



# Bark Porcos Log Cruising On the Off

Saturday June 6

Commences with Strong breezes heading N.E. & employed in fitting the Fore Riggin and Sorting Potatoes and putting them Toward Saw Blackfish and Timberacks Middle or Part-Moderate breezes heading N.E. Latter part at daylight wore Ship and Steered S.W. employed in fitting the Fore Riggin and cleaning off the Starboard Boat to Paint

Lat 05:01

Long 104:50

Sunday June 7

Commences with fresh breezes Steering S.W. at Sun Set luffed to the wind S. and took in the light Sails at 7 O'clock heard a Noise as distant Thunder Middle part Moderate breezes heading S. Latter part wore Ship to the N.E. Strong breezes and Squally

Lat 5:28

Monday June 8

Commences with Strong breezes and Squally heading N.E. Middle part Strong breezes heading N.E. Latter part at daylight wore Ship to the South Strong breezes with Day

Lat 3:03

Tuesday June 9

Long 104:45

Commences with Strong breezes heading S.W. at 3 P.M. Steered S.W. at Sun Set luffed to the wind heading S.W. Middle part Strong breezes wore Ship to the N.E. Latter part Steered North Strong breezes and Buggy Saw Blackfish

Lat 04:30

Long 105:15



Shore Ground George H Macomber Master

Wednesday June 10

Commences with Strong breeves Stearing  
Steady at Sun Set luffed to the wind heading  
S.E. by E Middle part Strong breeves heading S.E.  
Latter part wore Ship to the South set the  
Main Sail weather Squally burned the  
Dead Eyes

Lat 04° 03  
Long 105° 48

Thursday June 11

Commences with Strong breeves heading  
S.W. at Sun Set took in the Jib and  
Main Sail luffed to the wind Middle  
part Strong breeves heading S. by W. Latter part  
wore Ship to the S.E. at 7 O'clock Steered S.W.  
employed in Painting the Masthead Boat and  
Several other jobs about the Ship.

Lat 5° 03  
Long 107° 12

Friday June 12

Commences with Strong breeves Stearing S.W.  
at Sun Set took in the Light Sails and  
luffed to the wind heading S.E. by E  
Middle part Squally Latter part wore Ship  
to the South Boke out water our Finbacks

Lat 4° 52

Saturday June 13

Long 107° 27

Commences with Moderate breeves heading  
S. by W. Set the Light Sails at Sun Set took  
in the Main Jib and Light Sails Middle  
part wore Ship to the S.E. Latter part Strong  
breeves Steered N. our Finbacks

Lat 5° 12  
Long 107° 13



# Bark Roscoe Log Cruising On the Off

Sunday June 14

Commences with Moderate breezes Steaming South at Sun Let took in the light Sails and luffed to the wind heading N.E. by N Middle part Moderate breezes with light Squalls Latter part more Ship and Steered N. by E light Showers of Rain  
Lat 4.28

Monday June 15

Commences with light breezes Steaming N. by E at 4 PM Spoke the E Coining <sup>Station</sup> ~~Coast~~ <sup>Station</sup> ~~Coast~~ came on Board and spent the Evening Middle part Moderate breezes heading S. by E Latter part Steered N. the E Coining in sight off the Lea Beam Steaming off to the Westward Saw another Sail station heading to the N.E.

Lat 5.22  
Long 108.34

Tuesday June 16

Commences with fresh breeze Steaming N. by E at Sun Let luffed to the wind to the N.E took in the light Sails and Main Sail middle part Strong breezes heading N.E. by N Latter part Saw two Boats off the Weather Bow Standing to the South Steered South

Lat 4.13  
Long 108.17

Wednesday June 17

Commences with Strong breezes more Ship and Steered S. by E at Ship Steaming N. by E Called her the Tiger at Sun Let took in Sail and luffed to the wind on the Weather tack Repaired the Sails Middle part Strong breezes and Squalls Latter part the same heading S. by E Saw Black fish

Lat 5.41



Shore Ground George H Macomber Master

Thursday June 18

XX

Encounters with moderate breeze, more ship and  
steamed North at 3. O'clock Mr Silva the third mate  
came on Deck with a Bundle of clothes to wash  
against the Disaplin of the Ship as they all have  
Monday for a Wash Day and do nothing else  
apart from in a case of necessity the Captain saw  
him and spoke to him about desecrating the  
the Bunks of the Ship he told him that he would  
have no Washing done on Deck any other Day  
but Wash Day if he wanted to Wash his clothes  
he could take them below and wash them and

Came away and left Mr Silva standing by  
the Fore Hatch the Captain came along to the Dice  
Bench Mr Silva came around the other side  
and commenced talking in a Position Capt  
Macomber attempted to take hold of him Mr Silva  
threw him they clinched I went to the Captains  
assistance in the scuffle Mr Silva threw the  
Captain down I hauled <sup>no force</sup> him away and he got  
up and ran for the Cytting Spades threw down  
one or two of the Polps but did not take the Spade  
the Captain put him in Irons and put him  
down in the Pun and fastened the Scuttle on.

John H. Macomber

At Sun Set luffed to the wind and took in  
Sail Low at Root off the Lea Beam heading to  
the N.E Middle part Moderate breeze heading  
S.E Latter part more ship heading S by N

Lat 5.03  
Long 109.54



# Book Worcester Log Bounded South

Tuesday June 18<sup>th</sup>

At 7 O'clock Mr. Silva requested to be let out of Irons to go forward for a moment which was granted him he then refused to go with me below and swore that he would not have the Irons put on him again the Captain and my self attempted to put them on him he ran forward and took the lookers swearing that he would kill the Captain if he came near him when one of the Boat Steerer George stopped up to Captain Macomber and told him to let him Mr. Silva alone previous to the trouble while Mr. Silva was over the Ship's Side George went over also I heard them talking together in their own language I could understand a part of it George telling him not to go in Irons again that he would stand by them

XX  
Captain Macomber then went below and brought up his Revolver threatening to shoot George if he did not stop he George Raving about the Ship saying to insult the Crew they apparently on their side George saying for the Captain and got a hold of the Pistol Mr. Silva also with a dagger by the other Officers and myself kept Mr. Silva off in the mean time I went to the assistance of the Captain but seeing Mr. Silva in the act of striking him with the dagger that I left the Captain and George clinched together George wrestled the Pistol from the Captains hands and gave it to Mr. Silva Mr. Doves Mr. Lewis and myself got around Mr. Silva he with the Pistol in his hand cocked after a few moments he went below with me to his room telling me that he would give it to me in two or three hours when I went for it he told me that he had thrown it out of the Side Light all remains quiet as yet

John H. Plummer  
wore Ship and Steerer I left by the wind at 7 O'clock set whole matter



229

George H Macomber Master.

Saturday June 19

Commences with Strong breezes heading  
S by N weather Squally. Bore main  
Bores nothing in sight No Obs

Sunday June 20

Commences with Strong breezes and Squally  
heading S by N took in the light Sails  
Middle and latter parts - Strong breezes with  
heavy Squalls heading S by N Bore out - water  
and Flour. Painted the Lookward Boat Lat 09.00  
Long 111.01

Tuesday June 21

Commences with Strong breezes and Squally  
heading S by N took in the Fore Topmast Stay Sails  
Double Breeched the Fore Top Sail Middle and latter  
parts Strong breezes with Heavy Squalls  
Double Breeched the main Top Sails and took  
in the Spanker

Lat 10.56  
No. Obs

Monday June 22

Commences with Strong breezes and  
Squally heading S and S by N Middle part  
Strong breezes heading S by N latter part the same

Tuesday June 23

Commences with Strong breezes and Squally  
heading S Middle and latter parts Strong breezes  
heading S by E latter part more moderate  
beat the Small Fore Topmast Stay Sails and  
let one Bore out of the main Top Sails Ship  
Leaking 500 Strokes in 24 Hours

Lat 14 53  
Long 114.14



# Bark Roscoe Log Book. Tenth

Wednesday June 24

Commences with Strong breezes heading S. by E and S. Set up the main Top-sailant Rock-ropes at 6 O'clock Set whole Top Sails Middle part Strong breezes heading S. by E Latter part the same employed in several jobs of Ships duty

Lat 17.01

Long 113.30

Thursday June 25

Commences with Strong breezes and Squally heading S. Worked off the Mast Boat to Paint Middle and Latter parts Strong breezes heading S. by E and S. Painted the Mast Boat

Lat 18.53

Long 114.11

Friday June 26

Commences with Strong breezes heading S. Commenced Battering the Fore Rigging at 4 P.M. more moderate Set the Fly jib Spent an hour whole Fore Top Sail Middle and Latter Strong breezes heading S. by E and S employed in Battering the Fore Rigging

Lat 21.03

Long 114.50

Saturday June 27

Commence with Strong breezes with light Squalls of Rain heading N. Middle and Latter parts Strong breezes heading S. by E and S. Boiled out Water and Flour and several other jobs of Ships duty

Lat 22.55

114.47



George H. Macomber Master

Sunday June 28

Commences with moderate breeze made all sail heading S. by E Ship Leaking between 5 and 600 Stakes in 24 hours Middle and Latter parts Moderate breeze heading S. by E and South

Latt 24° 34'  
Long 114° 46'

Monday June 29

Commences with light breezes heading S. by E at Sun Set nearly Calm Middle part Calm Latter part the Breeze sprang up from S. by W with light Squalls of Rain took in the Light Sails heading E by N and E Wash Day

Latt 24° 59'  
Long 114° 12'

Tuesday June 30

Commences with fresh breezes from S. by W and Clear at 5 P.M. Strong breezes took in the Main Top Gallant Sail heading E by the wind Middle and Latter parts Strong Breeze during the Squalls heading N. E by E and E. by S. took in the Top Sail Employed in packing Packages

Latt 24° 45'  
Long 111° 50'

Wednesday July 1. 1863

Commences with Strong breezes and Squalls from S. heading N. E by E Middle part wind S. E by S. wore Ship heading E. by N Latter part Strong breezes sent down the Fore Sail to Repair Ripped up the Main Stay Sail

Latt 25° 07'  
Long 111° 37'



# Bark Roscoe's Log Bound South

Thursday July 2

Commences with strong breezes heading  
Ely. A employed in mending the Fore Sail at  
5 o'clock made moderate set the main Top  
Gallant Sail. Joe Kanacca off duty sick. Middle  
part moderate breezes from E heading S.E. by S.  
Latter part fine weather finished the Fore  
Sail and bent it

Lat 26.47

Friday July 3

Commences with moderate breezes  
from E and E.S.E. took out the Sail Room  
for the main Spencers and Beggins  
New Main Top Sail Reaptacles and one  
New Fore and Main Buntten Reapiered  
the Spencer Middle part moderate breezes  
from E by N heading S.E. by E. Latter part  
the on the employed in shifting some of  
the Running Rigg

Lat 28.13  
Long 100.41

Saturday July 4

Commences with light breezes and fine  
weather heading E.S.E. sent up the main

Spencer Middle and Latter parts moderate  
breezes from S.E. heading E.S.E. Looked out water  
at 12 o'clock Rainy. Spent Whales two sent  
bath the Sea Beam going to the N.E. quick  
Lowered the Lookboard and Mast Boats

Sunday July 5

Lat 28.15

Commences with fresh breezes Long 108.51  
from N.E. the Boat in chase of the Whales  
the Lookboard Boat got near them but did  
not get on at Sun Set came on Board Middle  
part light breezy Latter part the same heading  
E.S.E. weather thick

M. Obs

Saw Spinn Whales going quick to the N.E.



233  
George H Meacomber Master

Monday July 6

Commences with light breezes from N.E  
heading E, by S, and, at Middle and Latter parts  
light airs and calm heading from E to N.W. weather  
Cloudy

No lbs

Tuesday July 7

Commences with light airs from S heading  
S by S and S.W. at Sun set heading S by N  
Painted the Bow Boat Middle part Calm  
Latter part light breezes from S.S.E heading S.W.  
Broke out Butter and Vinager

Lat 30 25-  
Long 106 32

Wednesday July 8

Commences with light Breezes and Calms at 3 PM  
Light breeze from N.W. Steered E at Sun set Calm  
Middle and Latter parts Calm Broke out the  
Boat and Took and filled it up with Pick  
took out some Oil that was Stowed between  
Decks and drove it - and put it down in the  
After Hold

Lat 30 48

Long 106 37

Thursday July 9

Commences with Calm employed in  
Stowing off between Decks to make room  
Middle and Latter part Calm employed in  
Baking out to make Room

Lat 30 45

Friday July 10

Commences with Calm employed in Stowing  
off the Hold Middle part Calm Latter part light  
breeze from N Steered E Commenced Baking the  
Tore Baggins

Lat 30 56 Long 105 26



# Bark Roscoe Log Bound South

Saturday July 11

Commences with light breezes from W Stearing, E Painted the Chain Plates and employed in many other jobs Middle and Latter parts Moderate breezes from W. and fine weather Stearing, E filled three Casks with Salt Water in the Main Hatch

Lat 31.25-

Sunday July 12

Commences with Moderate breezes from W Stearing E & finished Painting the Fore Riggin Middle part light breezes from W Stearing E & Latter part fresh breezes and light Squalls of Rain

Lat 31.54-

Long 101 " 28

Monday July 13

Commences with Strong breezes from N. W Steared E & I Rove Kiew Wheel Ropes Middle and Latter parts Strong breezes from N. W Stearing E & I took in the Main Top Gallant Sail and Double Reefed the Top Sails

Lat 32.56

Long 98 " 42

Tuesday July 14

Commences with Strong breezes from N. W Steared E & I at Sun Set took up the Bow and Waist Boats on the upper Coamers Middle part Strong breezes from N. W Latter part the wind from N. to S. W with Rain and Rainy

No. Obs

Wednesday July 15

Commences with thick weather Middle and Latter parts Strong breezes from N. W to N Stearing E & I

Lat 33.34

Long 94 " 19



255

George H Macomber Master  
Thursday July 16

Commences with Strong breezes from S. Sheared E by N took in the Main Top Gallant Sail Middle part Strong breezes from S.W. Latter part the wind backed to a Moderate Gale took in the Fore Top Sail and Double Reefed the main Shearing E by N

Friday July 17

Latt 33.51

Commences with Moderate Gales from S.W. Shearing E by N under Short Sail. Made every thing secure for the Night. Middle part Strong breezes from S.W. to W. with Rain. Latter part the same. Set the Fore Top Sail Shearing E by N

Latt 33.52  
Long 88.06

Saturday July 18

Commences with Strong breezes from W. to S.W. at Sun Set more Moderate. Set the Main Spences and Main and Main Topmast Stay Sails. Middle part Moderated. Made Sail with fore S.W. Shearing E by N ends with fine weather. Bob taken with the Coamp. Latt 33.41

Long 85.46

Sunday July 19

Commences with light breezes from S.W. and fine weather. Shearing E by N broke out water. Middle and Latter part light breezes from W. Shearing E by N.

Latt 33.52

Long 84.52

Monday July 20

Commences with light breezes from S. to S.W. and fine weather heading E by N. Middle and Latter parts light breezes from S.W. to N.W. heading E by N

Latt 33.50



# Porto Rico Log Bound East

Tuesday July 21

Commences with light breeze from N steering E by S fitted A Band on the Starboard Pump to keep it from splitting. Rob off duty List. Middle and Latter parts light breezes from N. steering E by S at 10 O'clock A.M. saw the Solar of Maurofuro 2 points off the Larboard Bow

Lat 34.05-  
Long 81.17

Wednesday July 22

Commences with light breezes from S.W. heading E by S saw A Part. Steering to the S.W. Bore out Boread and Flour at Sun Set the Land bore S.E. 40 miles List Middle and Latter parts light breezes and Calms heading E by S saw A Sail to S.E. of us

Lat 34.20

Thursday July 23

Commences with Calms at 4 P.M. light breeze from S.E. heading E.N.E. at Sun Set Maurofuro bore S. 35 miles Middle and Latter parts strong breezes from S.E. heading E by S, E

Lat 33.20

Long 79.56

Friday July 24

Commences with strong breezes from S.E. heading N.E. by S saw A Sail steering to the North at Sun Set Maurofuro bore S. 80 miles Middle part strong breezes from S.E. heading E by S Latter part wore ship heading S.W. by N weather thick

Lat 32.40



George H Macomber Master

257

Saturday July 25

Commences with Strong breezes from S.E. heading S.W. at 5-P.M. were Ship heading E.S.E. Middle and Latter parts Strong breezes from S.E. heading E.S.E. and E. weather thick

No Obs

Sunday July 26

Commences with Strong breezes from S.W. heading E. at the Main Top Gallant Sails Middle part Strong breezes from S.W. heading E. Latter part winds the same backed Ship heading S.W. at the Fly Sails

Lat 33.29  
Long

Monday July 27

Commences with Strong breezes from S.W. heading S.W. Middle and Latter parts fresh breezes from S.W. to S. heading from E. to E.S.E. weather Cloudy

No Obs

Tuesday July 28

Commences with Moderate breezes from S. to S.E. heading from E. by S. to E.S.E. weather thick low Killers Middle and Latter parts light breezes from S.E. to S.W. heading from E by S to S.E. low Humps Backs and Cranks

Lat 34.37  
Long 74.46

Wednesday July 29

Commences with light breezes from S.W. heading S.E. fine weather employed in making Spunt yarn Middle part light breezes and Calms with light showers of Rain heading from S.E. to S. Latter part light breeze from E heading S.E. and fine weather broke out meat and water

Lat 35.06  
Long 74.38



# Barth Roscoe's Log Round South

Thursday July 30

Commences with light breezes from E. to, S.E. heading from S. S.E. to, S.W. fine weather middle part moderate breezes from S.S.E. backed to the S.W. at 3 o'clock backed to the East latter part heading E by S. weather cloudy

Lat 35.31

Friday July 31

Commences with light breezes from S.S.E. heading E and E by S all sail set row at sail steering to the North middle part heading from E.S.E. to S.W. by S by the wind latter part at Daylight row the Land to the Eastward of us backed off shore heading S.W. three sails in light to the South

Lat 35.54-  
Long 73.43 W

Saturday August 1, 1863

Commences with light breezes from S.S.E. heading E by S fine weather middle part light breezes from S.S.E. heading from S.W. to, E latter part light breezes ends with Calms four sails in light steering different courses

Lat 36.21

Sunday August 2

Commences with Calm at 2 P.M. took a breeze from S. Steered S.E. by E in for the Island Oerakena at Sun set it bore S.E. 10 miles distant at 6 o'clock took in the light sails and hauled up the courses won ship off shore middle part light breezes from S. Laying off once on the Island latter part light airs and Calm working the ship into the Bay ends Calm lost the cables



239

Bark Roscoe At Anchor in Conception Bay

Monday August 3

*Taken from*  
Commences with Calm Ship Laying between the  
Heads at 4 P.M. took 2 light breezes from the S.W.  
at 9 O'clock Calm came to anchor in the Bay  
in 16 fathoms of water mud bottom fished the  
light sails and closed up the top sails the  
Mail Steamer came in Middle part light breezes  
Later part the same at 7 O'clock the Captain went up to  
the Town at 10 the Boat returned for Mr. Silva and  
George Decos they both went on Shore the Captain  
discharged them both for a Meritorious conduct  
at Sun Let the Captain return with the two  
other Men Shipped took up the Boat the Officers  
standing the Watches Middle part light breezes from S.E.

Tuesday August 4

Commences with fresh breezes at 7 O'clock the  
Captain went up to the Town let the Ship underweigh  
and stood out of the Bay Laying off and on waiting  
for the Boat a Merchant Ship went in

Wednesday August 5

Commences with fresh breezes from S.W.  
at 1 P.M. the Captain came off made Sait heading  
N. Stowed the anchors at Sun Let weather  
foggy took in Sait to Double Reefed Top Sails  
off Boats covers Watches Middle and Latter parts  
Strong breezes from S.W. took in the Fore Top Sait  
weather thick Ship heading N.

No Obs

Thursday August 6

Commences with Strong breezes and thick  
weather heading N. by S. Middle and Latter part  
Moderate breezes and fine weather heading N. by S.  
Let the Light Sails

Lat 35° 38'  
Long 56° 00'



# Bark Roscoe Bound On A Cruise

Friday August 7

Commences with Moderate breezes from S.E. heading W by S weather thick at Sun Set took in the Light Sails Middle part Calm Latter part light breezes from N.E. heading S.E. weather thick fitted at Head Spade Broke out Pease Coffee and Flour

Lat 35.24

Long 56.05

Saturday August 8

Commences with Moderate breezes from N.E. heading S.S.W. weather thick saw two Sails one A Schooner the other A Brig Broke out for water Middle part Strong breezes from N.E. heading S.W. Latter part cleared S.E. Squalls of Rain

Lat 36.21

Sunday August 9

Commences with Strong breezes from N.E. W. and Squally Steered E at Sun Set luffed to the wind on the Eastern tack Middle part Strong breezes from N.W. heading N.N.E. Latter part wore Ship and Steered S.W. weather Squally

Lat 36.29

No Ob

Monday August 10

Commences with Strong breezes from N.W. Steering S.W. Tow at Sail Retaining to the Eastward at 4 PM weather Squally Double Reefed the main Top Sail and took in the 2d Middle part light breezes from N.W. wore Ship to the N.E. Latter part Moderate breezes made all Sail heading N.E. Saw Juncos

Lat 36.22

Long 75.00



241

George H. Meacomber Master

Tuesday August 11

Commences with Moderate breezes from S.W. and fine weather heading S.W. & at Sun Set took in the Light Sails and Main Sail Middle and Latter part Strong breeze heading N.W. at 7 O'clock wore Ship Steered S.W. Saw two Sails heading to the Eastward Saw Sulphur Bottoms

Lat. 36 10

Long 75 44

Wednesday August 12

Commences with Strong breezes from S. heading N.W. at Sun Set Luffed to the wind heading N by S Double Reefed the Fore Top Sail Middle part Moderate breeze heading N.W. Latter part wore Ship and Steered S.W. wind South and fine weather employed in various jobs of Ships duty

Lat 35 21

Thursday August 13

Commences with Moderate breezes from S.W. and fine weather heading E.S.W. and E at Sun Set took in Sail Middle part Moderate breeze from S.W. wore Ship heading S.W. Latter part fresh breezes and Cloudy weather tacked heading S.W.

Lat 35 01

Friday August 14

Commences with Strong breezes E.S.W. Double Reefed the Top Sails at Sun Set took in the Fore Top Sail weather Rainy Middle part Strong breezes from W. and Squally Latter part the same with Rain wore Ship heading S.W.

Lat 35 33

Long 76 07



# Bark Roscoes Log Cruising On the Coast

Saturday August 15-

Commences with Strong breezes from N. and  
Squally heading S.W. nothing in sight  
Middle part Strong breezes from N. S.W. heading S.W.  
Latter part Set whole Top Sails heading N.E. etc  
weather Squally

Lat 34° 25'

Sunday August 16

Commences with Strong breezes from S. S.W.  
and Squally heading N. at Sun Set Double Reefed  
the Top Sails Middle part Strong breezes from S. took  
in the Fore Top Sail and Fore Sail heading N. by S  
Latter part More Moderate Trade Sail Steered N.

Lat 33° 49'  
Long 78° 09'

Monday August 17

Commences with Strong breezes from S. S.E.  
heading N. S.W. at Sun Set took in the Jib  
the Island of Juan Fernandez bore N. by S 30 miles  
Middle part Strong breezes with Hail Squalls  
at 3 O'clock Latter part wore Ship to the S.E. at  
Daylight the Island bore N.W. 15 miles set the  
Jib and Main Sail weather Squally

Lat 33° 33'  
Long

Tuesday August 18

Commences with Strong breezes from S. and  
Squally heading S.W. working up to the Land  
Bore out Boreed it proved to be Land at Sun  
Set the Island bore S. S.W. 8 miles Middle part  
Strong breezes took in the Fore Top Sail heading  
S.W. Latter part Moderate Sails and heavy Squalls  
Before Reefed the Main Top Sail and took in  
the Fore Sail

Lat 33° 36'



Of Chile T. H. Macomber Master

Wednesday August 19

Commences with Strong breezes from S. E. heading S. by under Close Reefed Main Top Sail at Sun Set Juan Fernandez bore E. N. E. 30 Miles Middle part Strong breezes from S. E. were Ship heading E. by S. Latter part more moderate set Double Reefed Top Sails Gile and Spanker

Lat 33.37

Thursday August 20

Commences with Strong breezes from S. E. and Squally heading E. by S. the Island in sight Saw a Merchant Ship Steaming to the Northward at Sun Set the Island of Juan Fernandez bore S. E. 8 Miles Middle part Strong breezes from S. E. Laying off and on the Island Latter part at 8 O'clock the Captain went on Shore with two Boats one went Fishing the Ship off and on

Friday August 21

Commences with Strong breezes from S. E. Laying off and on at 2 P.M. the Captain came off at 5. The Waist Boat came with a Mass of Fish Stood off from the Land heading E. N. E. Middle part fresh breezes from S. E. Laying off and on the Island Latter part at 7 O'clock the Captain went on Shore with three Boats for wood and with Strong breezes employed in getting off wood A Large Merchant Ship passed to the Westward of the Island Steaming N. West



# Bark Roscoe Log Cruising Off

Saturday August 22

Commences with Strong breezes from S.E. off and on the Island took off Coals of Wood the Ship Theobald of Richmond N.E. Came in for Water Bound to Panama with Coals at 4 O'clock P.M. the Captain came on and Steamed off to the S.W. Middle part light breezes heading S.W. Latter part Moderate breeze from S.S.W. heading N.E. S.W. Sent in the Sails to Repain employed in setting up the Wood

Latt 83.29

Sunday August 23

Commences with Moderate breezes from S.W. heading N.E. S.W. Sent the Sails at Sun Set Measurements bore S.W. 30 Miles Middle part Moderate breeze from S.W. to N.W. tacked heading N.E. S.W. Latter part Made all Sail heading in for the Island of Morafuers

Latt 33.57  
Long 80.56

Monday August 24

Commences with Strong breezes from N.W. Pored to the Eastward of the Line 2 Miles Saw a Ship Steaming to the South at Sun Set took in Sail Middle part Moderate breeze from S.S.W. and thick weather Latter part Wind hauled to N.W. with Fog heading from S.W. to N.E. S.W.

No. Ob

Tuesday August 25

Commences with Strong breezes from N.W. heading N.E. S.W. at Sun Set took in all Sails to a Close Reefed Main Top Sail wore Ship heading S.E. S.W. Saw a Sail heading to the N.E. Middle part light breezes Latter part at



Juan Fernandez George H. Macomber  
daylight Made Sail and Steered E. S. E. Broke out  
the Fore Hold for water and Stow Wood  
Wednesday August 26  
Lat 34-49  
Long

Commences with moderate breezes from N. S. W.  
and fine weather Steered E. S. E. employed in  
Sawing and Stowing Wood in the Fore Hold  
at Sun Set luffed to the wind took in Sail  
Heading S. W. Middle part light breezes and  
fine weather heading S. W. Latter part Steered  
E. S. E. sent down the Fore Top Sail to Repair saw  
A Sail off the Mastboard quarter

Lat 35-03  
Long 80 30

Thursday August 27

Commences with light breezes from S. W.  
heading S. E. by S. finished and bent the Fore  
Top Sail at Sun Set took in Sail luffed to  
the wind heading S. E. Middle part light  
breezes from N. S. W. heading S. W. Latter part  
Made Sail and sent the Main Top Sail down  
to Repair the Soland of Cheesefuers in sight  
to the Westward employed in mending the  
Main Top Sail

Friday August 28  
Long 79-53

Commences with moderate breezes from  
N. S. W. and fine weather heading S. W.  
finished and bent the Top Sail at Sun Set  
Doubt Beached middle part the wind hauled to  
S. heading S. W. by W. Latter part Made Sail and  
more Ship to the N. E. Broke out between Decks  
to Stow Wood employed in Sawing and  
Stitching wood and Stowing off the the  
Hold

Lat 33.25-  
Long



# Bath Roscoes Log Cruising Off

Saturday August 29

Commences with Strong breezes from S.E. heading E finished the Wood at Sun Set took in Sails and wore Ship heading S.W. by S Middle part Moderate breezes from S heading N. S.W. Latter part the same Saw several Merchant Ships Steaming different Courses & Manoeuvres in Sight to the South of us Sent the Minion May Sail

Sunday August 30

Commences with fresh breezes from S.E. wore Ship heading E Spoke the Matilda Sears Capt Howland came on Board and spent the Evening Middle part light breezes from S.E. heading E Latter part the same heading for the Island of Juan Fernandez in company with the Matilda Sears.  
Lat 33, 42

Monday August 31

Commences with Moderate breezes from S.E. heading for the Island at 7 O'clock Spoke the Sydney Captain Roberson and Captain Howland came on Board and spent the Evening Middle part light breezes heading off from the Island to the Eastward Latter part the same the Sydney in Sight off the weather Bow weather thick.  
No Obs

Tuesday September 1

Commences with fresh breezes from S heading E.S.E. at 4 P.M. Captain Roberson came on Board Middle part Moderate breezes from S heading S.E. Latter part the same sent down the Main Sail to Repair nothing in sight.  
Lat 34, 56 Long 76, 43



Juan Fernandez H. Macomber Master

Wednesday September 2

Commences Moderate breezes from S.S.E heading E employed in repairing the Main Sail Middle part light breezes from S.S.E heading E and S.E Latter part backed to S.W finished and bent the Main Sail nothing in sight - one crew whet Ropes

Latt 35-18  
Long 76-21

Thursday September 3

Commences with light breezes from S.E heading S.S.W employed in various jobs of Ships duty Middle part Calm with Fog Latter part took a light breeze from S.W cleared S.W.E employed in various jobs of Ships duty

Latt 35-31  
Long 76-45-

Friday September 4

Commences with Moderate breezes from S.W Shearing S.W.E Saw two Sails Shearing to the South Painted the Mast Coats Middle part Strong breezes from W heading S.W.E Latter part the wind from N.W heading S.S.E took in the Main

Top Gallant Sail

Latt 37-12  
Long 76-45-

Saturday September 5-

Commences with Strong breezes from N.W heading S.S.E Painted the Mast Coats Middle and Latter part Strong breezes from S.W heading S.S.E

Sunday September 6

Commences with Strong breezes from S.W with Hail Squalls Doubt Reaped the Top Sails Middle part Strong breezes heading S.W Latter part the same kind from S and Squally at whole Main Top Sail

Latt 38-48  
Latt 39-16



# Bark Koscor's Log Cruising On the

Monday September 7

Commences with Strong breezes from S. and Squally to S.W. and S.W. at Sun Lt took in the Main Sail Middle part Strong breezes from S heading E.S.E. Latter part the same weather Squally Lat 39.30

Tuesday September 8

Commences with Strong breezes from S.E. heading E. and E by S Middle part more Ship heading S the Latter part light breezes and Calms Look out the Fore Hold for Water and filled 5 Casks with Salt water saw at Sail Sheering to the short

Lat 39.45  
Long 75.36

Wednesday September 9

Commences with light breezes from N. Steered S. Middle part Moderate breeze from N. Steered S. Latter part Strong breeze from N. to S. W. with the Rain

Lat 41.00

Thursday September 10

Commences with Light breezes from N. S.W. heading S. the wind hauled to S. S.W. heading S.E. Clear weather Middle part Moderate breezes from S heading S.E. by S Latter part light breezes made all Sail heading from S.E. to S.W. Sun at Back Sheering E the Land in Sight to the Eastward weather thick No Obs

Friday September 11

Commences with light from S.W. to N. heading from S.W. S. S.W. saw Sepia and Finbacks at Sun Lt took in Sail Middle and Latter parts Strong



249

Coast of Chili T. H. Macomber Master

Proceeds from N. by W. to S. by E heading S. by E and S. by E  
weather Squally Low at Sail heading to the south

Lat 42.51  
Long 76.28

Saturday September 12

Commences with Strong breezes from S. by W.  
and thick weather heading S. by E Middle part  
light breezes from S. by E heading S. by E and S. by W  
Latter part Steady S. by E and S. by E weather Cloudy

Lat 43.24

Sunday September 13

Commences with light breezes from N. by W.  
Steered S. by E at Sun Set took in Sail and  
luffed to the wind heading N. by W. by N. Middle  
and latter parts Moderate breezes from N. by W. and  
Cloudy heading S. by E

Lat 43.09

Monday September 14

Commences with Strong breezes from N. by W.  
two Sails in Light one Whaling Ban for them  
the one Whaling was the Sydney the other the Onward  
Capt Allen three months out clean the Sydney  
Boiling Middle and latter parts fresh breezes  
from N. by W. and fine weather no whales in sight

Lat 43.00  
Long 75.48

Tuesday September 15-

Commences with fresh breezes from N. by W. heading  
S. by E and N. by W. the Sydney and Onward are sighted  
at Sun Set weather thick took in Sail Middle part  
Moderate breezes from N. by W. and thick latter part  
Strong breezes from N. by W. heading S. by W. the Onward  
in sight to Leeward end with Rain No Obs



# Bark Roscoe Log Cruising On the Coast of

<sup>49</sup>  
Wednesday September 16

Begins with light breezes from S and thick weather  
Steered S. E. and E at Sun Set took in Sail heading  
S. E. Middle part Moderate breeze from S. W. wore  
Ship heading S. W. Latter part Strong breezes backed  
heading E one Sail in Light.

Lat 43.01

Long 75.23

Thursday September 17

Commences with Strong breezes from S. W.  
Steered different courses at Sun Set took  
in Sail heading N. by N. one Sail in Light  
off the Lea Beam Middle and Latter part Calm  
Sent up the Cutting Blocks and broke out the  
after Hoold.

Lat 43.00

Long

Friday September 18

Commences with light aires from N. E. W.  
heading S. W. three Sails in Light at Sun  
Set double Reefed the Top Sails Middle part light  
breezes wore Ship heading S. W. Latter part Strong  
breezes from N. E. W. with Rain and Fog  
Double Reefed the Top Sails and took in the Sails  
more Ship heading S. E. one Sail in sight.  
No. 11

Saturday September 19

Commences with Strong breezes from N. heading  
S. W. by N. Rain and Fog took in the Fore Top Sail  
Middle part Moderate breeze Latter part fresh  
breezes from S. W. and clear weather Steered S. E.  
the Foreward in sight Saw Tenbacks broke out  
Platen

Lat 43.08

Long 75.49



Chili T H Macomber Master

251

Sunday September 20

Commences with fresh breezes from S.W. Steered  
S.W. and N.W. at Sun Set took in Sail  
Middle part - Moderate breeze Latter part the  
same heading N.W. three sails in sight  
Lat 42.46

Monday September 21

Commences with fresh breezes from N.W. and  
fine weather Saw the Benjamin Cummings  
Whaling at 5 O'clock Spoke the Tappan and  
B Cummings Captains Robinson and Briggs come on  
Board and Spent the Evening Middle part  
thick Latter part the same heading to the  
S.W.

Lat 43.13  
Long 76.15-

Tuesday September 22

Commences with fresh breezes from  
N.W. heading different ways by the wind  
clear weather Saw one Right Whale going  
to windward three sails in sight took in  
Sail as voyaged Middle part Moderate breeze  
from N.W. heading N.W. saw Ships to the S.E.  
Latter part Light Squalls of Rain & Sails in sight  
Saw several Finbacks Steered different courses  
by the wind wind heaved to N.W.

Lat 43.04  
Long 76.10

Wednesday September 23

Commences with Moderate breezes from N.W.  
heading S.W. at Sun Set took in Sail Middle  
part Light breezes from N.W. heading S.W. Latter part  
at Daylight Saw two Right Whales going to windward  
quick at 7 O'clock lowered three Boats for them  
chased about 4 miles to windward of the Ship at  
12 noon come on Board Ship heading S.W. by N.W.

Lat 43.56 Long 76.35-



# Bark Roscoe Log Cruising on the

Thursday September 24

Commences with fresh breezes from N.W. heading S.W. saw several Finbacks at Sun Set took in Sail Middle part Moderate breezes from S.W. heading S.E. Latter part more Ship N.W. nothing in sight ends with Strong breezes took in the light Sails

Lat 43.17

Friday September 25

Commences with Strong breezes from N.W. Steered E.S.E. Three Sails in sight Saw a Hite Whale going to seaward quick Lowered two Boats for him but did not see him again at Sun Set took in Sail Middle part Strong breezes from N.W. heading S.E. and N.E. Latter part the wind increased to a Moderate Gale from North and Rain heading N.W. the Gypsy and Benjamin Cummings in sight secured every thing for a Gale ends Blowing fresh and Rainy

Lat 43.10

Saturday September 26

Commences with a Moderate Gale from the North more Ship heading S.E. by S under Close Reefed Main Top Sail at 4 P.M. the wind Moderated Middle part Strong breezes from S.W. Latter part the same with Fair Squalls heading N.W. and S.E. Three Sails in sight

Sunday September 27

Lat 43.22  
Long

Commences with Strong breezes from S.W. to N.W. at 5 P.M. Spoke the B. Cyrenian Middle part fresh breezes heading W by S and S.E. by S Latter part Steered different ways saw numbers of Finbacks but no Hight Whales

Lat 43.04 Long 75.24



553  
Coast. Of Chile G H Macomber Master

Monday September 28

Commences with Stormy breezes from N. to S.W.  
double reefed the Fore Sails weather squally. Storm  
Sails in light middle and latter parts Stormy breezes  
from S.W. with Rain and Fog took in the Fore Top Sail  
Leading N.W.W.

No Libs

Tuesday September 29

Commences with Moderate breezes from S.W.  
with Rain leading N.W.W. nothing in sight  
Booke out Board middle part Moderate breeze  
from S.W. and fine weather Latter part at day light  
made all Sails leading N.W.W. Saw two Bright Whales  
off the Lea Bow lowered three Boats for them  
but could not strike ends within the Boat in chase

Lat 43 02

Wednesday September 30

Commences with Light breezes from S.W. S.E.  
at 1 P.M. came on Board Booke out Mast at  
3 P.M. Lowered for the same Whales again at  
Sun Set came on Board with no better success

Sent down the Fore Top Gallant Sails took in  
Sail 4 Sails in sight Middle and Latter parts Light  
breezes from S.W. Latter part at 10 A.M. saw Bright Whales  
Lowered three Boats but could not strike came on Board

Thursday October 1

Commences with Light breezes from S.W. Lowered  
Fore Whales the Bow Boat struck at 5 P.M. took him  
to the Ship and made him fast took in Sail Capt.  
Robson of the Gipsy came on Board 4 Sails in sight  
Middle part got ready for cutting Latter part at daylight  
commenced at 9 O'clock finished weather thick made  
Sail heading N.W. employed in cutting up the Blubber

Lat 43.08 Long



# Bark Roscoe's Log Trawling On the Coast

Friday October 2

Commences with fresh breeze from S.W. heading S.W. & weather thick at Sun Set took in Sail and wore Ship heading S.W. Middle part light breeze and light Rain latter part light breeze from W. Spoke the Comadore Morris at 11 AM lowered for Whales could not strike

Lat. 42.32  
Long 75.49

Saturday October 3

Commences with light breeze from S.W. and clear lowered for Whales the Com. Morris Morris  
Boats lallyed them came on Board the Whales still in sight off the weather Beam 1 mile in middle part moderate from S.W. latter part at daylight commenced Bailing the Whale Lure 1 Whale close to the Ship lowered he was going quick to Leeward the Whale Boats had looked down three Sails in sight -

Lat 42.36  
Long 75.58

Sunday October 4

Commences with fresh breeze from S.W. tacked several times at 4 PM lowered for Whales the Raist Boat struck the Iron Hook came on Board took in Sail heading S.W. Middle and latter part light breeze from S.W. heading S.W. and S.W. weather cloudy no Whales 4 Sails in sight

Lat 42.30  
Long 75.52

Monday October 5

Commences with light breeze from S.W. heading S.W. on shipboard tacks saw the Matilda near Whaling at Sun Set took in Sail middle part clear wind from N.W. tacked to the S.W. latter part weather cloudy commenced Bailing



955  
Of Phil. T. H. Macomber Master

Tuesday October 6

Commences with Strong breezes from N.W. with  
Rain Double Beaked the Top Sails heading S.W. &  
Three Sails in sight Middle and Latter parts calm  
Finished boiling the whale made 10 barrels employed in  
sewing up the Decks two Sails in sight

Lat 42.24  
Long 76.06

Wednesday October 7

Commences with Calm Little Air Fore  
Topmast Stay Sail Sheets at Sun Set took in Sail  
Middle and Latter parts Moderate breezes from N.W. and  
fine weather heading by the wind and different  
tags no Whales in sight Repaired the Fore Top Gallant  
Sail

Lat 42.09  
Long 76.09

Thursday October 8

Commences with fresh breezes from N.W. heading  
S.W. & sent down the Mizen Topmast Stay sail  
to Reef in two Sails in sight at Sun Set took  
in Sail Middle part fresh breezes from N.W. Latter  
part Strong breezes and Squally heading S.W. &

Lat 42.26  
Long 75.51

Friday October 9

Commences with Strong breezes from N.W.  
and Squally heading S.W. & at Sun Set wore  
Ship to the North saw Finbacks Middle and  
Latter parts Strong breezes from N.W. heading N.W.  
and S.W. & the Mottled Leaper passed to windward  
on the N.W. back ends Strong breezes and no Whales

Lat 43.09



# Bush Norco's Log Cruising On the

Saturday October 10

Commences with Strong breezes from N. E. W. and S. W. by S. W. under Double Reefed Top Sails  
Booke out Mast Middle and Latter part fresh  
breezes from N. E. W. with Rain and Fog Lowered  
for Whales but could not Strike  
No. 10

Sunday October 11

Commences with Moderate breezes from S. E. W.  
and Clear working the Ship to windward  
for Whales at 4 P.M. Lowered three Boats  
for two Whales to windward of the Ship could  
not Strike at Sun Let came on Board took in  
Sail A number of Right Whales in sight and  
Several Finbacks Middle and Latter part Light  
breezes from S and fine weather heading on  
different tracks by the wind end Cloudy

Monday October 12

Commences with fresh breezes from S. W.  
and Cloudy heading N. W. M. Saw the Mititela  
Leaves Whaling at Sun Let Captain Howland  
come on Board Middle part Light Rain  
and Fog Latter part the same at 9 A.M.  
Saw a Right Whale two points of the Sea  
Bow going to windward Lowered three Boats  
but could not strike come on Board ends  
Cloudy  
Lat 42.45

Tuesday October 13

Commences with Strong breezes from S. W.  
and Fog Lowered for the same Whale again  
but lost him in the Fog at 4 P.M. come on Board  
at Sun Let took in Sail Middle part Light breezes



Coast of Chile 4th Macomber Master

from S.E. Latter part fine weather keeping  
from E. by N to S. S. W the Mountains scarce in  
sight - to Leeward no Whales

Lat 42.48  
Long

Wednesday October 14

Commences with Light-breezes from  
S.E. and fine weather. Scaped the Bone  
at 2 P.M. saw two Whales ahead going  
to Windward great did not Leeward at  
Sun Set took in Sail Middle and Latter  
parts Light-breezes from S.W. and cloudy nothing  
in sight -

Lat 42.31  
Long 75.56

Thursday October 15-

Commences with Light airs and Calm  
with Fog nothing in sight - employed in Repairing  
the Mizen Topmast May Sail at Sun Set took  
in Sail Middle part Moderate breeze from S.W.  
Latter part Calm nothing in sight - set down the  
Spanker Sails to Repair the Five hole to the Left  
Top Sail

Friday October 16

Commences with a Light-breeze from S.W.  
Moved S.W. by S at 4 P.M. Spoke the Alfred Gibbs  
Captain Meek came on Board and spent the  
Evening Leeward for a Bright Whale going great  
to Leeward Middle part fresh breeze from S.W.  
Latter part Strong breeze heading S.E. Double  
Reaped the Top Sails the Sails in sight to windward

Lat 43.31  
Long 75.30



# Bark Roscoe's Log Cruising On the

Saturday October 17

Commences with Strong breezes from N.W. wore Ship heading W at Sun Set took in Sail no Whales in sight Middle and Latter part Strong breezes from N.W. and Squally heading N.E. and N.W. the Gills passed to windward about 2 miles no Whales in sight

Lat 42.41  
Long 75.46

Sunday October 18

Commences with Moderate Sails from N.W. heading N.E. under Double Reefed Top Sails at Sun Set took in the Fore Sail Middle and Latter part Moderate breezes from N.W. Latter part Steady E at 10 AM saw the Land bearing E.S.E 40 miles wore Ship heading S.W. made all Sail Log Several Humpbacks fine weather Bob Kanader on the Deck List

Lat 42.14  
Long 75.00

Monday October 19

Commences with Light breezes from N.W. and fine weather heading S.W. by S. saw Humpbacks and Finbacks Middle part Moderate breeze from N.W. heading S.W. Latter part the wind backed on from N saw three Sails and a Number of Humpbacks took in the Light Sails

Lat 42.48  
Long 75.48

Tuesday October 20

Commences with Strong breezes from N.W. and still backing on took Sail to Close Reefed main Top Sail Middle and Latter part Strong breezes from N.W. with Rain wore Ship several times under Close Reefed main Top Sail and main Spruce ends more Moderate







# Book Horroes Log Crossing On the

Sunday October 25-

Commences with Strong breezes from N.W. & N. and Rain lowered for the whale again but could not strike at 4 P.M. came on Board and took in Sail Middle part fresh breezes from S.W. with Rain latter part Calm and fair weather two Sails in sight no Whales

Lat 42° 56  
Long 76° 09

Monday October 26

Commences with a Light breeze from N.E. & N. Steered E. lowered for Blackfish they went quick to Leeward could not strike at Sun set took in Sail Steering E. Middle part Moderate breeze from S.W. with Rain more Ship heading N. & N.W. latter part thick at 10 A.M. cleared up more Ship and Steered E. by A ends fine weather Saw the Land

Lat 43° 26  
Long 75° 22

Tuesday October 27

Commences with Light breezes from N.W. to S.W. & heading E. by S for the Island of Nebo at 6 P.M. tacked off the Island 18 Miles Dist came in thick Fog and Rain all Sail cut heading N. by E Middle part Strong breezes from N. & N.W. with Rain Squalls took in Sail latter part Strong breezes and Squally heading N.W. by W nothing in sight

Lat 43° 17  
Long 76° 27

Wednesday October 28

Commences with Strong breezes from N. & N.W. and fine weather heading N.W. by W Saw a Book Steaming to the N.E. at Sun set took in Sail Middle part Strong breezes from S.W. heading N.W. by W weather thick Saw a Merchant Ship Steaming to the Northward

Lat 43° 13  
Long 76° 35



Coast of Chile J H Macomber Master

Thursday October 29

Commences with strong breezes from S.W. Steered E by S under Double Reefed Top Sails at 3 PM Steered on at Sun Set Luffed to the wind and furlled the Fore Sail heading E by S Middle part Moderate breezes from S.W. heading N.E. Latter part Made Sail and Steered off different courses but saw nothing ..

Lat 42° 45'  
Long 75° 34'

Friday October 30

Commences with fresh breezes from S.W. to S. Luffed to the wind heading S.E. at 2 PM tacked to the N.W. at Sun Set took in Sail Middle part Strong breezes from S heading N.W. Latter part the same Nothing in Sight

Lat 42° 55'  
Long 77° 16'

Saturday October 31

Commences with strong breezes from S. heading N.W. at 4 PM wore Ship heading E by S Middle part Moderate breezes from S.E. heading E by S. Latter part thick and cloudy weather Made all Sail wore Ship to the S.W. no Whales

Lat 42° 57'  
Long 76° 31'

Sunday November 1

Begins with Moderate breezes from S.E. to S.W. heading from S.W. to N.W. weather thick fog at Bogue to windward under Short Sail heading to the East at Sun Set wore Ship heading E by S and took in Sail Middle part Moderate breezes from S.E. to S. heading E by S. to S.E. Latter part tacked to the Westward. A Bogue passed us off the Sea called her the Abatillas tacked towards home closing the Forenoon all Sail Set

Lat 43° 12'  
Long 76° 41'



# Bark Roscoe's Log Cruising Off the

Monday November 3

Begins with Moderate breezes from S.W. heading  
W.S.W. at Sun Set took in Sail Middle part Moderate  
breezes from S.W. Latter part fresh breezes heading  
E.S.E. Lowered for A. Bright Whale Lost run of him  
at 9. A.M. came on Board tacked Ship several times  
but saw no more of him

X Toiler, <sup>Crab</sup> Ustis and Megil's Blind Lett 43.03  
Long 77.21

Tuesday November 3

Commences with fresh breezes from S heading  
S.E. & E at 6 P.M. Lowered for A Whale going  
to Leeward speak could not come up with him  
at Sun Set came on Board took in the light  
Sails Middle part Moderate breeze from S.W. heading  
S.E. & E Latter part heading S.W. & S  
Hauled A Bright Whale one point off the Lea  
Bew going to Leeward. Ripped up the Main  
Spences to Repair the Fore Sail tacked Ship  
for the Whale

Lett 43.24

Wednesday November 4.

Commences with light breezes from W. and  
fine weather employed in mending the Fore Sail  
at 1 P.M. Lowered for the Whale pulled to  
Leeward the Leeward Boat Stopped and  
pulled the Whale and Lark him the Main  
Boat got Capsized Lost the Line and 7 Men  
at 6 came on Board took in the Boat and took  
in Sail Middle part Calm Latter part the same  
employed in mending the Main Boat and  
the Fore Sail Coasting Line Lost two Lines with  
the Whale at 12 Noon Light breeze from S made  
Sail heading S.E. & E

Lett 43.27  
Long 76.51

X Struck and 4 Sunk



263

# Coast Of Chile T.H. Macomber Master

Thursday November 5-

Began with Light breezes from S heading S.E. & E finished mending the Fore Sail and bent it at Sun Set took in Sail nothing in sight Middle part Moderate breezes from S heading S.W. and E.S.E. Latter part made all Sail heading S.W. employed in Repairing the Waist Boat and fitting Coals

Let 43. 31  
Log 16.49

Friday November 6

Commences with fresh breezes from S heading S.W. & W. Lowered two Boats for two Right Whales going to the westward. Spick at Sun Set the Leeward Boat struck killed the Whale at 11 O'clock A.M. got him along side the Ship and made fast for the night Middle part Boiled the Lines Latter part at 4.30 P.M. P.M. cald all hands get ready for Cutting at 10 O'clock finished four Finbacks

To Kanooka Sick withed Legs Lett 43. 29

Saturday November 7

Commences with fresh breezes from S.W. & E heading S.W. employed in clearing up the Decks at Sun Set took in the Fore Top Sail. Mended two Boats Middle part Moderate breezes from S heading E.S.E. Latter part wore Ship heading S.W. & W. employed in Letting up Pipes and Baling

Lett 43. 27

Sunday November 8

Commences with Light breezes from S and fine weather heading S.W. & W. at Sun Set took in Sail nothing in sight Middle part wind from W.S.W. heading S.W. & E Latter part Strong breezes and Rain wore Ship to the S.W. Colored up the Fore Top Sail ends with thick weather saw Finbacks

No Wh

10 Miles

X

Let on Whale



# Bark Kaseos Log Cruising On the

Look on Sparrow Whale

## Monday November 9

Begins with fresh breezes from N.W. heading N.E.  
At 4 PM finished Boiling employed the Remainder  
of the Day in clearing up the Decks Middle part Light  
breezes from S.W. heading N. by E. Latter part at  
Daylight commenced Boating out the Main Hoole  
to stow the Oil at 7 AM Raised Sparrow Whales  
one point off the Weather Bow going to the S.W.  
clicks at 10 Lowered two Boats and Pulled to  
windward the Bow Boat struck about three  
miles to the windward of the Ship the School  
went to Leeward killed the Whale and two  
Boats went after the School at

## Tuesday November 10

Commences with Light breezes from S.W.  
working the Ship to windward for match-hale  
at 2 PM took him to the Ship at 4 the other  
Boats returned from the Chase and went after  
a Right Whale employed on Beara Stowing  
down Stowed about 70 Barrells took in Sail  
Middle part Moderate breeze from S.W. heading E.S.E.  
Latter part at 4 O'clock wore Ship and got ready  
for Cutting at 10 AM finished and made Sail  
heading S.E.

Lat 43 38

Long 77 34

## Wednesday November 11

Commences with Light breezes from S. heading  
E.S.E. cleared up the Decks and commenced Boiling  
Saw at Bark Cutting at Sun set took in the Light  
Sails Middle part fresh breezes from S. Low two  
Ships Boiling Latter part the same heading E.S.E.  
tacked to the S.W. Boiled 7 no Whales

Lat 43 45



26

# Coast of Chile J<sup>th</sup> Macomber Master

## Thursday November 12

Commences with Strong breezes from S. heading N.W. at 4 o'clock spoke the Crook and Gipsy Captain <sup>JANES</sup> Donohoe and Captain Robertson came on Board. Middle part moderate breeze from S.E. heading N.W. Latter part more ship to the S.E. finished Bailing the Crook and Gipsy in light showing down Backe out the Fore Hold to stow Oil

Let 43.46

## Friday November 13

Commences with Strong breezes from S heading S.E. employed in stowing Oil in the Fore Hold saw at Back to Leeward under Short Sail at Sun set more ship only took in the Fore Top Sail Middle part fresh breezes from S. and thick latter part the same heading N.W. employed in stowing down Oil in the Fore and Main Hold two Sails in sight - one Bailing

Let 43.28

## Saturday November 14

Commences with fresh breezes from S.W. heading S.E. at 5 P.M. finished stowing the Oil more ship to the Westward Middle part moderate breeze from S.W. Latter part the same heading but N.W. S.E. no wind

Let 43.48

## Sunday November 15

Commences with fresh breezes from S.W. heading N.W. at all sail set at 5 P.M. spoke the Gipsy Middle part fresh breezes from S.W. heading N.W. Latter part light breezes from N.W. Boiled two Right Whales off the Weather Beam going to N.W. were lowered the Boats for them could not strike at 10 A.M. came on Board

Let 44.05



# Book Rosses Log Cruising On the

Monday November 16

Commences with fresh breezes from S.W.  
Heaving off to the Southward after the Whales at 1 P.M.  
Lowered the L Boat for the Whales again could  
not get fast at 4 came on Board at 5 Lowered  
two Boat for the Whales again no better success  
Whales going quick to Leeward at Sun Set came  
on Board Hook in Sail Leading W. S. by Strong  
breezes from S.W. Middle part Strong breezes  
from S.W. with Fog and Rain Latter part the  
same heading W. S. W. nothing in Sight

S. W.

Tuesday November 17

Commences with Strong breezes from S.W. and  
Rain heading W. S. W. at 5 P.M. the Wind shifted  
to S. Leading E. S. E. under Double Reefed Main  
Top Sail and Stay Sails Middle part Moderate  
breezes from S. Leading E. S. E. Latter part Stopped  
drifted down to the South Low Pleasantry of  
Finbacks the Gypsy in Sight off the Sea quarters

Wednesday November 18

Lat 44° 53'  
Long 76° 36'

Commences with light breezes from from  
S. Stopped E. S. E. employed in setting up Shirts  
and fitting at Mizen Stay Sail at Sun Set took  
in Sail and shifted to the Wind. E. S. E. Middle part  
light breezes from S. Leading E. S. E. Latter part at  
6 o'clock Low the Land made all Sail and Stopped  
drifted down to the South and E. Low several  
Humphreys the Gypsy in Sight

Lat 44° 36'  
Long 76° 39'



267

Coast Of Chile G. H. Macomber Master

Thursday November 19

Commences with light breezes from N.E. Steered N. by N. and E. by N. Saw Humpbacks at Sun Set the weather thick with light Rain took in Sail and Luffed to the Wind N. by N. Middle and Latter part light breezes from N.W. with thick Fog leading N. by N. Saw Finbacks broke out the the Boiled Pipes that were empty and fitted them to Stow for Water No Obs

Friday November 20

Commences with light breezes from N. the hauled to S. by N. at 4 P.M. wore Ship to the S. by N. two Sails in Light called one the Solander at 7 O'clock took in Sail Middle part light breezes from N.W. heading N. and S. by N. Latter part thick Fog broke out the Starboard Side of the Fore Hold to Stow the Board nothing in Light No Obs

Saturday November 21

Begins with Moderate breezes from N.W. by N. heading N. by N. at 4 P.M. spoke the Solander She had taken three Sperrin Whales and three Bright Whales since we saw her last employed in Storing Fresh Water and filling the Board with Salt Water at 7 O'clock wore Ship to N. by E. Middle part Strong breezes from N.W. Latter part the same with Rain Stowed above the Empty Casks of Leeks Saw Finbacks and Hump Backs ends with clear weather heading E. by S. and E.

Latt 49.03



# Bark Roscoe's Log Cruising on the

Sunday November 22

Begins with Strong breeze from N.W. fore Ship  
Heading N. by E. the Wind heeled to the heading N. by  
E. S. at 7 o'clock the same under Double Reefed  
top Sails Low Hump Backs Middle part Strong breeze  
from N. by E. heading S. by E. Latter part Strong E. by E.  
for the Island of Socorro at 11 Am wore Ship to  
the South the Island 7 miles S. at the S. and  
Spoke no Whales

Lat 44.53

Long 75.28

Monday November 23

Commences with Strong breeze from N.W. by N.  
and S. by N. heading S. by N. and S. at 7 o'clock  
wore Ship heading N. by N. by N. took in the S. and  
Spoke Middle part Strong breeze from N.W. Latter  
part Wind the same with Rain heading N. by S. saw  
several Finbacks Double Reefed the top Sails high  
in the S. and Spoke the Island in Light breeze  
N.E. 25 miles No Wh

Tuesday November 24

Commences with Strong breeze from N.W.  
and Rain at Sun Set wore Ship heading  
N. by N. Middle and Latter part Strong breeze from  
N.W. with Rain and Fog heading N. by N. saw  
Humpbacks

Lat 44.43

Wednesday November 25

Commences with Moderate breeze from N.W. and  
saw Low Humpbacks at Sun Set took a heading  
N. by E. Low the Island of Socorro being E 30 miles  
Middle and Latter part Strong breeze from N.W.  
with Fog and Rain heading N. by N. saw Humpbacks  
and Finbacks ends with thick weather No Wh



209

Capt. J. H. Macomber Master

Thursday November 26

Commences with Strong breezes from N. & N. E. to N. heading from S. W. to S. at Sun let tacked heading S. by E. let the Boats out of the main Top Sail and let whole Mates Middle part Moderate breeze from N. & N. E. and thick heading S. W. Latter part wind S. W. and Rain took in the Light-Sails

No. 105

Friday November 27

Commences with the wind blowing from the S. W. and Fog and Rain Scudding Reaped the Top Sails at 5 AM Saw at Right Angle 4 points off the Weather Bow one mile off could not get to him took in the Fore Top Sail and Close Reaped the main Middle and Latter parts Strong breezes from S. W. with Rain heading S. W. under Close Reaped main Top Sail and Fore Sail but the main Spruce and let it

No. 105

Saturday November 28

Began with Strong breezes on Moderate Gale from S. W. and Rain at 7 o'clock wore Ship

heading S. by E took in the Fore Sail took the Craft out of the Beate Batture the Mates and got ready for a Gale Middle part Strong breezes from S. W. to N. W. heading S. by E and S. by W Latter part the same with Clear weather

Lat 44.26

Long 73.55

Sunday November 29

Commences with Strong breezes from N. & N. W. wore Ship heading S. by W. Saw the Island of Socorro bearing S. E. 30 Miles more Moderate Made Sail Middle and Latter parts Moderately breezes from N. & N. W. heading S. by E and S. W. made all sail Lat 43.46 Long 75.37



# Bark Koscoos Log Cruising for the

Monday, November 30

Commences with Moderate breeze from N.W. heading S.W. by W. Saw the Solage of Hecate bearing N.E. 80 miles Middle part Strong breeze from N.W. heading S.W. by E. Latter part the wind backed up from S.W. with Rain Double Reefed the Top Sails and took in the Main Sail

No. 12

Tuesday December 1.

Begins with Moderate Gale from S.W. heading S.W. by E. took in Sail to Close Reefed Main Top Sail Saw at Back to Roundhead use the Shorten tack Middle part Strong breeze from N.W. heading S.W. by E. Squally Latter part more Moderate Set the Fore Sail and sent the Gibe in to Repair the Benjamin Cummings in light astern

Lat 44.02

Long 76.37

Wednesday December 2

Commences with Strong breeze from N.W. heading S.W. by E. and S.W. employed in mending the Sails no Whales in sight Middle part Strong breeze from N.W. more Ship heading S.W. by E. Latter part Moderate Gale under Close Reefed Top Sail and Fore Sails nothing in sight

Lat 44.18

Long 76.15

Thursday December 3

Commences with Moderate Gale from N.W. more Ship heading S.W. nothing in sight Middle part Strong breeze from N.W. heading S.W. by E. and S.W. Latter part Strong Gale and heavy Rain heading S.W. by E. and S.W. by E. under Close Reefed Main Top Sail and Fore Sail

No. 13



## Coast Of Chile G. H. Maconber Maconber

Friday December 4.

Commences with Strong Gale from N.W. heading S.W. by S at 4 PM more Ships heading S.W. by S saw at Sail heading on the Southern tack under Short Sail at Three Set more moderate middle part Strong Gale and heavy Squalls took in the Fore Sail heading S.W. and S.W. by E latter part Squally more Ship kind W. Booke out Ships Store nothing in Sight

Saturday December 5

 Lat 43.42  
 Long 76.41

Commences with Strong Gale from N.W. heading N.W. by E under Short Sail weather Squally middle part Strong breezes from N.W. heading S.W. by E and N.W. by E latter part more moderate with light Squalls of Rain employed in Repairing the ship Set Double Reefed Top Sails nothing in Sight

 Lat  
 Long 76.27

Sunday December 6

Commences with Strong breezes from N.W. and Clear weather heading from S.W. by E to N.W. by E. finished mending the ship and sent it at 6 O'clock PM Bob Kanacka Died with Consumption middle part moderate breezes from N.W. latter part at 7 O'clock more Ship and made preparations to bury the Dead at 1/2 past 7 Buried Ship's more Ship again heading S.W. by E weather thick took in the Fore Top Sail nothing in Sight

 Lat 43.26  
 Long 77.24



# Bark Roscoes Log Cruising On the

Monday December 7

Commences with Strong breezes from N. E. and thick. Let the Fore Top Sail heading S. by S. Middle part Moderate breezes from N. E. by N. Latter part Rain and Fog heading S. by E. set whole Main Top Sail and Jib

No Obs

Tuesday December 8

Commences with Moderate breezes from N. E. and thick weather at 2 P.M. Low at Boon.

Whaling at 7 O'clock continued lowered for the same whale that the other ship chased but could not strike at dusk came on Board and took in Sail. Middle part Strong breezes from N. E. heading N. E. by E. and N. E. by N. Latter part at Daylight saw three Right Whales off the weather Beam 1 mile and 1/2. Let whole Top Sail at 4 A.M. lowered two Boats and pulled to windward Moderate Sail at 10 came on Board and took in Sail heading S. by E.

Lat 44, 19  
Long 78, 23

Wednesday December 9

Commences with Moderate Sails from N. E. heading S. by E. saw two Right Whales going to windward did not lower for them saw at Sail three points off the Lea Bow at 4 P.M. the wind hauled to N. E. by N. wore Ship heading up the 1/2 then on the Hook List Middle and Latter part Moderate breezes from S. E. heading S. E. and N. E. by N. saw two Whales going quick to windward did not lower for them Reboined the Murren stay Sail and several other jobs about the Ship.

Lat 44, 23



Boat of Phil J. H. Macomber Master

Thursday December 10

Commences with Moderate breezes from S.W. heading S.W. at 4 P.M. Spoke the Scout Capt. Swain Captain Macomber went on Board to get some information concerning our sick men at deck took in Sail Middle and Latter parts Strong breezes from N.E. heading S.W. the Boiney took in the Fore Top Sail nothing in sight

No. 11

Friday December 11

Commences with Strong breezes from N.E. heading S.W. at 4 P.M. more Ship heading S.W. Set the fore Spinker and Main Sail weather thick and Raining Middle and Latter parts Strong breezes from N.E. heading S.W. under Double Reefed Top sails and Courses weather thick and Raining

Lat 43.29  
Long 78.59

Saturday December 12

Borned North

Commences with Strong breezes from N. heading S.W. the weather better and wind moderating made all Sail & men with a touch of the Scourvy and three Blind and several others complaining with some Loos Middle part Moderate breezes from S.W. heading S.W. at 4 P.M. Latter part wind from N. and the took up the Bore and Scraped it Repaired the Mizen Topmast Stay Sail Saw Thrbacks

Lat 42.24



# Bark Roscoe's Log Bound North

Sunday December 13

Commences with light breezes from S.W. and cloudy moon ship heading N.W. We hauled one Head of Bone Horned Parakeet, a Slick with the same complaint Fore Legs Middle part Moderate breeze from N.W. heading S.W. by E. Latter part moon ship heading S.W. by W. weather thick and Rainy

Lat 41° 37'

Monday December 14

Ch. 0. 0. 0.

Commences with strong breezes from N.W. and Rain and Fog heading S.W. by E. took in the Light Sails and Reefed the Fore Top Sail John Spongers on the Slick List Middle part took a Squall from S.W. Parted Main tack and Sheet Split the Main Sail Coaled all hanks and took in Sail to Close Reefed Main Top Sail Latter part moon Moderate Made Sail to the Breeze Steamed S.W.

Lat 40° 13'  
Long 77° 5'

Tuesday December 15

Commences with strong breezes from S.W. and Clear Steering S.W. at 2 P.M. moon Moderate Made Sail nothing in Light Bore chew Wheel Proper Middle part strong breezes from N.W. heading S.W. Latter part Specially heading S.W. by E. Low at a Merchant Ship Steaming to the North broke out water

Lat 38° 14'

Wednesday December 16

Commences with strong breezes from S.W. heading S.W. by E. the wind heaved to N. heading S.W. by E. Ripped up the Old Main Sail. Middle and Latter parts fresh breezes from N.W. Steaming S.W. by E. Bore out and went a New Main Sail Last at Big Steaming E. Lat 36° 30'

Long 77° 50'



On A Cruise G. H. Macomber Master

Thursday December 17

Commences with moderate breezes from N. E. W. Steaming A. M. G. M. Sent the Surgeon Department Store Sail Bore New Main Top Saffrant Clewling Low At Sail Steering to the South the Sick no better Middle and Latter parts light breezes from S. W. to S. Steaming A. M. G. M. all Sail Set employed in various jobs of Ships duty nothing in Sight

Lat 34 15 N

Friday December 18

Commences with Light breezes from S. E. Steaming A. M. G. M. Several other Men complaining with Larne Legs and Fore throats broke out and dried the Sails in the Sail Room Middle part light breezes from S. W. Steered A. M. G. M. Latter part light breezes from N. E. W. heading A. M. G. M. saw the Island of Juan Fernandez bearing A. M. G. M. 40 miles took up the Bore to Day and brought up the Sick & in all ends with fine weather

Lat 34 05 N

Saturday December 19

Commences with Light breezes from A. M. G. M. backed Ship heading N. E. W. at Sun Set the Island bore A. M. G. M. Middle part the Wind hauled to S. W. with Rain Steered A. M. G. M. took in the Light Sails Latter part at daylight the Island bore S. E. W. 3 miles weather thick and Rainy at 9 A. M. the Captain went on Shore to see what Landing the Sick Men at 12 noon Retorned with a few Vegetables wore Ship and stood off from the Island ends with strong breezes Rain and Fog



# Bark Roscoes Log Off And On

Sunday December 20

Commences with Strong breezes from S.W. and thick weather heading off from the Land S.E. Double Reefed and Lashed the Main Sail Jib and Spanker at Sun Set wore Ship off Shore again wind and weather the same the East end of the Island bore S.W. 4 Miles Bore wore Main Braces from it secured Land Tow Line Middle and Latter parts Moderate Sails from S.E. heading off and on the Island at 8 am tacked off Ship under Double Reefed Top Sails Jib and Spanker wore Ship Spanker Bore

Monday December 21

Commences with Moderate Sails from S.E. took in the Jib Spanker and Fore Top Sail at 4 P.M. wore Ship off Shore to Biggered to Land at 7 wore back again the Island 12 Miles Dist the Sick Men apparently better Middle and Latter parts Strong breezes from S.E. heading off and on the Island under Double Reefed Clear weather

Tuesday December 22

Commences with Strong breezes from S.E. at one O'clock the Captain took four of the Sick Men and went on Shore the Landing place about 8 Miles from the Ship at Sun Set Battered and stood off from the Land under Short Sail Low top Sails heading up for the Land Middle and Latter parts Strong breezes from S.E. laying off and on the Land under Short Sail Low at Back to forward supposed her to be the Protector and with Clear weather



the Island of Juan Fernandez F.H. Macomber  
Wednesday December 23

X

Commences with Strong breezes from S.E. heading  
in for the Land the Main-Boat went in Towing  
at 4 P.M. the Captain went in with the others  
four Sicks then at 5.20 Min the Boat returned  
and stood off from the Land under Short  
Sail Middle and Latter parts Moderate breezes  
from S.E. and fine weather off and on the Land  
at Daylight sent down the Fore Top Sail to Bopair  
at the Light Sails

Thursday December 24

X

Commences with Moderate breezes from S.E.  
heading in for the Island employed in hauling  
the Fore Top Sail at Sun set finished and bent  
it spoke the Martinez Capt. Swain came  
on Board and spent the Evening Middle and  
Latter parts Moderate breeze from S.E. heading in for  
the Island at 8 O'clock in the Captain and  
Ladly went on Shore with the Remainder  
of the Starboard Watch Ship off and on the  
Island in company with the Martinez

Friday December 25

Commences with Moderate breezes from S.E.  
Laying off and on at 7 P.M. the Boat Putroyed  
aged stood off from the Land Middle part light  
breezes from S.E. Latter the Starboard Watch went on  
Shore An English Man of War came in and  
anchored in the Harbour Captain Swain and  
Ladly came on Board the Sicks then on Shore  
appear to be better



# Book Roscoe's Log Laying off and Friday December 26

Commences with fresh breezes from S.E. Ship Laying off and on at 5 P.M. Captain Swain went on Board and Steamed off to the S.W. at 6 o'clock the Boat from the Shore came off loaded forward and Stood off from the Island Middle and Latter part light breezes from S.E. and Fine weather at 8 A.M. the Captain went on Board of the Mean of War to see the Doctor about the Sick men the Book Oracle came in and anchored the Waist Boat went in Fishing

## Saturday December 27

Commences with light breezes from the S.E. Ship Laying off and on at 6 P.M. the Boat returned the Captain brought off the Cook and Taylor from the Shore they were better the Mean of War went out Board to La Perouse the Watch employed in cleaning Fish Middle Boat Moderate breezes from S.E. Latter part at 4 o'clock the Captain went on Shore at 11 A.M. Returned brought 35 Gallons of Molasses of the Oracle Stood off for Island in company with 6 People from the Shore to catch Fish

## Sunday December 28

Commences with light breezes and Calms to the Leeward of the Island at 1 o'clock P.M. the Theobroma and Waist Boat left for Island Middle Boat worked the Ship up to the Island Latter part at 8 o'clock sent another Boat in to see if the first two were off Bids Ship Laying off and on between the Islands the Corporation employed Preparing & Shore Boat



On the Island of San Fernando S. H. Macomber

Tuesday December 29

Commences with fresh breezes from S. & S. W. Ship lying off and on at 5 P.M. the Boat returned with 11 fine Logs more Ship heading off Shore Middle part Strong breezes from S. & S. W. Laying off and on Latter part two Boats went in to try their Luck Logging employed in various jobs on Board of the Ship

Wednesday December 30

Commences with Strong breezes from S. working to Windward of the Island at Sun Set the Boat returned with 5 Logs Middle part worked to Windward of the Island Latter part at 10 A.M. the Captain went on Shore and brought off the Sick Men some better and some about the same one Boat went in for Wood

Thursday December 31

Commences with Moderate breezes from S. took of 7 Cords of Wood at 8 O'clock the Last Boat came off more Ship and headed off from the Land at 10 o'clock Boat Crews Rotates Middle and Latter part Moderate breeze from S. S. W. heading N. by E. employed in Sawing and Splitting Wood, one Sail in Sight

Log 33.81

Friday January 1. 1864

Commences with light breezes from S. & S. W. heading N. by S. Sawing and Splitting Wood down at Bag steering to the S. E. at Sun Set took in Sail Middle and Latter part Strong breezes from S. & S. W. heading N. & S. W. employed in Cutting Splitting and Stowing away Wood

Log 33.28



# Bark Koscoos Log Bound On A Cruise

Saturday January 2

Commences with Strong breeze from the S heading  
S. We finished the Hood at Sun Set took in the main  
Sail, middle and Latter parts Moderate breeze from S.  
heading S W by S. and N. S. We took out water and took  
out the Beef and took in the after Hold to stow  
empty Casks for Fresh Water Saw Timbercks.

Lat 33.59

Sunday January 3

Commences with light breeze from S heading  
N. S. We finished stowing off the Hold nothing in  
light Middle part light breezes from S. heading  
N. S. W. Latter part the kine breezed up from N. We  
made all Sail heading S. S. W. the kine breezing  
took in the Light Sails Saw A Merchant  
Barque Stearing to the S. E.

Lat 34.07  
Long 84.50

Monday January 4

Commences with Strong breeze from W and  
breezing took in the main Sail Jib and Spiker  
at 4 P. M. took in the Fore Top Sail Saw  
A Boat Stearing to the S. E. Middle part Strong  
breezes from S. heading N. S. W. Latter part  
made Sail the kine hauled to S. reached S. E. S. E.  
sent down the main Top Gallant Sail to Repair  
Saw Sulphur Bottom

Lat 34.55-

Tuesday January 5-

Commences with Strong breezes from S.  
heading S. E. S. E. at Sun Set wore Ship and took  
in Sail heading N. S. W. A Sail one point off  
the weather Greater Middle part the kine  
hauled to S. E. heading S. E. Latter part made Sail



J. H. Macomber Master

281

employed in Repairing the Main Top Gallant  
Sail and stowing yarns to make Spun yarn  
nothing in sight

Lat 35-21  
Long 84-29

Wednesday January 6

Commences with light breeze from E  
Steered N. finished the Main Top Gallant  
Sail and bent it at Sun Set Luffed to the  
wind Hoisting Sp. E took in Sail Middle part  
Lay with the Main Top Sail aback Latter part  
Steered S. S. W light breeze from E bent down  
the Main Top Gallant Sail to Repair employed  
in making Spun Yarn and mending the Top Gallant  
Sail nothing in sight

Lat 35-21  
Long 84-42

Thursday January 7

Commences with Calm bent the Main  
Top Gallant Sail at Sun Set took in Sail  
Middle and Latter parts Calm at day light bent  
down the Main Top Sail to Repair employed in  
making Spun Yarn and mending Sail

Lat 35-34

Friday January 8

Commences with Calm at Sun Set bent the  
Main Top Sail light breeze from S. E. Hoisting  
Sp. Middle part light breeze from S. E. Hoisting  
Latter part Steered N. W. employed in fitting the  
Rigger and Repairing the Toy Works and several other  
jobs about the Ship such as Calking making Linnet and  
Spun Yarn

Lat 35-55-  
Long 85-21



# Bark Roscoes Log Cruising in the

Saturday January 9

Commences with Light Bree from S.E. Steady  
At 1 P.M. at Sun Let took in Sail and Luffed to the  
wind at 2 P.M. Middle part Light Breeze from S.E.  
to E. heading from S.E. to S. Latter part Steady  
At 3 P.M. employed in fitting the Rigging and  
Scraping and Cleaning the Tray Boards

Lat 35° 30'

Sunday January 10

Commences with Light Breeze from E.  
Steered N.W. at Sun Let Luffed to the wind  
heading S.W. at 1 P.M. took in Sail to the Mast of us  
discovered her to be a Whaler. Middle and Latter  
part Calm at 8 O'clock went on Board of  
the Chilean Bark Rosa Degrosser of  
Santiago formerly the Bark Congorua  
the Captain came on Board Captain Abogonber  
supplied him with 180 Gallons of Water he  
being short

Congorua was condemned

Lat 31° 09'

Monday January 11

Commences with Calm at 4 P.M. Light  
Breeze from the North heading S.W. at  
Sun Let took in Sail Middle part Light  
Breeze from S.E. Latter part the same heading  
At 9 A.M. spoke the Schooner Cleveland  
Captain Cleveland came on Board and spent  
the Day

Lat 34° 55'



Massachusetts Journal J. H. Macomber

Tuesday January 12

Commences with Moderate breezes from E. S. E. heading S. E. in company with the Cowden at Sun Set Captain Cleveland went on Board Middle part fresh breezes from E. S. E. heading S. E. Latter part the same hush of the Ship inside saw two Sails one at Boig

Lat 33.53  
Long 84.05-

Wednesday January 13

Commences with Strong breezes from E. S. E. heading S. E. employed in fitting the Rigger at Sun Set Double Reefed the Top Sails Middle and Latter part Moderate breezes from E. S. E. heading S. E. S. E. one Sail in sight

Lat 33.29

Thursday January 14

Commences with Moderate breezes from E. S. E. heading S. E. S. E. employed in fitting the Blocks and Stroops Foot Ropes and Lifts A Sail in sight off the weather Beam Middle and Latter part Moderate breezes from E. S. E. heading S. E. at Daylight Saw the Island of Massachusetts ahead 25 Miles distant employed in fitting the Rigger two Sails in sight

Lat 33.21

Friday January 15

Commences with fresh breezes from S. E. heading E. S. E. at 4 PM Spoke the Ship Very Builder Captain Cleveland came on Board and spent the evening another Sail in sight called her the Antilles



# Book Roscoe's Log Cruising on the

Middle and Latter parts light breezes together  
in for the Land all Sail set two Sails in  
light to the Eastward

Lat 33.24

Saturday January 16

Commences with light breeze from S.E. heading  
SW the Solent in sight off the weather quarter  
Middle and Latter parts strong breeze from S.E.  
heading N.E. G.E. employed in fitting the Rigging

Lat 33.34

Sunday January 17

Commences with strong breeze from S.E.  
heading E.S.E. the Solent of Morapuro bearing  
S. 30 Miles S.W. at Sun Set took in Sail Middle part the wine  
hauled to S. more Ship heading SW by the Morapuro  
in light to the S.E.

Lat 33.21

Monday January 18

Commences with moderate breeze from  
S heading SW by the Solent at Boeg Steaming  
to the Eastward at Sun Set took in the light  
Sails Middle part calm Latter part light  
airs from S.W. heading E.S.E. and S.E.  
employed in fitting the Rigging and Towing down

Lat 33.39

Tuesday January 19

Commences with light airs from S.W.  
and fine weather nothing in sight at  
Sun Set pushed the light Sails Middle and  
Latter parts light breezes from S heading E.S.E.  
employed in fitting the Rigging

Lat 33.54



18

Measafuro Ground. G. H. Macomber Master

Wednesday January 20

Commences with Light breezes from S heading  
E. S. E. employed in Tarring the Riggin and cleaning  
and Painting the Iron Work. Measafuro in  
Light Breeze at 2 1/2 mile at Sun Set fueled  
the Light Sails Middle and Latter parts Light  
breezes from S tacked heading N. S. W. the Solance  
in Light to the S. E. employed in fitting the  
Riggin and Painting the Iron Work  
Latt 34, 11

Thursday January 21

Commences with Light breezes from  
S heading N. S. W. at Sun Set fueled the  
Light Sails Middle and Latter parts Light  
breezes from S. E. tacked to the Eastward  
two Sails in Light - one A Merchant Ship  
Heaving to the S. W.  
Latt 34, 17

Friday January 22

Commences with Moderate breezes  
from S. E. heading E. S. E. employed in  
fitting the Riggin and Cleaning and  
Painting the Iron Work at Sun Set took  
in Sail Middle and Latter parts Moderate  
breezes from S. heading E. S. E. employed in fitting  
the Riggin and Painting the Iron Work  
Latt 34, 09

Saturday January 23

Commences with Moderate breezes from  
S. heading S. E. for the Solance of Measafuro  
Spoke the Chiclaspa. Captain Tose came on  
Board and spent the afternoon at 4 P. M.  
Moon Ship off from the Lane to the S. W.



# Bark Roscoes Log Cruising Off

Middle and Latter parts Strong breezes from S. heading N. S. W. with light showers of Rain  
Took old water employed in fitting the Blocks  
two Sails in Light

Lat 33.55-

Sunday January 24

Commences with Strong breezes from S Double  
Beaked the Top Sails at 4 o'clock took Ship  
Heading E. S. E and hauled up the Fore Sail  
Middle and Latter parts light breeze from S.

Heading E. S. E at Sail in sight off the weather  
Beams

Lat 33.49

Monday January 25-

Commences with light breezes from  
S to S. E heading from E. S. E to E. S. E  
Saw a Merchant Ship steering to the S. W.  
at Sun Set took in Sail Manofuera bearing  
E by N 45 miles Middle and Latter parts light  
breezes from S. E heading E. S. E employed in  
cleaning the Iron work out Side the Ship  
Saw at Sail two points off the Lea quarter

Lat 33.51

Tuesday January 26

Commences with light breezes from E. S. E  
heading S. E. by E at Sun Set took in Sail the  
Island of Manofuera bore E. S. E 15 miles  
Middle part hauled aback to Leeward of the  
Island Latter part Calm employed in painting  
the Top Sail Sheets and Riggers and other  
Iron work about the Ship Saw at Sail  
at dawn

No. Obs



287  
Messrs J H Mencomber Master

Wednesday January 27

Commence with Light-Bree from E and  
Rain Squalls heading E by S at 10 AM Let took  
in Sail Middle and Latter parts Moderate breeze from  
S.E. heading E by S employed in Breaking out and  
fitting Casks for Water Painting Iron Work and  
Several other jobs

Lat 33° 18'

Thursday January 28

Commence with Moderate breeze from  
S.E. heading E by S and E by S Stowed away the  
Casks for the Night at 10 AM Let the Sails of  
Span Tironales fore E. 25 Miles Middle part  
Moderate breeze heading in for the Land Latter  
part at 4 O'clock sent in a Boat of 13 Pipes for  
Water Spoke the Typpo and Janus Endeavouring off  
and on

Friday January 29

Commence with Light airs and Calms  
at 3 P.M. Came off with the Boat hoisted it  
in Middle part Stowed it down Latter part  
at 6 O'clock sent in the same Boat for Water  
the Typpo and Janus Lying off and on  
in Company bought 282 Gallons of Molasses of the

Janus

Saturday January 30

Commence with Light breeze from S.E.  
at 2 P.M. the Boat came off took it in and  
Stowed part of it down Middle part calm  
Lowered the Boat and towed the Ship off  
Latter part sent in the Boat of 13 Pipes and  
with the Light airs from S.E. the Janus left for  
the Sandwich Islands



# Back Roscoes Log Laying off and

Sunday January 31

Commences with fresh breezes from S.W.  
at 4 P.M. the Raft came off took on Board  
3 Cords of Wood Middle part fine weather  
Latter part at 7 O'clock the Schooner, Hatch  
went for it Burn at 12 O'clock came off

Monday February 1

Commences with Strong breezes from S  
the Leeward. Hatch went on Shore the  
Ship Laying off and on at Sun Set came off  
Middle part Calm Latter part Stewed  
down the Water at Midnight Ship passed  
close to the Island Steaming to the North

Tuesday February 2

Commences with Strong breezes from S.E.  
two Boats sent in and got at Mass of  
Fish at Sun Set came off Middle part Strong  
breezes Latter part Moderate Gale Laying off  
and on under Short Sail in company with  
the Typpo

Wednesday February 3

Commences with Moderate Gale from  
S.E. Laying off and on at Schooner Ship  
and the Typpo in company Middle and  
Latter part Moderate Gale from S heading  
S.W. by S and E. S.E. under Short Sail the  
Typpo in Sight



289

Cm. Juan Fernandez I H. Macomber

Thursday February 4

Commences with Strong breezes from S heading S.W. by N. We is for the Land Middle part Moderate latter part at eight the Captain went on Shore to settle his business the Gypsy in company ends Calm

Friday February 5

Commences with Calm two Boats Fishing at 6 O'clock the Captain came off at 8 the other Boat came Captain Robinson came on Board. Middle part Strong breezes Steady off from the Land N. S. We got 350 barrels of wheat and 3 Boat Loads of wood and a few vegetables latter part Moderate breeze from S.E. Steaming N. S. W.

Lat 33.28

Saturday February 6

Commences with Light breezes from S.E. Steaming N. S. W. at Sun set took in sail and luffed to the Wind heading S.W. the Polar of Macafuso bore S. 18 Miles Middle part heading S.W. latter part Steamed N. S. W.

Lat 33.21

Sunday February 7

Commences with Moderate breezes from S.E. Steaming N. S. W. the Gypsy in sight at Sun set took in sail and luffed to the Wind Middle part the wind hauled to S.W. latter part the weather thick and wind variable ends Cloudy

Lat 33.48



# Bark Roscoe's Log Bound West Am.

Monday February 8

Commences with fresh breezes from S.W. heading N.W. the Ship's Masthead Tally and Benjamin Cummings came to gather one other Whaler in sight to windward East. Macomber went on Board of the Masthead Middle part light breeze from S.W. heading S.W. Latter part at 10 AM Captain Swain and Lady came on Board employed in fixing the Masthead Tally

Tuesday February 9

Commences with fresh breezes from S.W. heading N.W. in company with the Masthead Tally at 4 PM the Ship's Tally and B. Cummings came aboard Masthead and Latter part Moderate employed in various jobs cleaning an Schuyler making Bone yarn

Lat 34.09

Wednesday February 10

Commences with Moderate breezes from S.W. heading E. Captain Blake came on Board Middle part Light breezes heading to the Eastward Latter part employed in Painting the Spars and many other jobs two Sails in Light

Thursday February 11

Lat 33 48

Commences with Light breezes from S.W. heading E. employed with the freemasonry jobs about the Ship Middle part Light breeze from S.W. Ship to the S.W. Latter part commenced Washing the Ship outside



291

A Corvise G H Macomber Master

Today February 12

Commences with light breeze from S heading N & the employees all hands in scrubbing the Ship and Sail in light middle and latter parts Calm at daylight commenced Painting the outside of the Ship

Saturday February 13

Commences with light breeze from the Westward employed in Scraping and Painting Saw & Sails off the weather Beam middle and latter parts Moderate breeze from S & E heading E by N finished Painting the Ship outside

Lett 33.25-  
Log 82.06

Sunday February 14

Commences with Moderate breeze from S & E heading E by N nothing in Sight middle part light breeze from S & E heading E by N latter part wore Ship to the S & the employees in washing the Inside of the Ship and Painting the Spars

Monday February 15

Lett 33.24

Commences with light breeze from S & E heading S. S. W at Sun Set finished washing the Ship middle part light breeze from S & E latter part wore Ship to the N. E. Employees in Painting over the Outside Side of the Ship and Painting over the Inside

Lett 33.39



# Bark Roscoes Log Cruising Off

Tuesday February 16

Commences with light breeze from E.S.E heading N.E at 7 o'clock P.M. finished Painting over the Side Low A Merchant Ship Steaming to the Northward Middle part light breeze from E.S.E heading N.E Latter part the same employed in Painting the Inside of the Ship

Lat 33.01

Wednesday February 17

Commences with light breeze from the S.E heading N.E at 4 P.M. Spoke the Gypsy had taken one whale since we saw her last making 130 barrels Middle part wore Ship to the S.W. Latter part heading to the S.W. employed in Painting

Lat 33.22

Thursday February 18

Commences with light breeze from S.E heading E.S.E the Land in Sight at 6 P.M. Spoke the Active had taken 119 barrels whale since we saw her last Middle part Moderate heading to the Eastward Latter part Steamed N.E at 10 A.M. wore Ship to the S.W. employed in Painting the Sails the Active in Sight

Lat 33.30

Long 81.30

Friday February 19

Commences with a Moderate breeze from S heading N.W. finished Painting at 1 P.M. took in the Light Sails Middle part Moderate breeze from S.E heading N.E Latter part the same sent down the Main Sail to Port the Wind

Lat 32.42 Long 81.21



Manafuero T. H. Macomber Master

Saturday February 20

Commences with Strong breezes from S.E. heading S.E. by E. all sail set except the main sail at 7 o'clock tacked heading S.E. by E. Middle part Strong breeze from E.S.E. heading S. Latter part at daylight tacked to the N.E. all sail set two sails in sight - No. 10

Sunday February 21

Commences with Strong breezes from E.S.E. tacked heading S.E. by E. took in the Top sail and main Topmast Stay sail Middle part Strong breezes from S.E. tacked to the N.E. Latter part Strong breezes took in the main Top Gallant sail Manafuero in sight heading S.E. by E. Lat 33.00

Monday February 22

Begins with Strong breezes from S.E. heading E.S.E. all sail in sight to windward called her the Gypsy Middle part Strong breezes from S.E. heading S. Latter part tacked heading E.S.E. one sail in sight Lat 33.17

Tuesday February 23

Commences with Strong breezes from S.E. heading E. bent the main sail and set the Fore Top Gallant sail Middle part Strong breezes heading E.S.E. Latter part at daylight the Island of Juan Fernandez bore E by S 20 miles at 10 a.m. the Captain went on Shore Ship Lying off and on in Company with the Matilda Leares and Calme



# Bark Roscoes Log Bound East

Wednesday February 24

Commences with Calm at 5 PM the Boat came of with 4 Sacks of Peaches and some Vegetables. Captain Howland came on Board and spent the evening. Middle part Calm Latter part at 4 o'clock took at broad from S.E. heading E by S. ends Cloudy

Lat 33.37

Thursday February 25

Commences with Moderate breezes from S.E. heading E by S nothing in sight Middle part Strong breeze from S.E. heading E by S. Latter part tacked to the S. heading S. by E ends with Cloudy weather

No. Obs

Friday February 26

Commences with Strong breezes from S.E. and Cloudy heading S. by E. took in the Fore S. Gallant Sail and Gaff Top Sail Middle part Strong breezes from S.E. by E heading S. by E. Latter part the same took in the Light Sails

Lat 34.32

Long 79.14

Saturday February 27

Commences with Strong breezes from S.E. wore Ship heading S. Doubt Reefed the Fore Top Sail Middle and Latter part Strong breezes from S.E. heading E by S. Low at Brix on the Southern tack

Lat 34.31

Long 77.33



295  
G. H. Macomber Master

Sunday February 28

*Manuscript*  
Commences with Strong breezes from S, S, E heading E, by 1 P.M. took the Reef out of the Fore Top Sail Middle part Strong breezes from S, E heading E Latter part Set the Jib and Spanker wore Ship heading W. Lowered the Boat for Blackfish the Starboard Boat got one

Lat 34, 39  
Long 77, 10

Monday February 29

Commences with Strong breezes from S, E heading W the Middle part More Moderate heading S, W by the wind Latter part Moderate breeze from S, E backed heading E, by 4 P.M. saw a Ship Standing on the Southern tack Called her the Corn Morris

Lat 35, 15 -  
Long

Tuesday March 1.

Commences with Moderate breezes from S, E heading E, by 4 P.M. Middle part light breezes from S heading E, S, E Latter part Calm Lashed up the Spars and commenced Beating the Mizen Tackling

Lat 35, 20  
Long 77, 06

Wednesday March 2

Commences with Calm Middle part Light breeze from S, W Lay with the main Top Sail abaft Latter part at daylight heading S, employed in various jobs of Ships duty

Lat 35, 38



# Barb Roscoe Log Cruising On

Thursday March 3.

Commences with fresh breezes from S.W. by W heading S at Sun Set took in sail Middle part fresh breezes from S.W. heading E Latter part the same employed in Battling the Beggins with Iron Battens

Lat 36.02

Friday March 4

Commences with fresh breezes from S.W.

heading E. by S Saw several Whales of different kinds at Sun Set took in the Light Sails

Middle and Latter parts Strong breezes from S.W. heading E. by S employed in Battling the Fore and Main Beggins

Lat 36.30  
Long 74.14

Saturday March 5

Commence with Strong breezes from S.W. heading E. by S took in the Main Top Sallant S. Saw Humpbacks made the Island of St. Marks bearing E. by S 20 miles at Sun Set took in Sail Middle part Strong breezes from S heading S.W. by W Latter part the same

Lat 36.49

Sunday March 6.

Commences with Strong breezes from S.W. by S Wind increasing heading S.W. Double Breeked the Top Sails at Sun Set took in the Fore Top Sail nothing in sight Middle and Latter part Strong Breezes from S heading S.W. by W Saw a Black Shearwater with Main Top Sallant Sail Set

Lat 36.49  
Long 76.37



397

Yellow Water Reef J. H. Macomber Master

Monday March 7

Commences with Strong Gale from S heading  
S. by E under Fore Sail and Double Reefed  
Main Top Sail Middle and Latter parts Strong Gale  
from S Latter part wore Ship heading E. by S.  
under Short Sail

Latt 36.39  
Long 76.55

Tuesday March 8

Commences with Strong Gale from S heading  
E. by S nothing in Sight Middle part then <sup>small</sup> moderated  
and hauled to S. E heading E. by E Latter part  
made more Sail took in the Bow Boat to repair  
Stove on the Coamings

Latt 36.10  
Long 75.43

Wednesday March 9

Commences with moderate breezes from  
S. E heading E. by S employed in mending the  
Boat Middle and Latter parts light breeze from  
S. E with Fog and Light Rain employed in Repairing  
the Boat

Latt 36.19

Thursday March 10

Commences with light airs from N. by W  
and thick weather Steered N. E at Sun Set  
luffed to the wind and took in Sail Middle  
part light breeze from N. E with Rain Latter part  
Cloudy wind N. E heading E. by S. Saw 4 merchant  
Ship clearing to the S. E

Latt 36.21  
Long 74.00



# Back Roscoe's Log Crossing Off the Friday March 11

Commences with moderate breezes from N.E. and Cloudy heading E. & S. all Sail Set at Sun Set took in Sail the Land in sight 25 miles Dist Middle and Latter parts light breeze from N.E. to E. and thick Fog heading from N.E. to N.W. Saw a Sail heading in for the Land

Latt 36.15-

## Saturday March 12

Commences with light breezes from S. heading N.W. at Sun Set took in Sail and put out the Bow Boat Middle part light breeze from N.E. and thick Fog Latter part Clear light breeze from S.E. Steered N.E.

Latt 36.05-

Long 74.06

## Sunday March 13

Commences with light breeze from E. S.E. Steering N.E. Clear and Foggy Middle part Calm Latter part light breeze from S. Steered N.E. weather Cloudy

Latt 35.35-

Long 74.06

## Monday March 14

Commences with moderate breezes from S. and thick weather Steering N.W. at Sun Set luffed to the wind and took in Sail heading N. S.W. Middle part light breeze from S.E. heading E. S.E. Latter part Steered N.E. weather thick

No Obs



## Coast of Chile J H Macomber notes

Tuesday March 15-

Commences with moderate breezes from S and thick weather Steaming S.E. by S  
 Middle part light breezes from S. Steaming S. weather  
 thick Latter part Steamed S.E. weather the same  
 Saw a Boig Steaming to the North

Lett 33, 41

Wednesday March 16

Commences with light breezes from S.W.  
 and Cloudy Steamed S.E. by E Boie Church  
 Poper Saw a Steamer going South Middle  
 and Latter parts light breeze from S.W. and thick  
 with light Rain heading S.E. by E and S.W.  
 three Sails in sight

M. W.

Thursday March 17

Commences with light breezes from S.W.  
 and thick Cloudy weather Went on Board of  
 the Spanish Boat Central America of and  
 for Valparaiso the Land in Sight and three  
 Sails Middle part light breeze heading off and on  
 the Coast of Valparaiso Latter part Calm at  
 9 AM a Boat from the Shore Came off at  
 10 the Captain took a Boat and went on  
 Shore and Calm the Ship 12 Miles from the  
 Land four Sails in heading in for the Land



# Bark Roscoe's Log Bound South

Friday March 18

Commences with S. Light breeze from S.S.W. at 5 P.M. the Captain came off Brought some Potatoes Cabbage and a Part of a quarter of Beef made Sail and stood off from the Land N.E., S. Middle and Latter parts Calm and Cloudy

Saturday March 19

No Obs

*10 miles*  
Commences with Light airs from the and Calm. heading S.S.W. Lowered and got one Blackfish Middle and Latter parts Light breeze from N. Stearing S.S.W. weather thick

No Obs

Sunday March 20

Commences with Light airs from N. Stearing S.S.W. weather Cloudy Middle and Latter parts Light breeze from S heading N.E. weather Cloudy

Lat 34.03

Monday March 21

Commences with S. fresh breeze from S heading N.S.W. Lowered Sail heading to the Eastward Middle part wore Ship Steered N.E. by E Latter part Strong breeze from S.E. and Clear weather Stearing E. by E in for the Land

Lat 33.10



J. H. Macomber Master

Tuesday March 22

Commences with Strong breezes from S heading E at 2 PM Bored the Lane at 4 PM tacked off took in the Light Sails and Double Reaped the Fore Top Sail furled the Main Sail Bored the Blackfish Middle part Strong breeze from S.E. More Ship heading E.S. Latter part more Moderate Made Sail heading in for the Land

Lat 33.06

Wednesday March 23

Commences with Strong breezes from S.E. heading E.S.E. in for the Light-house at 2 PM took a Pilot at 3.25 Min. Come to anchor in 30 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms Chain furled the Sails Middle part light breeze from the South-east Latter part the same scraped the Bends and closed the Bore

Thursday March 24

Commences with Light breezes from the North and fine weather Bored the Bore 400 pounds the two youngest Children of the Captain very Sick Latter Cloudy at 6 O'clock AM the youngest Child Died ends with Cloudy weather

Friday March 25-

Commences with Light breezes from S Middle and Latter parts light breezes the Starboard Watch went on Liberty finished Painting the Stern

Valparaiso

7

Captain young  
Child died again

XX



# Boat Receipts Log at Anchor in the

Saturday March 26

Commences with light breeze from the South at Sun Set part of the Watch came off Latter part fine weather the Labourer Watch went on Liberty

Sunday March 27

× Begins with fine weather the President Capt & Macy arrived from Tahiti the Whaling Brig Maria with 700 Latter part fine weather employed in setting up the Head Riggin and Main Topmast Back Stays

Monday March 28

Commences with light Sea Breeze employed in various jobs of Ships duty Middle and Latter parts Calm employed in fitting Shifting Sail Blocks and fitting the Main Top Mast Back Stays

Tuesday March 29

Commences with fresh breeze from the South Lent up the Main Royal Back Stays and Fore Topmast Shifting Sail Booms and Main Spencers Left Middle and Latter parts Calm employed in Bending Sails and Reaving some new Riggin Shipyard 12 Bundles of Bone 800 and three pounds by the President for crew Bedford



303

Port of Valparaiso T H Macomber Master

Wednesday March 30

Commences with Light Breezes from the S finished Bending Sails sent up the Main Royal Yard and bent the Sail. Middle and Latter part Calm the Starboard Watch went on Liberty employed on Board Printing the Bends and Sloop Hook lifted New 5th pendant Discharged 5 Barrells of Shot and Round of Munitions.

Thursday March 31

Commences with Light Sea Breeze employed in various jobs of Ships Duty Middle part Calm Latter part at 7 O'clock the Watch on Liberty came off and the Starboard Watch went on Liberty Painted over the Bends

Friday April 1

Commences with Calm and Fog outside the Bay Middle part Calm Latter part at 7 O'clock the Watch came off Stowed the Water in the Lower Hold from between Decks Middle part Calm Latter part fresh Breeze from the S Discharged three Men John Harry and Brown one Discharged Rico and one Hanyeca employed in various jobs about the Ship Shipped two Men

Saturday April 2

Commences with fine weather took on Board the Ships Provisions 19 Barrells of Wheat 30 Sacks of Flour 25 of Beans 12 Barrells of Potatoes and several other articles for the Ship Middle part Calm Latter part the Watch came off and the other Watch went on Liberty Middle part Calm Latter



Back Porcos At Anchor at Laffonso  
Port at 7 o'clock the Watch came off Discharged  
the Cabin Boy Francisco took on Board Sundry  
Articles for Ships use

Sunday April 3.

Commences with Light breezes from the S.  
the Starboard Watch on Liberty Middle  
port Calm Latter part at 7 the watch  
came off set up the Main Royal Back Stays  
Painted over the Bends

Monday April 4

Commences with Calm employed in  
various jobs the Starboard Watch on Liberty  
Middle port Calm Latter part at 7 o'clock  
the Watch came off ends with Calm

Tuesday April 5

Commences with Calm Middle and  
Latter parts the same all hands on Board

Wednesday April 6

Commences with Calm Ready for  
Sea but no wind ends the same

Thursday April 7

Calm waiting for the Tug to take  
us out at 11. AM came alongside and towed  
the Ship out about 1/2 of the Light House  
no higher Lowered three Boats to Tow  
the Ship of Middle port Light ajars from  
AM at 4 took up the Boats latter part  
Calm



35

# Bound Around Cape Horn

Friday April 8

Commences with light breezes from N.E.  
Steering S.W. by W. employed in fitting & studding  
Sail Riggint and bending the Sails, set the  
Fore Topmast Studding Sail and Main  
Rogail Stowed the anchors and on Bent  
the Cables at Sun Set Set whole Walches  
Middle part the wind increased to a moderate Gale  
from the N.W. with Rain took in the Light Sails  
Latter part More Moderate Made Sail Steering  
S.W. by W. Stowed the Cables Lat 34.33

Saturday April 9

Commences with Strong breezes from N.W.  
Steering S.W. by W. employed in Rearing Riggint  
and various other jobs about the Ship at  
Sun Set Set the Main Rogail Middle part  
Moderate breeze from N.W. Steering S.W. Latter  
part Light breezes light Squalls of Rain  
Lat 36.00

Sunday April 10

Commences with light breezes from N.W.  
and Squally the wind hauled to S.E.  
tacked heading S.W. by S. all Sails set Low  
at Sail heading to the Eastward Middle  
part Moderate breeze from S.E. heading S.S.W.  
Latter part heading S.W. by S. Lat 36.28

Monday April 11

Commences with Strong breezes from S.E.  
heading S.W. by W. all Sails Set Middle part Strong  
breezes from S.E. heading S.W. and S.W. by S. Latter  
part the same Booke out the Meat and filled it  
with Pickle ends with Cloudy weather



# Back Kerscows Log. Bound Around

Tuesday April 12

Commences with Strong breezes from S.E. heading S.W. broke out the Fore Hold between Decks to stow up and put the spare Spars along Middle and Latter parts fresh trim from S heading N.W. Sent down the Spanker to Repair fitted Hatch Bars

No Obs

Wednesday April 13

Commences with Moderate breezes from S. heading N.W. employed in trimming the Spanker at Sun Let backed Ship heading S.E. by E Middle part light breeze from S and S.W. heading S.W. and N.W. Latter part the same finished trimming and sent the Spanker back in the Mast Boat and put her over head Rove new Main Top Gallant Sheets and put the Old ones forward

Latt 37 10  
Log 81.00

Thursday April 14

Commences with Calm employed in various jobs of Ship's duty hauled up the Courses no wind Middle and Latter parts Calm ends with S light breeze from S.E. Steered S.W.

Latt 87.31

Friday April 15-

Commences with Light breeze from S.W. Let the Studding Sails Steering S.W. Middle and Latter parts Strong Breezes from N.W. Steering S.W. weather Cloudy

Latt 39.22



307

Cape Horn G. H. Macomber Master

Saturday April 16

Commences with strong breezes from N.W. Steaming S.E. weather thick with light rain took in the Bow Boat and put her over head took in the Main Royal Middle and Latter part light breezes from N.W. Steaming S.E. all sail set

Latt 41.18

Sunday April 17

Commences with light breezes from N.W. and fine weather Steaming S.E. all sail set Middle part strong breezes from N.W. Steaming S.E. Latter part wind N.W. and squally took in the Main Royal and Main Top Gallant Strucking sail

Latt 43.37  
Long

Monday April 18

Commences with strong breezes from N.W. to N.W. Steaming S.E. took in the Strucking Sails Middle part the wind hauled to S.W. and squally took in the Light Sails Latter part more moderate made all sail Steaming S.E. all sail

Latt 46.12

Long 80.43

Tuesday April 19

Commences with moderate breezes from N.W. and heavy sea the wind hauled to N.W. set the Strucking Sails and Main Royal Steamed S.E. Middle part strong breezes from N.W. Steaming S.E. Latter part squally with rain at 10 P.M. the wind hauled to S.W. in S. squally took in the Strucking Sails and Top Gallant Sails braced up the yards heading S.E. by the wind

Latt 48.32



# Back Boats Log Round Around

Wednesday April 20

Commences with Strong breezes from S.W. and fine weather Made all Sail heading S.E. Middle part Strong breezes from S.W. to N.W. Steaming S.E. Latter part wind N.E. and fine weather Set the Studding Sails

Lat 50.48  
Long 80.32

Thursday April 21

Commences with Strong breezes from N.E. Steaming S.E. at 4 PM the wind hauled to N.W. heavy Sea from the S.W. Middle part Strong breezes from N. to N.W. Steaming S.E. Latter part wind the same with Rain took in the Light Sails at 11 AM the wind hauled to S.W. with clear weather

Lat 53.15  
Long

Friday April 22

Commences with Strong breezes from S.W. and Clear Made Sail Steamed S.E. at 6 O'clock Doubt Reaped the Fore Top Sail took in the Main T. Gallant Sail and Fly Sails Middle part Strong Gales from S.W. Called all hands and Close Reaped the Top Sails Latter part wind the same with heavy Squalls Ship Running S.E. under Close Reaped Top Sails Mr Lewis Sick with a Bad Cold

Lat 56.27



309

Cape Horn I H Macomber Master

Saturday April 23

Commences with Strong Gale from S.W. with heavy Squalls Steering S.E. & under Close Reefed Top Sails Battened Down the Headsails and let the Main Spencer Middle part Strong Gale and heavy Squalls took in the Fore Top Sail Steering S.E. & E latter part more moderate Made Sail to the Lower Heads E.S.E

Latt 56.51  
Long 77.00

Sunday April 24

Commences with Strong breezes from S.W. let the Top Gallant Sails over Reefed Top Sails the Wind moderated and hauled to S.W. Saw a Ship Steering N.W. at 7 o'clock Light breeze and thick weather Middle part light breeze from S to S.E. and thick Cloudy weather heading from E to N.E. Latter part light breeze from S.W. and Cloudy

Latt 56.50  
Long 73.33-

Monday April 25-

Commences with light breezes from S.W. Steering E weather Cloudy. Barometer Down 28 1/2 Middle part light breeze from S.W. heading E. Latter part the wind hauled to N.W. let the Striking Sails Steered E.S.E

Latt 57.01  
Long 71.00

Tuesday April 26

Commences with fresh breezes from N.W. the Steamer E.S.E Middle part light breezes from N.W. to N.E. heading E.S.E Latter part light breeze from N.W. three Sails in sight one Bound to the Westward the Captain went on Board of the English Bark Tob. Star Bound to Liverpool with Copper Ore

Latt 57.00



# Bark Roscoe's Log off Cape Horn

Wednesday April 27

Commences with light breezes from S.W. Steering S.E. by E. Low the Diegoes bearing S.W. by W 25 miles at 2 P.M. the Captain returned Middle part moderate breezes from S.W. by E heading E.S. by E weather Cloudy Latter part the same nothing in sight Tailor off Duty Dick

Lat 57.05-  
No. 14

Thursday April 28

Commences with fresh breezes from S.W. by E and thick weather heading E.S. by E Middle and Latter part fresh breezes from S and S.W. by E heading E by S and E.S. by E Latter part ends with fine weather one Sail in Sight Bunch E

Lat 57.25-  
Long 63.00

Friday April 29

Commences with moderate breezes from S.W. by E heading E.S. by E Sail off the Sea quarter Bunch E Middle and Latter part fresh breezes from S.W. by E heading E.S. by E two Sails in sight off the Sea Bow heading to the Eastward

Lat 57.19  
No. 14

Saturday April 30

Commences with fresh breezes from S.W. by E heading E.S. by E at 7 o'clock headwinds S.E. by E by the wind Middle part strong breezes from S.W. by E heading S.E. by E Latter part the same the wind headed to S.W. by W Steered S.E. by E Set the Fore Topmast Studding Sail A Whale Ship in sight off the Sea Beam heading to the S.W. weather thick

No. 14



# G. H. Macomber Master

Sunday May 1

Commences with Strong breezes from N.W. Heaved A.P.E. weather Squally took in the Studding Sail Middle and Latter part Strong breezes from N.W. and Squally Steering A.P.E. three Sails in Light two of them Whalers Bound to the North ends thick  
M. 16

Monday May 2

Commences with Strong breezes from N.W. the wind hauled to N. heading A.P.E. and A.E. at 7 o'clock Headed A.P.E. thick weather Middle part Strong breeze from N.W. heading E.P.E. Latter part Strong breezes from N. with Rain heading A.P.E. took in the Light Sails at Back in company Cal'd her the Scutatus ends thick  
Ch. 16

Tuesday May 3

Commences with Strong breezes from N.W. Steering A.P.E. at 4 P.M. Sailed. Reefed the Top Sails weather thick Middle part Strong breezes from N.W. and Squally heading A.P.E. Latter part more moderate made sail the wind hauled to A.P.E. Headed A.P.E. two Sails in Light off the weather greater  
M. 17

Wednesday May 4

Lat 49° 42'

Long 49° 56'

Commences with Moderate breeze from A.P.E. and thick at 2 P.M. Spoke the Scutatus 36 Days from Tahiti Bound to New Bedford Capt. A. went on Board a few minutes the wind increasing from the A.P.E. took in the Light Sails Middle part Strong breezes from A.P.E. to S.W. and Squally Latter part Light breezes from A.P.E. Capt. A. went on Board of the Ship Theobald of Biddeford Maine Captain Theobald came on Board to see the last Shelley  
XX  
Lat 49° 12'



# Bark Roscoe Log Round North

Thursday May 5

Commences with light breezes from N to leading  
Sb. E and S. E took in the Studding Sails moderate  
part moderate breezes from S. W. to S. E leading E. S. E  
Sb. E. Latter part the same weather thick  
Sb. S.

Friday May 6

Commences with strong breezes from S to S. E  
and thick fog leading from E to E. S. E took  
in the Top Gallant Sails. Middle part strong  
breezes from S to E. S. E leading E and S. E. W.  
Latter part strong breezes from N. W. leading  
Sb. E. Double Reefed the Top Sails and took  
in the Gib and Main Sail  
Lat 48.25

Saturday May 7

Commences with strong breezes and squally  
from N leading E. S. E under Short Sails at 4 P.M.  
more moderate trade sail middle part strong breezes  
from S with sharp lightning double reefed the  
main Top Sail and took in the Fore Sail Latter part  
more moderate trade sail leading S. E by the wind

Lat 47.43

Sunday May 8

Sb. S.

Commences with strong breezes from N leading  
E. S. E and S. E. Set the Light Sails weather thick  
middle and Latter part moderate breezes from S. E and  
Rain leading Sb. W. at 10 A.M. the wind hauled to  
the Southward heavy Rain Steaming S. E and ends with  
thick weather

Sb. S.



313  
G. H. Macomber Master

Monday May 9.

Commences with fresh breezes from S. and  
heaving to the Westward and bearing on  
commenced taking in Sail at 3. PM. Hoisted the  
Ship too under showing Main Top Sail and  
Main Spencer wind from the S.W. heaviest at the  
Blowing very heavy in the Squalles turned up  
to Harbor Boat and made every thing secure  
as possible Middle part Blowing heavy from the  
same quarter Latter part at 1 O'clock commenced  
to moderate at 3. Rapt the Ship off on her  
course S. by E under Close Reefed. Top Sails  
ends with fine weather with all Sail. Set

Lat 44.56

Tuesday May 10

Commences with fresh breezes from N. by W.  
showing S. by E all Sail set Light Squalles of Fleet  
Middle part the wind bore up from the N. by W.  
with heavy Squalles of wind and Rain took in  
Sail to Close Reefed Main Top Sail Latter part  
more moderate made Sail according to the wind  
reading S. by E ends with thick weather

No. 16

Wednesday May 11

Commences with strong breezes from N. by W. and  
thick Cloudy weather heading S. by E Middle part  
took a heavy Squalle of wind and Rain from N. by W.  
Double Reefed the Top Sails Latter part moderate breezes  
from S.W. made all Sail Bent at Ken Fore Top Lallant  
Sail Steered S. by E ends with clear weather

Lat 42.03



# Bark Roscoes Log Bound North

Thursday May 12

Commences with Moderate breezes from SW all Sail Set at 7 O'clock no wind and a heavy Sea from the Westward Middle part the wind turned up from the S.E took in the Light Sails heading N by E Latter part Strong breezes from the S.E and Rain Stearing N by E and with thick weather

Friday May 13

No Ws

Commences with Strong Gale from S.E and heavy Squalls of wind and Rain Ship Running under Close Reefed Main Top Sail Stearing N by E turned up the Larboard Boat Middle part wind and weather the same Latter part more Moderate Made Sail according to the wind

Lat 37.35  
Long 38.09

Saturday May 14

Commences with Strong breezes from S and fine weather Made all Sail Stearing N by E by E Middle and Latter part fresh breezes from S.W and Light Squalls of Rain Stearing N by E all Sail Set

Lat 35.30  
Long 36.53

Sunday May 15

Commences with fresh breezes from SW Steered N.E under all Sail Middle and Latter part Moderate breeze from S.W Stearing N.E and fine weather

Lat 33.30  
Long 35.36



315

G. H. Macomber Master

Monday May 16

Commences with Moderate breezes from S. and fine weather Steaming S. E. Broke out water for A Ship Steaming North Middle part Light breezes from S. W. to the heading S. E. Latter part Light breezes from S. and Calms A Ship in company ends with Calms Run New Wheel Pops

Lat 33. 07  
Long

Tuesday May 17

Commences with Light aires and Calms heading all points of the Compass bent another Lower Studding Sail employed in Repeating the Main Topmast Stay Sail Middle and Latter parts Light breezes from S. S. E. heading E. at 10 am Spoke the Ship Governor Langdon of Portsmouth from St Francisco Bound to Liverpool Capt Davis came on Board and spent the afternoon

Lat 32. 59

Wednesday May 18

Commences with light breezes from S. S. E. heading E. employed in Repeating the Main Topmast Stay Sail Middle and Latter parts Light breezes from S. S. E. heading E. S. E. and E. the Gov Langdon in sight one point off the Lee Bow

Lat 32. 41

Thursday May 19

Commences with fresh breezes from S. heading E. S. E. finished and bent the Stay Sail at 4 Pm the wind howled to S. W. in a Squall of Rain Mr Lewis took the Watch Middle and Latter parts light breezes from S. and fine weather Steaming S. S. E. Set Stboards Topmast Studding and Lower Studding Sails Repeated the Sails and Fore Topmast Stay Sail

Lat 32. 02 Long 31. 25



# Bark Roscoes Log Bound North

Friday May 20

Commence with light breezes from S Steering S by E & Studding Sails Set the Fore Longdon in light two points off the Lea Bow Middle and Latter parts Moderate breeze from S. S. W. and fine weather Steering S by E Sent up the Fore Top Gallant Studding Sail employed in Repeating the Fore Top Sail and the Mast Boat

Lat 29.30  
Long 21.20

Saturday May 21

Commence with Moderate breezes from S. S. W. Steering S by E finished the Boat and Top Sail the Fore Longdon in sight one point off the Lea Bow Middle and Latter parts light breezes from S heading S by E three Sails in Sight Bound North

Lat 27.31

Sunday May 22

Commence with light breezes from S. Steering S by E & Studding Sails Set Middle and Latter parts light breezes from S. and fine weather Steering S by E all Sail Set in Bent the Main Spruces and Fore Stay Sails

Lat 25.19

Monday May 23

Commence with light breezes from S. Steered S by E by S by E four Sails in sight one ahead and three off the Lea quarter Middle and Latter parts light breezes from S. and fine weather Steering S by E by S employed in Repeating the Fore Sail and unbenching the New Sails and benching the Old ones three Sails in sight off the Lea quarter

Lat 25.02



# The Macomber Master

Tuesday May 24

Commences with moderate breezes from S. at 2 Pm the wind breared up from the S.E. with light squalls of Rain finished and and bent the Fore Sail Middle and Latter parts moderate breezes from S.E. and five men Stearing A.P.E. employed in Repairing the Main Top Sail the Ship Shevalde in sight off the Sea Beam

Latt 23.04

Wednesday May 25

Commences with fresh breezes from S.E. bent the Old Main Top Sail and Stowed the crew one away Booke out Water Middle and Latter parts fresh Trades from S.E. Stearing A.P.E. employed in Scraping Top Masts and Scrubbing the Bottom of the Paint Boat Saw the Island of Tornedad two points off the Port Bow

Latt 20.46

Thursday May 26

Commences with fresh Trades from S.E. with light squalls of Rain Sculked off the Bottom and inside of the Bow Boat at 3 Pm passed about 6 Miles to the Westward of Martin Barr Rocks weather squally Middle part Strong breezes and squally broke the Fore Topmost Studding Sail Boom Latter part Strong Trades Stearing A.E. G. A.P. A.P. weather Cloudy employees in Breaking out Ships Stores Set the Fore Topmost Studding Sail

Latt 17.47



# Book Roscoes Log Bound North.

Friday May 27

Commences with Strong Trades and Squally Steering N.E. by E. at light Showers of Rain Middle and Latter part Strong breezes from E and Squally Steering N.E. by E employed in Cleaning the Ship inside and sail in sight are point off the Sea quater

Latt 15.10  
Long 28.21

Saturday May 28

Commences with Strong breezes from E and Squally finished washing the Ship Let the Fore T. Gallant Sail and Fore T. Studding Sail Middle and Latter part Strong Trades from E with light Squalls of Rain Steering N.E. by E. nothing in sight

Latt 12.28

Sunday May 30

Commences with Strong breezes from E and fine weather Steering N.E. by E at Middle part Strong breezes and Squally Split the Fore Top Sail and it down Latter part the weather the same employed in Repowering the Top Sail wind from E with Squalls of Rain

Latt 10.04

Monday May 31

Commences with Squally weather from E to E. by E at Sun Let finished and bent the Top Sail Let the Fore T. Gallant Sail A Merchant Ship passed us bound to the Northward Middle and Latter part Strong breezes from E and Squally Steering N.E. by E saw three sails bound South

Latt 7.48  
Long 28.03



G. H. Macomber Master

Tuesday May 31

Commences with Strong breezes from E and fine weather Steaming S. by E Saw at Boat Board to the South Middle and Latter parts Strong breezes from E to S.E. Steaming S. by E Booke out Water Saw two Sails Board South Bippid one of the Main Top Gallant Strucking Sails to mend the Main Top Gallant Sail  
Lat 5. 20

Wednesday June 1

Commences with Strong breezes from E to S.E. employed in various jobs of Ships duty at the Foremast and Top Gallant Strucking Sails Middle and Latter parts Moderate breezes from S.E. and fine weather Sent down the Main Top Gallant Sail to Repair Saw two Sails Board South

Lat 3. 20

Long 27. 54

Thursday June 2

Commences with Moderate breezes from S.E. finished and bent the Main Top Gallant Sail at 4 O'clock since hauled to E in a Squall took in the Fore Top Gallant Strucking Sail Middle and Latter parts Moderate breezes from S.E. with heavy Showers of Rain Steaming S. by E, S. by E

Lat 1. 17

Friday June 3

Commences with Moderate breezes from S.E. and fine weather employed in various jobs of Ships duty Middle and Latter parts light breezes from S.E. to S. with heavy Rain Hove down in the Block Room two pipes of Rain Water

Lat 00. 22 Mile S



# Bark Roseoes Log Atlantic Ocean

Saturday June 4

Commences with Calm and clear weather at 4 P.M. light air from the Northward Middle part Calm Latter part light breezes from S. Steered N.E. by E. at low at Sail heading after us

Lat 48, 40

Sunday June 5

Commences with light breezes from S. heading N.E. by E. at low at Sail Set Middle and Latter part light breezes from E to S. and Squalls of Rain Steered N.E. by E. at two Sails in sight Boreas to the Northward ends with Rain

No. 10

Monday June 6

Commences with Calms Middle part light breezes from S.E. to E heading N.E. by E. at low with Showers of Rain Latter part light breezes from S.E. and fine weather two Sails in sight are at Portuguese Bark passed to Leeward of us at 7 o'clock at 12 out of Sight off the weather Bow

Lat 3, 35-

Tuesday June 7

Commences with light breezes from S.E. and fine weather employed in knitting Yarns for Spin Yarn and painting the Bow Boat Middle and Latter part light breezes from S.E. to E. by E heading from N.E. by E. to N.E. by E employed in making Spin Yarn

Lat 4, 50



321  
G H Maxcomber Master

Wednesday June 8

Commences with light breezes from E and fine weather heading N.W. & E. Saw a Ship bound to the Southward Middle and Latter part light breeze from S. to E with light Showers of Rain heading N.W. & E saw Blackfish

Lat 5° 40

Thursday June 9

Commences with light breezes from S. & E heading N.W. & E at 7 O'clock Calm Middle and Latter part Calm two Sails in Light Breeze Sayth the Captain went on Board of the Ship Bristol Star of Glasgow Bound to New Zealand and with a light breeze from N.W. & E

Lat 5° 59

Friday June 10

Commences with Calms and light breezes from all points of the Compass with light Showers of Rain at Sun Set 5 Sails in sight Middle and Latter part light breezes from S to N and Calms heading N.W. & E and heavy Showers of Rain three Sails in sight

Lat 06° 53

Saturday June 11

Commences with light breezes from all points of the Compass five Sails in sight Middle and Latter part light breezes from N.W. & E and fine weather heading N.W. & E five Sails in sight

Lat 07° 13



# Bark Roscoe Log Atlantic Ocean

Sunday June 12

Commences with Light breezes from S.E. and fine weather the Captain went on Board of the Ship Messman of Boston three Ships passed us Bound to the Southward at Sun Set the Captain returned Middle and Latter parts Calm at 10 AM Captain Foreman of the Ship Messman came on Board three other Sails in Sight ends with light airs from S.E.

Latt 7. 23

Monday June 13

Commences with Light breezes from S.E. Captain Foreman went on Board at 7 O'clock fresh breeze from S.E. heading S.W. Middle and Latter parts light breezes from S.E. and Cloudy Spoke the Ship Benjamin Franklin from Baltimore three other Sails in Sight

Latt 08. 26

Tuesday June 14

Commences with Light breezes from S.E. heading S.W. at 5 P.M. took a Squall of Wind and Rain from the S.E. Middle and Latter parts Calm with Rain ends the same nothing in sight

No. 14

Wednesday June 15

Commences with Light breezes from S.E. with Rain at 7 O'clock fresh breeze from S.E. heading S.W. Middle and Latter parts Moderate breezes from S.E. and fine weather heading S.W. employed in various jobs

Latt 10. 06



T. H. Macomber Master

Thursday June 16

Commences with Moderate Trades from N.E. and fine weather heading N.W. Painted the inside of the Main-Boat-Middle and Latter part fresh tracks from N.E. heading N.W. employed in various jobs of Ships duty

Lat 11.35-  
Long 30.48

Friday June 17

Commences with fresh Trades from N.E. heading N.W. put out the Bow Boat on the Coynes. Middle and Latter part fresh Trades from N.E. heading N.W. and N.W. by the Day & Sail off the weather Bearn heading to the North

Lat 13.15-

Saturday June 18

Commences with fresh Trades heading N.W. by the Day, Painted the inside of the Main-Boat Middle and Latter part Strong Trades from N.E. to N.W. heading N.W. and N.W. nothing in sight

Lat 15.13

Sunday June 19

Commences with Strong Trades heading N.W. by the Day, the first peak in the Left Top Sail and Hoist up the Bow Boat Middle and Latter part Strong Trades from N.E. heading N.W. by the Day and N.W. & Sail in Light off the weather quarter Bound to the North

Lat 17.19



# Bark Roscoe's Log Board To the

Monday June 20

Commences with Strong Trades from N.E heading N.W. the Middle and Latter parts Strong Trades from N.E to N.W. heading N.W. and N.W. by Mr. Booke out Water Painted the West Boats Bottom

Latt 19.10

Tuesday June 21

Commences with Strong Breezes from N.E heading N.W. Low at Bark Steaming to the Westward Middle and Latter parts Strong Trades from E.N.E. to N.E heading N. and N.W. employed in various jobs of Ships duty

Latt 20.53

Wednesday June 22

Commences with Strong Trades from E.N.E heading N. and N.W. the Low four Sails all Steaming Westward Middle and Latter parts fresh breezes from E.N.E. to N.E heading N.W. and N. Low 1 Sail Steaming to the Westward

June 23

Latt 22.53

Commences with Fresh Trades from E.N.E heading N.W. employed in various jobs of Ships duty Middle and Latter parts fresh breezes from N.E heading N.W. and fine weather employed in various jobs Painting and Parnishing Shroddling Sails Booms Painting Iron work A Sail in Sight are sent off the weather clearer heading with us

Latt 24.24



325

Western Islands T H Macomber Master

Friday June 24

Commence with fresh breezes from S.E. heading S.W. We put out the Mast Boat and took in the Larboard Boat Ship off the Sea greater heading north as Middle and Latter part fresh breezes from S.E. & heading S.W. We employed in washing the Larboard Boat to Paint two Sails in Light Ahead of us

Latt 26.41

Saturday June 25

Commence with fresh breezes from S.E. & heading S.W. We put the Larboard Boat over the Board Middle and Latter part moderate breezes from S.E. & heading S.W. and fine weather

Latt 26.20

Sunday June 26

Commence with moderate breezes from S.E. and fine weather heading S.W. We saw a Sail 2 points off the Sea Boat heading to the Northward Middle part moderate breeze from S.E. & heading S. Latter part the same Painted the Larboard Boat outside nothing in Light Carpenter off Duty Sick with a Fever

Latt 27.41

Monday June 27

Commence with light breezes from E heading S.E. & heading S.W. at 7 o'clock heading S.W. Middle and Latter part moderate breezes from S.E. & heading S.W. Painted the Larboard Boat and employed with many other jobs of Ship Duty

Latt 30.42



# Book Rosses Log Bossond to

Tuesday June 28

Commences with light breeze from E & E heading S & two sails in sight off the weather quarter middle part Moderate breeze from E & E heading S & Latter part Calm and light breeze from N. Steered E three sails in sight -

Lat 31° 37'

Wednesday June 29

Commences with light breezes from S.W. with a light shower of rain at 2 P.M. the hauled to E by A heading N & E employed in painting the Iron work and small jobs in the Rigging Put out the Larboard Boat and took in the Starboard Boat to paint middle part light breezes from E & E heading N. by E employed in roofing the Starboard Boat to paint and painting Iron work and fitting the Craft for the Boat four sails in sight

Lat 32° 37'

Thursday June 30

Commences with light breezes from E & E with a shower of rain employed in various jobs 6 sails in sight Steering different courses middle and Latter part light breezes from E & E heading N. by E and fine weather employed in painting and various other jobs about the Ship Booke out water 7 sails in sight going different ways

Lat 33° 36'



The Western Islands G. H. Macomber Master

Friday July 1

Commences with light breezes from E. S. E. heading N. and N. E. & Sails in Light - Middle part light breezes from N. E. heading N. E. the latter part heading N. four sails in Light heading to the North

Latt 34.14

Saturday July 2

Commences with light airs from S. W. and Calms heading E. S. E. Middle and latter parts Calm eight sails in Light

Latt 34.22

Sunday July 3

Commences with light breezes from N. W. Steered E. S. E. Middle and latter parts light breezes from N. W. Steering E. S. E. three sails in Light

Latt 34.49

Monday July 4

Commences with Light Breezes from N. W. and fine weather Steered E. S. E. Middle and latter parts Moderate breeze from S. W. Steered N. E. eight sails in sight

Latt 35.22

Tuesday July 5-

Commences with Light breezes from S. W. Steered N. E. part the Starboard Boat out on the boom Middle and latter parts Moderate breeze from S. W. heading N. E. & E. nothing in Light

Latt 37.06



# Bark Roscoe's Log Bound To the

Wednesday July 6

Commences with moderate breezes from S.W. and fine weather Steaming E.S.E. Middle and Latter part light breezes from W to S heading E.S.E. employed in Baiting the Baggins and various other jobs Tow at Ship 4 points off the weather Bow Steaming E.

Lat 38° 32'

Thursday July 7

Commences with light breezes from S.W. Steaming E.S.E. Various employees Middle part light breeze from N.W. Steaming N.E. by E. Latter part fresh breeze steamed S.W. employed in fitting the Battings anew and Painting the Iron work aloft

Lat 39° 50'

Friday July 8

Commences with fresh breezes from N.W. Steaming S.W. by E Tow at Bow Running off Called her a Whaler Middle part strong breezes from N.W. Luffed to the wind and took in the Light Sails heading S.E. by E. Latter part strong breezes with Rain steamed S.W. by E

Lat 40° 23'

Saturday July 9

Commences with strong breezes from N.W. Steaming S.W. by E at Sun set took in Sails and Luffed to the wind heading S. Middle part strong breezes from W.S.W. heading Latter part Steamed E.S.E. nothing in sight

Lat 40° 32'

Long 35° 52'



329

Western Islands G. H. Macomber Master

Sunday July 10

Commences with strong breeze from N.E. We  
steared S.E. at Sun Set took in Sail and  
luffed to the wind heading S. Middle part-  
heading S. E. Latter part Steared S.E. & Sail in  
light off the weather Beam.

Latt 39, 39

Monday July 11

Commences with light breeze from NW  
heading E. S. E. the Captain went on Board  
of the Ship Evening Star of New York at  
4 P.M. came on Board at Sun Set took in  
Sail and Luffed to the wind heading S. E.  
the Carpenter about again Middle part heading  
S. E. Latter part Steared S. E. employed in various  
jobs of Ships Duty ends with thick weather

Latt

Tuesday July 12

Commences with fresh breeze from NW  
steering E. S. E. at 5 P.M. Hoisted the Bark Lory  
bound of Westport 700 lbs Capt Loh came on  
Board and spent the Evening took in Sail  
heading E. S. E. Latter part made Sail Steared  
E. S. E. Tow the Island of Flores bearing E. S. E.  
two Sails in Sight Set the Topmast Studsail

Latt 39, 13

Wednesday July 13

Commences with fresh breezes from NW  
steering S. E. S. E. all Sail Set two Sails in sight  
Middle part light breezes from NW Stearing S. E.  
Latter part Tow the Island of Pico bearing S. E.  
took in the Studsail Sails and Luffed for it ends  
Calme strong Current setting to the Westward

Latt 38, 19



# Bark Roscoes Log Bound To Fajal

Thursday July 14

Commences with Calm at Sun Set the Lord  
Pico and Fajal bore S.E. Middle and Latter part  
light breezes from S.W. Steered E. by S for the  
Land Set the Fore Top Gallant Studding Sail and  
Sail in sight off the weather Bow

Lat 38.17

Friday July 15

Commences with light breezes from S.W.  
Steering E. by S at 3 PM spoke the Joshua Bragdon  
Capt Childs came on Board a few moments  
at Sun Set the Passage between Fajal and  
Pico bore E. by S. 15 Miles Middle part light  
breezes from N.W. Steering in for the Passage  
at 4 Latter part shifted to off the Town at  
6 O'clock the Captain and Family went on  
Shore and Laying off and on in company  
with the J. Bragdon

Saturday July 16

Commences with light breezes from  
S.W. Laying off and on at 7 O'clock the  
Captain came on Board Shipped two Boys  
Steered S.E. Middle Passage between St George  
and Fajal Brought off some Regalables  
Middle part light breezes from the Westward  
Steered out off the Passage between Fajal  
and St George Latter part Steering N.E.  
in company with Bark Bragdon

Lat 39.16







# Book Rescue Log. Tossing off the

Wednesday July 20

Commences with fresh breezes from S.W. heading S.W. & Boiling Bridgette part light breezes from N.W. heading N.W. Latter part Calm employed in Boiling and fitting Coats

Lat 39.09

Thursday July 21

Commences with light breezes from N. heading N.W. Mr. Booke out the Main Hold for Coats to fit to Stow at Sun Set Shortened Sail Middle part light breezes from S. Steered S.W. in for Terceira employed in Boiling

Friday July 22

Commences with light breezes from S. at 12 Noon tacked off from the Island it being about 5 Miles. Whale Back bore N.W. & 4 Miles finished Boiling Stowed three Piles in the Main Hold for Oil at Sun Set wore Ship heading S.W. by day took in the light Sails Middle part light breezes from S. heading N.W. with the Fore Top Sail aback. Latter part at Daylight commenced Stowing down the Oil heading in for the Town of Pica on Terceira

Saturday July 23

Commences with light breezes from N. at 2 P.M. wore Ship off from the Land about 5 Miles. Set at 4 finished Stowing 93 barrels Ship heading N.W. Middle part light breezes heading S.W. with the Fore Top Sail aback. Latter part Steered several courses off and on the S.W. wind S.E. weather thick Lat 38.53



Island Of Terceira St Macombs Harbor

Sunday July 24

Commences with moderate breezes from N.E.  
Heading N.W. at 5 PM wore Ship to the S.W. at Sun  
Set the Island bore S.E. 6 Miles Middle and Latter part  
light airs from N.E. heading N.W. and Calms Ship going  
about with the Current St George Traciosa and Terceira  
in Sight

Lat 38.40

Monday July 25

Commences with light airs and Calms  
heading from N.W. to E.S.E. at Sun Set the Ship  
was about Midway between Terceira St George  
and Traciosa with light Showers of Rain  
and Calm Middle and Latter part - light - airs  
from N.W. heading N.E. Broke out the meat  
to see how much we had. 21 barrels in all two  
Sails in Light washed the Ship outside

Tuesday July 26

Commence with light airs from N.W.  
and Calms Painted the Cabin overhead at  
Sun Set wore Ship to the Westward  
Traciosa bore W Middle part 14 Miles Middle  
and Latter part moderate breezes from N.W.  
wearing the Ship to windward of Traciosa  
employed in Repairing Barrells and Painting  
in different part of the Ship

Lat 39.13



# Bark Roscos Log Cruising About the

Wednesday July 27

Commence with fresh breezes from N.E. W.  
Beating to Windward of Graciosa at 2 P.M.  
Spoke the Bark Ohio Capt Flanders took from  
her ten Barrells of Bread 5 of Pork 5 of Beef  
one Boat 795 pounds of Bread 2 Dozen Salt  
Needles  $\frac{5}{8}$  pound of Twine Middle and Latter  
part fresh breezes from N. Beating up for Fayall  
at daylight the S. Head of Graciosa bore S.W.  
12 miles Saw a Merchant Ship Stearing to the S.E.

Thursday July 28

Commences with fresh breezes from N.  
Beating the Ship to Windward at Sun Set  
the S. Head of St. George bore S. 8 miles  
Baked over the Bread that we took from  
the Ohio Middle part Moderate breeze from S.W.  
Beating up for Fayall Latter part at 7 O'clock the  
Captain took a Boat and pulled up to the Towns about  
6 miles at 10 A.M. the Ship hauled aback of the Towns  
in Company with the Monticola Leares and Benjamin  
Franklin

Friday July 29

Commences with Moderate breezes from S.W.  
Laying off and on at 3 P.M. took a Launch along  
side with 4 Cords of wood 2 Lbs of Potatoes three  
Baskets of Orans and some Turneps at Sun Set  
the Boat came off Stood out of the Straits the  
Captain and Family on Shore Middle part light  
breezes from S.W. Laying off the Head Latter part  
at 7 A.M. Stood in for the Towns sent a Boat  
on Shore



335

Western Islands J. H. Macomber Master

Saturday July 30

Commences with light breeze from S.W. took off some recruits at 4 PM the Captain and family come on Board and made out of the Passage to the Eastward two men came on Board to join the Ship light breeze from S.W. Steering E. by S.

Sunday August 1

Commences with light airs and Calms Steering E. by S. Middle and Latter parts light breeze from W. Steered E. by S. Lowered and took two Blackfish two Sails in sight to the Westward. Lat. 38° 54'

Monday August 2

Commences with light breezes from N. & W. Steering E. by S. in for Perceira employed in winching the Blackfish. B. Tucker, Booke out water at Sun set took in two Light Sails and Luffed off from the Island it being about 7 miles Dist Middle part light breeze from S.W. heading off and on the Island of Perceira Latter part Booke out the Blackfish three Boorells three Sails in sight

Tuesday July 3

Commences with light breezes from N. Steering off from the wind to the Eastward at 4 PM spoke the Precedent and B. Frankton Capt. Boker and Booke came on Board and spent the Evening Middle and Latter parts light breezes heading off and on the Land the Frankling and Ohio in sight to Leeward Booke out and fitted 14 Pipes to go on Shore for Fresh Water at 5 PM sent in three Boats with the Capt 14 Pipes



# Bark Roscoes Log Cruising off

Wednesday August 4

Commences with light breeze from N.W. heading down for the Town of Pica at 1 P.M. the Captain went on Shore at Pica Ship Laying off and on in Company with the Ohio at Sun Set the Captain came off in Company with Capt Flanders Middle port light breeze off and on the Town latter part at 7 A.M. the Captain went on Shore with two Boats for the Water Ship Laying off and on the Town of Pica light airs and Calms

Thursday August 5

Commences with Light airs from S.W. heading off and on at 4.20 P.M. the Captain came off in Capt Flanders Boat with some Tools and vegetables at 5 P.M. the Boats came with 7 Casks three of them Stoves one of them full of Salt Water Rowed them in and stood out of the Bay Middle port Moderate breeze from S.W. heading off and on the Land. Latter part at 7 O'clock the Capt went on Shore with two Boats for the Remains of the Raft of Water and the Breaux at 12 Noon a Launch came off with 32 Sacks of Potatoes and Laying off and on in Company with the Ohio

Friday August 6

Commences with fresh breeze from S.W. at 1 O'clock P.M. a Launch came with 8 Sacks of Onions and 6 of Potatoes at 2 P.M. the Boats came with the Raft 7 Casks at 6 the Capt came off with Capt Flanders took 20 Heads of Cabbage sent 5 Barrells of Blackfish Oil on Board of the Ohio and 30 pounds of Sugar got from the Ohio 3 Heams made Sail and stood off from the Island heading E.S.E Middle port fresh breeze from N.W. heading on opposite tack by the wind



337

The Island of Terceira J H Macomber Master

Saturday August 7

Latter part Strong breezes from S.E. tacked off from the Land Employed in Stowing down Water

Sunday August 8

Commences with Strong breezes from S.E. heading E took in the Light Sails finished Stowing the Water the Bark Benjamin Franklin in company at Sun Set tacked to the Westward Middle and Latter part fresh breezes from S.E. heading N.W. passed to the S. of Terceira one Sail in sight

Monday August 9

Commences with Moderate breezes from E.S.E. Steered N.W. by S. at Sun Set the S. Head of Fayall bore N.W. by E 15 Miles Saw a Steamer coming out the Passage between Fayall and Pico Middle and Latter part Moderate breeze from S.E. at 5 O'clock Am Spoke the Bark Oliver Crocker 7 days months out 450 Sperm Bound to Fayall

Lat 38° 44'

Tuesday August 10

Commences with fresh breezes from S.E. heading N.W. weather Squally employed in Stowing away Onions nothing in sight Middle part Moderate breeze from S.E. heading N.W. Latter part Steered between Corvo and Flores to the N.W. by W. Saw a Ship Laying off and on at Flores

Lat 39° 40'



# Bark Roscoe's Log Towing off the

Wednesday August 11

Commences with fresh breezes from N. E. heading N. W. went on Board of the Ship Florida for repairs and crew Middle and latter part moderate breezes from E. S. E. heading S. W. Took out the new sails between Decks to fit them ready for Bending Stowed up the empty Casks & Laid in sight off the Sea Beam

Lat 40.04

Thursday August 12

Commences with light airs from N. E. W. heading S. W. by N. finished and stowed the sails back in the Casks Laid in sight off the Sea Beam Middle and latter part light breezes from S. E. heading S. W. at 7 a.m. Spoke the Ship Lancer & Laid in sight three of them Whalers

Lat 40.22

Friday August 13

Commences with moderate breezes from S. E. heading S. W. employed in Scraping and Barnishing the Dead Eyes Middle part Calm latter part

light airs from S. E. Steered S. W. & Laid in sight one Whaler

Lat 40.14

Saturday August 14

Commences with light breezes from S. E. Steering S. W. employed in fitting the Head Stays and several other jobs Middle part moderate breeze from S. E. Steering S. W. Repaired the main Topmast Stay Laid latter part fresh breeze from S. W. heading N. E. Laid three sails in sight

Lat 40.23



339

North West of Flores F H Macomber Master

Sunday August 15

Commences with fresh breezes from S.W. heading  
W.C.M. employed in fitting Black Straps two Sails  
in Light Middle part fresh breezes from S.W. by S heading  
S.W. by N latter part strong breezes and heavy squalls  
from the S.W. with Rain Split the Jib Double Reefed  
the Top Sails and fished the Main Sail

Lat 40.32

Monday August 16

Commences with strong breezes from S.W. more  
Ship to the South more moderate set the Main  
Sail at 9 o'clock fine weather Middle and latter  
part strong breezes from S.W. and squally heading  
N.W. ends with strong breezes from W.C.M. heading S.W.  
employed in Repairing the Jib and Sail in Light

Lat 40.05  
Long 37.20

Tuesday August 17

Commences with strong breezes from W.C.M. and  
squally heading S.W. finished and sent the Jib  
Middle part strong breezes from S.W. heading N.W. latter  
part moderate S.W. from W.C.M. to S.W. Ship  
heading S.E. by E saw a Whale Ship to leeward heading  
to the S.W.

Lat 40.14

Wednesday August 18

Commences with strong breezes from S.W. heading  
S.E. by E employed in fitting Black Straps Ship under  
Double Reefed Top Sails and Fore Sail at Sun set more  
moderate Middle part moderate breeze from S.W. heading  
S.W. by E latter part light breeze and calm employed  
in fitting and covering new Black Straps

Lat 40.33



# Bark Roscos Log Cruising on the

Thursday August 19

Commences with light breezes from S.E. and Cloudy heading S.W. by W. at Sun Set Rain took in the Fore Top Sail Double Reefed the main Middle and Latter part Strong breezes from S.W. by W. heading S.W. Sent down the main Top Sail to Repair two Sails in light heading to the Eastward

Lat 40.13

Friday August 20

Commences with Strong breezes from S.W. by W. and light Squalls of Rain finished the Top Sail and bent it at Sun Set took in Sail Middle and Latter part Strong breezes from S.W. and Squally heading N.W. took in the light Sails and Double Reefed the Top Sails A Shaking Bark to Leeward

Lat 39.16

Saturday August 21

Commences with Strong breezes from N.W. with heavy Squalls at 4 P.M. Spoke the Schook of Westport 30 Tons from home at Sun Set took in the Fore Top Sail Middle part Moderate breezes from N.W. heading N.W. Latter part at Daylight tacked to the Eastward made all sail weather thick

Lat 38.39

Sunday August 22

Commences with light breezes from S.E. Steered S.W. the wind hauled to N. at Sun Set Captain Handley of the Schook came on Board and spent the Evening Middle part light breezes from N.W. Steered S.W. by W.



Western Ground T. H. Macomber Martin 341

Letter part Strong breeze from S.W. and thick weather heading N.E. the bark in sight off the weather Bow

Monday August 23

Commences with Strong breezes from S.W. and Squally took in Sail to Close Reefed main Top Sail Middle part wind and weather the same Latter more Moderate Set the Fore Top Sail Double Reefed and let one Reef out the main Top Sail Spliced the Fore Sail

Lat 39° 23

Tuesday August 24

Commences with Strong breezes or Moderate Gale from the S.W. to S.W. heading from S.W. to N.W. took in the Fore Top Sail at 4 P.M. more Moderate Set it again. Threw Sails in to windward of us Middle part Strong breezes from S.W. and Squally Latter part the wind increased took in the Fore Top Sail Threw Sails in sight under Short Sail heading to the S.E.

Lat 39° 37

Wednesday August 25

Commences with Strong breezes from S.W. and Squalls of Rain heading N.W. the sent down the Fore Sail to Repair Middle part Strong breezes from N. heading N.W. Latter part more Moderate Made Sail Double Reefed and Carries weather Squally employed in Repairing the Fore Sail Ship heading N.W. nothing in sight

Lat 40° 26



# Bark Roscoe's Log Cruising On the

## Thursday August 26

Commences with Strong breezes from S.W. and Squally heading N.W. We Bent the Fore Sail at Sun Let took in to Double Reefed Main Top Sail and Fore Sail Middle and Latter parts Strong breezes S.W. and Squally heading N.W. under Double Reefed Top Sails and Courses two Sails in Sight

Lat 38° 26

## Friday August 27

Commences with Strong breezes from N.W. at 2 P.M. Spoke the Bark Platina of Matapozet & passed out nothing Captain Hamblin came on Board and spent the afternoon at Sun Let took in Sail Middle part Strong breezes from N.W. and Squally heading N.W. Latter part the same Saw two Whale Ship and a Merchant Ship heading to the Eastward

Lat 39° 06

## Saturday August 28

Commences with Strong breezes from N.W. Strong N.W. & more moderate Made Sail to the lower at Sun Let took in Sail Middle part light breezes from N.W. heading S.W. Latter part at Daylight fine weather Made all Sails at 6 A.M. Raised Sperm Whales three points off the Sea Bow going to the S.W. quick Lowered two Boats for them but could not strike came on Board and took up the Boats the Whales still in Sight

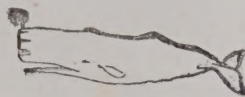
Lat 38° 25



Western Ground G. H. Macomber Master

543

*1 Mile*  
Sunday August 28



*Hook me Whale.*  
Commences with light breeze from N. N. W. heading  
N. S. W. for the Whale at 1 P.M. Landed the Boat  
for the Whale three points off the Lea Bow the Boat  
Struck and killed one Whale at 4 P.M. took  
him to the Ship at Dock the Larboard and Bow  
Boats returned took in Sail for the Night  
Middle part moderate breeze from N. heading S. N. E. Latter  
part at daylight wore Ship to the S. and commenced  
cutting the Whale Strong breeze and heavy Showers of  
Rain at 9 A.M. finished cutting and cleared up

Monday August 29



*1 Mile*  
Commences with Strong breeze from N.  
with Squally weather heading S. by the employees  
in clearing the Cane and cutting up the Blubber  
at 5 P.M. took in the Fore Top Sail at Sun Set  
Hooked two Boats Middle part Strong breeze check  
Latter part at 6 O'clock Raised Spinn Whales three  
Points of the Lea Bow going to Windward at 7.20 M.  
Landed two Boats for them the Larboard Boat  
Struck and killed one Whale at 12 Noon get him  
made fast along Side and got ready for cutting  
two Sails in Light to Leeward

*off*  
Tuesday August 30

Lat 38. 52

Long 41. 32

*off*  
Commences with Strong breeze from N. and  
Squally commenced cutting the Whale but in his  
Badly hit the Head Long side over right Started  
the Five Middle part fresh breeze from S. Bailing  
Latter part cleared up and hooked on to the Head  
at 12 O'clock finished Spoke the Bark Present  
nothing since we saw her last

Lat 38. 32

41. 37



# Bark Roscoes Log Cruising On the

Wednesday August 31

Commences with Strong breezes from S.W. & E. and fine weather heading S.W. employed in Bailing the Cove and Bailing Middle part Moderate breeze from E.S.W. heading S.W. Bailing and Cutting up the Blubber Latter part wore Ship to the S.W. employed in Storing Fresh Water into other Casks to Store Oil Bailing and Letting up Hooks Cutting Blubber

Latt 38.51

Thursday September 1

Commences with fresh breeze from E.S.W. heading S.W. Stowed down 30 Barrels of Oil at 4 P.M. wore Ship to the S.W. under Short Sail nothing in Sight Middle part Moderate breeze from E heading S.W. Latter part the same employed in Bailing and Letting Casks for Oil two Sails in Sight

Latt 39.33

Friday September 2

Commences with Strong breeze from E heading S.W. employed in Storing fresh Water to Store Oil Stowed down 20 Barrels at Sun set took in Sail Middle and Latter parts fresh breezes from S.W. heading S.W. employed in Stowing down Oil and Sail in Sight to unclose under Short Sail

Latt 39.01



345  
Western Crossed. J. H. Macomber Master

Saturday September 3

Commenced with Moderate breezes from S.E. heading S.W. Stowing Oil Middle part Moderate breeze from N.W. heading N.W. more Ship to the S.E. Latter part finished Stowing down the Oil two Sails in Light ends with Strong breezes

Lat 39° 12

Sunday September 4

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.W. heading N.W. finished Stowing off the Hold more Ship to the S. Weather off the Ship at Sun Set took in Sail and Spanker Middle part Moderate breeze from N.W. heading N.W. Latter part at 6 O'clock tacked to the S.W. made all Sail fine weather saw two Ships heading to the Westward

Lat 39° 11  
Long 41° 47

Monday September 5

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.W. Steered S. and a Merchant Ship Steering E. at Sun Set heeled to the Wind and took in Sail Middle part Moderate breeze from N.W. heading S.W. Latter part Steered S. and S.E. all hands employed Washing their Clothes

Tuesday September 6

Lat 38° 36

Commenced with fresh breezes from N. heading N.W. saw two Ships heading to the Eastward at Sun Set took in Sail Middle and Latter parts Strong breezes from N.W. and Bunches heading N. and S.W. Repaired the Left Top Sails saw a Bay Steering E.

Lat 39° 00



# Bark Roseoes Log Cruising on the

<sup>4th</sup> Wednesday September 7

Commences with Strong breeze from S.W. heading N.E. at Sun Set took in the Fore Top Sail and Main Sail Sent down the Mizzen Topmast Stay Sails to mend Middle part Strong breezes from N. heading S.W. Latter part at daylight wore Ship heading S.W. by S. at Sail off the Sea greater the wind increased took in the Fore Spoked and Main Sail

Lat 38.48

Thursday September 8

Commences with Strong breeze from N. heading S.W. took in Sails to Close Reefed Main Top Sail and Fore Sail Middle part the wind hauled to N. heading E.S.E. with Squalls of Rain Latter part the same weather thick and Boing

Friday September 9

Commences with Strong breeze from S.E. with Rain Spoke the Bird Falcon of Salem Breeze some more moderate Set the Fore Top Sail and Fore at Sun Set took them in weather Boing Middle part Strong breezes from S.E. with Squalls of Rain Latter part Steered E. Set the Fore Top Sail and Main Sail ends with thick weather

Saturday September 10

No. 185

Commences with Strong breezes from S.W. Steering E took in the Main Sail and Fore at Sun Set took in the Fore Top Sail and Luffed to the wind heading N.W. Middle and Latter part Strong breezes from S heading E.S.E.

Lat 40.00



347  
Potomac Crossed T H Macomber Master

Sunday September 11

Commences with Strong breezes from S heading E.S.E at 11 AM Let took in Sail nothing in sight Middle part Moderate breezes from S.W. heading E.S.E Latter part the same employed in hauling the Buvon Topmast Stay Sails and making Gaskets

Monday September 12

Commences with light breezes from S.W. and S. heading S.E. Spoke the Thames Windsor 6 months out 160 Barrels Spent the Capt Connors came on Board and spent the Evening Middle part Moderate breeze from S.W. heading to the Eastward in company with the T. Windsor under Short Sails Latter part fresh breezes from S.E. at 8 AM the Captain went on Board of the Windsor to assist in setting one of his Men Shoulders that was out of joint

Lat 39° 36'

Tuesday September 13

Commences with Moderate breezes from E.S.E Steered S.W. in company with the Windsor all Sail Let Middle part light breezes from S.W. heading N.E. under Short Sail Latter part the same fitted prevented Back Poles the Windsor in sight to Leeward ends with fine weather



# Bark Roscoe's Log Cruising on the

Wednesday September 14

Commences with Moderate breezes from the heading S.W. at Sun Set took in the fore Top Sallent Sail Middle and Latter part Strong breezes from the heading S.W. hauled off the outside of the Ship Saw two Whalers to windward of us Exchanged Signals with the Bark Ohio

Thursday September 15

Lat 41° 10

Commences with Strong breezes from W and increasing took in the Light Sails and Double Reefed the Fore Top Sail at Sun Set took in the Main Sail and Double Reefed the Main Top Sail the Ohio in sight off the weather Bearly Middle part Strong breezes from the heading S.W. by S. Latter part the same and with thick weather employed in making Baskets

Lat 40. 01

Long 39° 25-

Friday September 16

Commences with Strong breezes from W to S.W. Steered S.W. More Moderate Moderate Sail Saw a Schooner Bound to the Eastward at Sun Set took in Sail Middle part Moderate breeze from N.E. heading S.W. Latter part Steered N.E. employed in Scoping and Painting the outside of the Ship

Lat 40. 06



349

Western Ground T H Macomber Master

Saturday September 17

Commences with moderate breezes from S. heading N. W. finished Raising over the Outside the Capt went on Board of the Harry and Susan 15 dayes out no Paper or Letters Middle and Latter parts moderate breezes employed in Painting two Sails in Light

Latt 40.08

Sunday September 18

Commences with fresh breezes from S. heading N. by S spoke the point of Westport 1000 Months out to Barnetts Middle part fresh breezes from S. heading N. by S Latter part the same 5 Sails in Light

Latt 40.00

Long 40.27

Monday September 19

Commences with strong breezes from S. heading N. by S and S by S at Sun set took in this and wore Ship heading S. by S Middle part moderate breeze from N heading S by N Latter light breezes and Rain ends with thick weather

No Obs

Tuesday September 20

Commences with light breezes from N. S. heading N. by S and Rain wore Ship heading S. by S nothing in sight Middle and Latter parts light breezes from N heading S by S weather Cloudy with light Showers of Rain fitted are seen Coorstone to the Fore Top Gallant Mast bent at Lower Studding Sail for at Fly Sails

Latt 39.27  
Long 40.44



# Barke Roscoes Log Cruising in the

Wednesday September 21

Commences with light breezes from N. to, the heading S.W. N. and S.W. E. Passed St. Boig leaving E. finished painting the Larboard side of the Ship at Sun Set took in Sail Middle part light breeze from S.W. heading N. by E. passed two Ships Steaming, E. Latter part fresh breeze from N. and thick weather two Sails in sight broke out the after Hold and filled 30 barrels of Salt water to trim Ship

Thursday September 22

Commences with strong breezes from S.W. with squalls of Rain heading S.W. E. at Sun Set took in the Fore Top Sail and Sauble. Broke the main weather Rainy Middle part light breezes from S.W. E. and heavy showers of Rain. Latter part fine weather Steamed N. passed 4 Cookes and Calm

Lat 39° 27'  
Long 41° 31'

Friday September 23

Commences with light airs from S.W. E. heading N. employed in packing Bunt Gaskets and painting outside Middle part moderate breeze from S.W. E. to N. Latter part strong breezes heading from S.W. E. to N.W. with thick weather two Sails in sight one at Schooner Boiling employed in repairing the Fly Side and doing other jobs of Ships Duty

Lat 39° 14'



Western. Townsend. T. H. Macomber Master

351

Saturday September 24

Commences with Strong breezes from N. E. heading  
S. W. took in the Light Sails at Sun Set Raised  
A Sperm Whale 2 points off the weather Bow lowered  
the Larboard for him took could not get to him  
came on Board and took in Sail Middle part  
Moderate breeze from S. E. A Merchant Ship  
passed us bound S. E. Latter part Strong breezes  
took in the Light Sails heading N. by E.

Lat 39. 27

Long 41. 00

Sunday September 25

Commences with Strong breezes from N. heading  
N. E. employed in Repairing the Fly Sails  
and Making Bunt Sacks at Sun Set took  
in Sail two Sails in Light Middle and Latter  
part Light breezes from N. heading N. E. at 7  
O'clock the Captain went on Board of the Schooner  
Charles H. Cook 3 months out 350 barrels of Sperm  
Oil ends with light breezes and fine weather

Lat 38. 24

Tuesday September 26

Commences with Light breezes from N. E.  
Heading S. E. the Schooner in Light off the weather  
opposite Belling at Sun Set took in Sail Middle  
part Moderate breezes from N. W. to S. E. heading  
from N. W. to E. W. Latter part fresh breezes  
employed in Repairing the Fore Top Sail and  
Tearing the Fore Topmast Stayes the Schooner  
in Light off the weather Bearn

Lat 38. 54

Saw Whales



# Book Roscos Log Crossing On the

Tuesday September 27

Commences with Strong breezes from S.E. and fine weather heading E. by N. bent the Fore Top Sail employed in drawing Yarnes for Battings at Sun Set took in Sail Middle part Strong breezes from S.E. heading E. by N. Latter part Poor the Schooner heading to the S.W. the wind backed to a Moderate Gale took in the main Sail employed in drawing Yarnes for Spun Yarn wore Ship to the S.W.

Wednesday September 28 Lat 39° 14'

Commences with Strong breezes from S.E. heading S. S.W. Saw White Water 2 points off the weather Bow did not see it again at Sun Set took in the Fore Top Sail Gale and Spun Middle part Moderate breezes from S. heading E. by N. Latter part wore Ship to the S.W. use Sail in sight weather thick and Squally employed in Making Battings and drawing Yarnes

Thursday September 29 Lat

Commences with Moderate breezes from S.W. heading S.W. at Sun Set took in Sail Middle and Latter part Moderate breezes from S.W. heading N. by E. employed in Battings the Tuggies and Making Leasing Tow of Sail off the weather quiet ends with light breezes and fine weather

Lat 39° 29'



Western Ground S<sup>d</sup> Macomber Master

Tuesday September 30

Commences with Light breezes from S.W. heading N.W. at Sun Set took in Sail Middle part Moderate breeze from S.W. & heading N.W. Latter part Steered S. employed in Baiting the Baggins and others Job of Ship's Duty Saw Blackfish

Latt 89.01

Saturday October 1

Commences with Strong breezes from S.W. heading S.W. at Sun Set took in Sail Middle part Light breezes from S.W. Steered different Courses to Clear a Steamer that was Steaming to the Westward the Schooner C<sup>th</sup> Cook in Sight to Leeward ends with fine weather employed in Baiting the Baggins and Serving the S<sup>d</sup> Hay

Sunday October 2

Commences with Light breezes from S.W. Steered S.W. Spoke the Schooner Captain Cook came on Board at Sun Set took in Sail Middle part Calm Latter part the Same

Latt 38.54

Monday October 3

Commences with Light airs from S.W. no tackled Ship heading N.W. at the Schooner in sight to Leeward at Sun Set took in Sail Middle part Strong breezes from S.W. and gradually heading S.W. Latter part Strong breezes heading S.W. under Double Reefed Top Sails Cooks out Water

Latt 39.27



# Book Roscoe's Log Cruising in the

## Tuesday October 4

Saw Whales

Commences with Strong breezes from S.W. & Steered N.W. Saw 4 Sails off the Lee Beam Bound to the Eastward at Sun Set took in the Gills and Stoy Sails Middle part took breezes from N.W. & heading N.W. Latter part Bained 3 sperm whales one point off the Lee Beam going to the windward quick. Lowered those Boat and pulled to survivors for them did not see them from the Boat-eyes in chase of the whales

Lat 40.04

Wednesday October 5

Long 74.32

Commences with light airs and Calms in chase of the Whales give them up at 3 P.M. came on Board at 4. Lowered for more Whales going to windward could not strike at Dark came on Board Calm Ship heaving up Middle part Calm Latter part the wind up from the S.W. to S. Gale took in Sail to Close Reefed Main Top Sail heading S.W. the wind heaved to the N.W. wore Ship on the short stern tack ends with heavy Rain

No. 10

## Thursday October 6

Commences with Strong Gale from S.W. with Rain made all secure for S. Gale heading S.W. & under Close Reefed Main Top Sail Middle and Latter parts Strong breezes from S.W. heading S.W. & employed in various jobs of Ship's Duty Set Double Reefed Top Sails and Courses

Lat 40.07



255  
Western Journal G. H. Macomber Master

Friday October 7

Commences with Strong breezes from S.W. heading  
S.W. & took in the Fore Top Sail and Close Reefed  
the Main Middle part Strong breezes from S.W. and  
Squally heading S.W. & Latter part wore Ship to the  
S.W. Ship under Close Reefed Main Top Sail and Fore Sail  
nothing in Sight

Lat 40.27

Saturday October 8

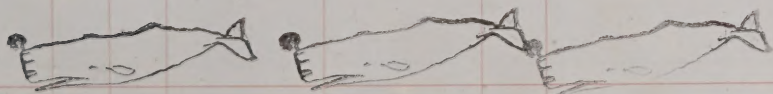
Commences with Moderate Gales from  
S.W. heading W. at 2 P.M. Steered S.W.  
at Sun Set Luffed to the wind on the Western  
tack Saw a Merchant Ship Steaming to the  
Westward Middle part Strong breezes from S.W. and  
Squally Latter part Made Sail and Steered S.W. &  
two Sails in Sight both Merchantmen ends with  
fine weather

Lat 39.36

Sunday October 9

Commences with Moderate breezes from  
S.W. & fine weather Made more Sail and  
Luffed to the wind heading W. Saw a  
Merchant Ship Steaming to the Eastward at  
Sun Set took in Sail Middle part Moderate breeze  
from S.W. heading S.W. & Latter part at Daylight  
Made Sail and Steered S.W. & at Sunrise Raised  
Open Whales off the Lea quarter going to windward  
quick at 7 O'clock Lowered three Boats and  
pulled to windward the three Lashed Boats  
each got a Whale ends with the Boats towing  
to Leeward and the Ship working to windward

Lat 40.01  
Long 44.47





# Bark Roscoe's Log Cruising on the

Monday October 10

Commences with moderate breeze from N to N.W. working to windward for the Whales at 1 P.M. took them to the Ship and get ready for cutting at 2 O'clock commenced cutting at 5 finished and Cleared up the Deck took in Sail Middle part moderate breeze from S.W. heading N.E. the latter strong breeze Close Reefed the Main Top Sail employed in Boiling and cutting up the Blubber ends with moderate Gales N.E. S.W.

Log 39.41

Tuesday October 11

Commences with a moderate Gale from S.W. heading N.E. the latter bent the Fore Stay Sail and took in the Fore Sail at 4 P.M. more Ship heading S.W. at Sun set Cooked down the Woods and put the Blubber down below Blowing strong and at heavy sea Middle part strong Gales from N.W. heading N.E. the latter part the same Ship under Close Reefed Main Top Sail and Fore Stay Sail

Log 39.03

Wednesday October 12

Commences with strong Gales from N.W. to N.E. at 4 P.M. more moderate more Ship and started the Woods Ship heading S.W. at 5 P.M. the Fore Topmast Stay Sail Middle part moderate breeze from N.W. heading N.E. the latter part more Ship to the Eastward finished Boiling Booke out the After Hold to Stow Oil at 11 A.M. Rained Spoom Whales 2 pounds off the Weather Bow going to the S.E. Made all Sail heading E employed in Clearing up and Coopersing the Oil

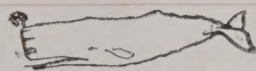
Log 38.41



Western Ground. J. H. Macomber Master

357

Thursday October 13



Look one Whale  
Commences with moderate breeze from S.W. heading E. by S. at 1 P.M. lowered three Boats for the whale three miles off the Bow Boat struck killed one whale at Sun Set took him to the Ship and made him fast took in Sail for the night at 4. Watches are got ready for cutting middle part moderate breeze from S.W. heading E. Latter part wore Ship and commenced cutting the whale at 10 finished and made Sail heading S.E.

Latt

Friday October 14.

Commences with fresh breeze from S.W. heading S.E. Stowed down 40 barrels of Oil in the after Hold commenced Bailing at Sun Set took in the Sail and Sparker middle part moderate breeze from S.W. heading S.E. at 4 P.M. employed in Bailing made all Sail finished Stowing off the after Hold.

Saturday October 15

Long 45° 02

Commences with moderate breeze from S.W. heading S.W. by W. at 1 P.M. spoke the Rock Ohio had lost one Boat and there another finished Bailing at Sun Set took in Sail middle and latter part moderate breeze from S.W. heading E. made all Sail employed in Breaking out between Decks to Stow up and Stowing Oil in the Lower Hold nothing in Sight ends with fine weather

Latt 38° 31



# Book Roscoe's Log Cruising on the

Sunday October 16

Commences with light breezes from abt. E heading  
E. hauled Stowing Down and Washed off the Decks  
at Sun Set took in Sail Middle and Latter part light  
breezes from abt. heading E. abt. E ends with fine weather and  
nothing in sight

Lat 38.39

Monday October 17

Commences with light breezes from abt. and fine  
weather heading E. abt. abt. at Sun Set took in Sail  
Middle and Latter part light breezes from abt. N. W.  
were Ship heading N. E. Sail in sight 2 points  
off the Sea Bore

Lat 38.37

Tuesday October 18

Commences with light breezes from abt. E  
heading N. W. at Sun Set spoke the John Howard  
Capt Macomber went on Board and spent the  
Evening Middle part Calm Latter part the wind increased  
up from the S. W. and Squally Saw the John Howard  
Whaling to windward ends with strong breezes  
working to windward. Saw no Whales ourselves

Lat 39.13

Wednesday October 19

Commences with strong breezes from S. W. and  
Squally heading on opposite tack heading to  
windward at Sun Set strong breezes and Squally  
to in Sail to Close Beaked Main Top Sail  
heading S. by N. Middle and Latter part strong  
breezes from N. S. W. and Squally spoke the John Howard  
The got a small Whale Prepared the fish

Lat 39.40



Western Ground G. H. Macomber Master

Thursday October 20

Commences with Strong breezes from N. by E. heading S. by E. and at 10 o'clock at Back Steering. E. Called her the Fracturing at Sun Set the John Howland and the Bark Louise spoke each other Capt. Mc went on Board a few minutes ~~middle~~ and latter part Strong breezes from S. E. and Rain. Leading S. E. W. ends with Strong breezes and thick weather

No Ch

Friday October 21

Commences with Strong breezes from S. E. and better weather made Sail the John Howland and Louise in light to Leeward at Sun Set took in Sail Middle part light breezes from N. by E. heading S. by E. Latter part tacked to the S. by E. the John Howland and Louise in light the weather thick and increasing Doubt Reefed and took in the main Sail

Latt 40.28

Saturday October 22

Commences with Strong breezes from N. by E. and Squally took in to Close Reefed main Top Sail heading S. by E. at Sun Set took a very heavy Squall of wind. Rain, and took in the main Top Sail Set the main Spencer and Fore Stay Sail Middle part the wind moderated Set Close Reefed main Top Sail Latter part Set Double Reefed Top Sails and Set Spencer and Fore Sail since N. by E. heading N. by E. ends Squally

Latt 39.58



# Bark Roscoe Log Cruising on the

Sunday October 23

Commences with Strong breezes from S.W. and  
Squally heading N.W. the wind increased  
took in Sail to Close Reefed Main Top Sail  
Middle part Strong breezes from S.W. heading N.W. the  
Latter part Steered S.W. more Moderate Made Sail  
ends with nothing in sight fitted new Tilt Pendants

Lat 39, 10

Monday October 24

Commences with Moderate breezes from S.W.  
Steered E. by S. and S. Made all Sail at 4 P.M.  
Calm at Sun Set took in Sail Middle part the  
winds backed from the S.W. Latter part a Moderate  
Gale took in the Fore Top Sail weather thick Ship  
heading N.W. Sent down the main Royal Yards and  
Mustering Sail Booms

Tuesday October 25

Commences with a Moderate Gale from S.W.  
took in the Fore Sail and Close Reefed the main  
Top Sail wore Ship to the South at Sun Set more  
Moderate Middle part Moderate breezes from S.W.  
heading N.W. the Latter part the same employed in fitting  
Ship at 12 noon wore Ship to the N.E.

Lat 38, 23

Wednesday October 26

Commences with Moderate breezes from S.W. to S.  
heading E. by E. busily employed about the Ship  
fitting for home Middle part Calm Latter part the  
winds backed from the S.W. with Rain took in the  
Fore Top Sail Steered S.W. under Double Reefed main  
Top Sail and Fore Sail ends with thick Rainy  
weather



361  
Western Ground S.H. Macomber Master

Thursday October 27

Commences with Strong breezes from S.W. to  
S.E. Steamed at noon Ship to the S and E took  
in the Fore Sail and Close Reefed the main Top Sail  
middle part Strong breezes from S.W. heading S.E. Latter  
part more Ship to the N.W. employed in Mushing off  
the Ship inside made more Sail Steamed at N.W. weather  
Squally

Friday October 28

Commences with Strong breezes from S.W. to  
N.W. heading N.W. and at 1.30 P.M. Bore New  
main Bores from New Low Line Set Close  
Reefed Fore Top Sail Side and Spanker and  
made at 1.30 for New Bedford Set whole  
watches blowing Strong and Squally Middle  
part Strong Gales from N.W. took in Sail to Close  
Reefed main Top Sail heading N.W. Latter part  
more moderate made Sail to the fore employed  
in Reaving New Rigg in about in places where  
it most headbitted put the new Fore Top Mast  
Fly Sail ends with Strong breezes and thick  
weather

Saturday October 29

Lat 39.41

Commence with Strong breezes from N.W.  
heading N.W. made more Sail middle part moderate  
breeze from N.W. heading N.W. Latter part the wind  
hauling to S.W. employed in Boreing Sails took in  
the Bob Stay and fatted it Bore New main Top  
Sails Bores and other New Rigg in about the Ship  
where it was wanted ends with Strong breezes Ship  
heading N.W. by N

Lat 38.77

Long. 44.53



# Bark Roscoes Log Round Horns

Sunday October 30

Commences Strong breezes from N. E. the heading N. W. by N. we sent the Fore Sail, Bore Awe Buntline and Awe Fly Sibs Sheels Double Reefed the Top Sails and took in the Spanker Middle part Strong breezes from N. E. the heading N. W. Latter part the same sent the Awe Sibs and Bore Awe Downhall and Main Leachline ends with Strong breezes and thick weather Bore Awe Whul Ropes

Lat 39° 37'  
Long 46° 20'

Monday October 31

Commences with Strong breezes from N. heading N. by N. E. made more sail nothing in light Middle part Calm Latter part the wind backed from the South Sheels N. W. by N. weather Squally with Rain Went on Board of the English Ship Perseus of St. Jans 12 Days out Round to Liverpool ends with variable winds and Rain

Lat 39° 40'

Tuesday November 1

Commences with Squally weather since from all Points of the Compass Double Reefed the Top Sails at Dark made Moderate Made sail Middle part light breezes from S. E. the heading N. by N. E. Latter part Wind the same Saw two Ships Steaming to the Eastward

Lat 40° 39'

Wednesday November 2

Commences with light breezes from S. E. the heading N. by N. E. at 1 P. M. Raised Spinn Whales off the Leeward A Large Body of Whales going to the S. E. Lowered the Back and pulled after them the Bow Boat struck and killed the whale at 10 P. M. got alongside of the Ship no wind Middle part at 4 Whalers were got ready for Cutting

Spoke one Whale



G. H. Macomber Master

Latter part at Daylight Commenced Cutting the  
Whale Strong breeze from S and heavy showers of  
Rain Ship heading N.E. She cut in the Body ends  
with Bain

Thursday November 3

Commences with Strong breezes from S.W. and  
we cut in the Head and made some sail  
heading N.W. Middle part Strong S.W. from N.W.  
more Ship heading N.E. She took in the Main Top Sail  
and turned up the Bow Boat Latter part at 10 AM

More Moderate Set Close Reefed Top Sails and  
Fore Sail

Lat 40° 57'

Friday November 4

Commences with Strong breezes from N.W. heading  
N.E. She commenced to Boil and cut up the Junk  
Middle part Moderate breezes from N.W. heading N.W.  
by N Latter part the same Stowed down the Boards

Lat 41° 12'

Saturday November 5

Commences with Moderate breezes from  
N.W. heading N.W. Boiling Middle part light  
breezes from S.W. to N.W. and Calm Latter part  
the wind backed from S. Steamed N.W. We  
finished Boiling Saw a Ship Steaming S.E.  
Boiled a Sperm Whale 2 points of the weather Bow  
going to windward quick Lowered two Boats and  
pulled after him in 2 Bings He went out of  
sight came on Board employed in Coopering to  
Stow down Oil and Clearing up the Decks

Lat 40° 37'  
Long 19° 27'

Saw 1 Sparrow Whale going quick to the Eastward



# Bark Roscos Log Round Home

Sunday November 6

Commences with Strong breezes from S. Steaming N.W. and backing forward Steaming down the Oil took in the Light Sails and Double Reefed the Fore Top Sail. Middle part Strong breezes from S heading N.W. Latter part Strong Sails took in the Fore Top Sail the wind hauled to N.W. weather Squally with heavy Rain.

M. L.

Monday November 7

Commences with Strong breezes from N.W. more Ship heading N.E. Steaming E at Sun. Let more moderate made more Sail heading N.W. Middle and Latter part Strong breezes from N heading N.W. made all Sail Saw at Brig Steaming to the Eastward.

Lat 39° 43

Tuesday November 8

Commences with Strong breezes from N heading N.W. all Sail set. Middle and Latter parts Moderate breeze from E.S.E. to S.E. Steaming N.W. Sent up the Main Royal and Let the Studding Sails employed in washing the Inside of the Ship.

Wednesday November 9

Commences with Light airs from S.E. and Calm heading N.W. Middle part light breezes from N.E. to N heading N.W. and N.W. by N. Latter part the same employed in painting the Ship inside all Sail Let.

Lat 40° 50



365  
G. H. Macomber Master

Thursday November 10

Commences with light breezes from N. E. the  
leading ab. W. by N finished Pointing the Bilkwoods  
the Ship increasing her Leak to 1500 Strokes  
in 24 hours took in the Main Bayal Middle and  
Latter parts fresh breezes from N. E. the leading ab. W.  
Booke out and Shaved up between Seakes weather  
Squally

Lat 41.30

Friday November 11

Commences with fresh breezes from N. E. W.  
and Squally heading ab. W. Middle and Latter parts  
Strong breezes from N. E. W. leading ab. W. by N weather  
thick Fog and Rain Sent Down the Old Main  
Top Gallant Sail took in the Fly Lek and Gaff Top Sail  
Double Reefed the Top Sails

N. E.

Saturday November 12

Commences with Strong breezes from N. E. W.  
and Rain at 4 P.M. the wind hauled ab. W.  
more Ship to the S. W. no wind and a heavy  
Sea Middle and Latter parts light breezes from ab. W.  
and thick Rainey weather heading N. E. W. sent a  
few Main Topgallant Sail and Masked the Lead  
Lines

N. E.

Sunday November 13

Commences with Calms and Rain a Steamer  
passed us Steaming ab. the Leak increasing to 2400  
Strokes in 24 hours Middle and Latter parts Strong  
breezes from ab. E. to S. E. Steamed N. E. W. weather thick

Lat 40.51



# Bark Roscoes Log Bound Home

Monday November 14

Commences with A Moderate breeze from S.E. and hauled to N.W. and broad up took in Sail to Double Reefed Top Sails heading N.E. Middle part Stormy breezes from N.W. heading N.E. Latter part wore Ship to the S.W. the wind hauled to N with Rain Steered N.E. A Ship in sight by Leeward Bound to the westward ends with Stormy breezes and Rain took in the Light Sails

No. Obs

Tuesday November 15

Commences with Stormy breezes from N.W. heading from N.W. to N.E. at 5 o'clock no wind and plenty of Rain the Ship off the Leeward Beam 5 miles East Middle and Latter parts Stormy breezes from N.W. and Squally heading N. and N.E. S. with a heavy Sea from the Westward

Lat 40.32  
Long

Wednesday November 16

Commences with Stormy breezes from N.W. and N.W. heading N.W. and N. made more Sail at Sun Set Moderate all Sail Set Middle part Calm Latter part the wind broad up from N.W. to N.W. to S. Gale took in all Sail heavy Squalls and Rain threw the Topworks overboard more Moderate Set Close Reefed Main Top Sail heading N.W.

No. Obs

Thursday November 17

Commences with Stormy Gales from the N.W. took in the Bow Boat more Ship heading N.W. under Close Reefed Main Top Sails and Stay Sails Middle part Stormy breezes from N.W. heading N.E. S. Set Double Reefed Top Sails and



G. H. Macomber Master

367

Commences Latter part Made more Sail ends with Strong  
breezes leading N. by E. but the Soft Top Sail Strong Easterly  
Current

Latt 39 " 37

Tuesday November 18

Commences with Strong breezes from N. leading  
N. by E. made all Sail but the Cooler down below  
and Lashed up the Top Pats Middle part light breeze  
from N. E. to S. leading N. by E. Latter part the wind  
blew up from the N. S. E. leading N. by E. repaired the  
Main Sail and Painted and Bundled the Boat  
Coast ends with Strong breezes and fine weather

Latt 39 " 56

Long 63 " 20

Saturday November 19

Commences with Strong breezes from N. S. E.  
leading N. by E. Stowed away the Coast in Cutting  
Spades took in the Light Sails and Double Reeled  
the Top Sails weather Squally Middle part moderate  
breezes from N. by E. leading N. and N. by E. Latter  
part leading N. by E. and N. S. E. Saw a Schooner  
steaming S. by E. with thick and cloudy weather

N. by E.

Sunday November 20

Commences with Moderate breezes from N. by E.  
to N. leading N. and N. by E. at Sail in Light off  
the Sea Baw leading to the Westward Middle and  
Latter part Strong breezes from E. and E. S. E. Steered N. by E.  
and N. weather thick and Rainy

N. by E.

Monday November 21

Commences with Strong breezes from E. S. E. and leaving  
at 5 o'clock took in the Main S. Gallant Sail Fore Sail  
and Close Reaped the Main Top Sail Lashed too and  
Landed 90 fathoms Line to bottom Steered N. again



# Bark Moscoes Log Bound to New Bedford

Middle part Strong breeze from E, S, E and heavy Squalls Steaming to under Close Reefed Main Top Sail Latter part at 2 AM Set the Fore Sail and Main Stay Sail at 7 O'clock more moderate Set Single Reefed Top Sails and Top Gallant Sails ends with thick weather the Sun showing herself occasionally

Tuesday November 22

Lat 40.00  
Long 70.45

Commences with A Strong breeze from E, S, E and Rain Set down the Cutting Tents at 5 PM Luffed to and Landed got Bottom at 5.5 fathoms of water Kept off her Course N, W, by W heavy Rain and thick weather Middle part Strong breeze from S, W with heavy Rain heading N, W, by W at 11 O'clock Luffed to the wind heading N, E, S under Close Reefed Main Top Sail and Fore Sail Latter part more moderate Made Sail at 7 O'clock Landed got Bottom 4 1/2 fathoms Black Mud heading N, W, ends with thick weather

Wednesday November 23

Lat 40.38  
Long 71.06

Commences with Strong breeze from N, E, W heading N, W at 3 PM Raised the Land Secring Sheet, E Luffed to and Landed 24 fathoms of water Red, Gosnell Called the Land Bantuckett took in the Light Sails heading N, W, by W













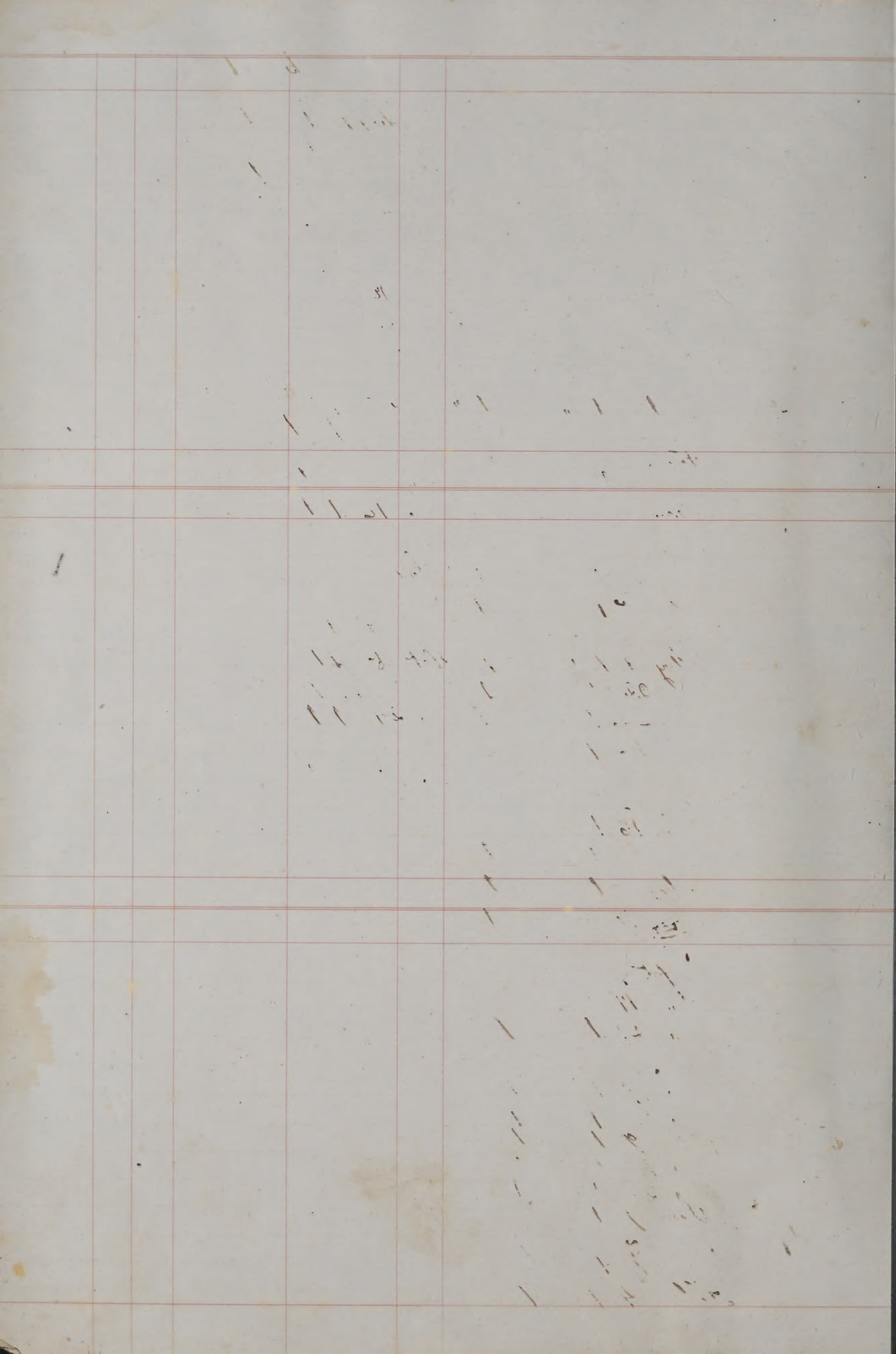














## Beef &amp; Pork

Beef & Pork Consumed on the Voyage <sup>B</sup> in the barque roscoe

Aug 12 <sup>th</sup>	1	1	1	Beef & pork	Feb 14	1	1
= 23 <sup>rd</sup>	1	1	1	Oct 18	"	26	1
Sept 2 <sup>nd</sup>	1	1	1	Oct 16	"	1	1
= 10 <sup>th</sup>	1	1	1	26	"	1	1
= 20 <sup>th</sup>	1	1	1	Nov 3	"	1	1
= 30 <sup>th</sup>	1	1	1	"	12	1	1
Oct 9 <sup>th</sup>	1	1	1	"	22	1	1
= 15 <sup>th</sup>	1	1	1	Dec 3	1	1	1
= 25 <sup>th</sup>	1	1	1	" 24	1	1	1
Nov 1 <sup>st</sup>	1	1	1	Jan 3	1	1	1
= 18 <sup>th</sup>	1	1	1	" 13	1	1	1
= 28 <sup>th</sup>	1	1	1	" 22	1	1	1
				Feb 3	1	1	1
Dec 12 <sup>th</sup>	1	1	1	" 14	2	1	1
= 23 <sup>rd</sup>	1	1	1	March 1	2	1	1
Jan 2 <sup>nd</sup>	1	1	1	" 16	1	1	1
Jan 12 <sup>th</sup>	1	1	1	26	1	1	1
Feb 1 <sup>st</sup>	1	1	1	Apr 5	1	1	1
= 12 <sup>th</sup>	1	1	1	" 14	1	1	1
= 22 <sup>nd</sup>	1	1	1	May 9	1	1	1
Mar 5 <sup>th</sup>	1	1	1	" 22	1	1	1
= 15 <sup>th</sup>	1	1	1	June 2	1	1	1
= 26 <sup>th</sup>	1	1	1	" 12	1	1	1
April 5 <sup>th</sup>	1	1	1	" 24	1	1	1
= 14 <sup>th</sup>	1	1	1	July 6	1	1	1
= 24 <sup>th</sup>	1	1	1	" 16	1	1	1
May 6 <sup>th</sup>	1	1	1	" 30	1	1	1
= 14 <sup>th</sup>	1	1	1	Aug 8	1	1	1
= 25 <sup>th</sup>	1	1	1	" 18	1	1	1
June 3 <sup>rd</sup>	1	1	1	Sept 9	1	1	1
= 12 <sup>th</sup>	1	1	1	" 19	1	1	1
= 23 <sup>rd</sup>	1	1	1	" 29	1	1	1
July 2 <sup>nd</sup>	1	1	1	Oct 9	1	1	1
July 12 <sup>th</sup>	1	1	1	" 19	1	1	1
July 28 <sup>th</sup>	1	1	1	" 29	1	1	1
Aug 9 <sup>th</sup>	1	1	1	Nov 7	1	1	1
Aug 21 <sup>st</sup>	1	1	1	" 19	1	1	1
Aug 30 <sup>th</sup>	1	1	1	" 28	1	1	1
Sept 1 <sup>st</sup>	1	1	1	Dec 9	1	1	1
Sept 20 <sup>th</sup>	1	1	1	" 22	1	1	1
Sept 28 <sup>th</sup>	1	1	1	Jan 7	1	1	1
				Feb 23	1	1	1
				Feb 4	1	1	1



# Provisions used on the voyage

Beef	Beef & Pork	Bread	Flour	Molasses	1860
May 15 <sup>th</sup>	1 bbls	1 bbls	1 bush	1 bush	40 galls
" 22 <sup>th</sup>	1 "	1 "	July 11 <sup>th</sup> 1 bush	Aug 4 <sup>th</sup> " 3 3/4 do	June 21 <sup>st</sup> 1 bush 90 " do
June 7 <sup>th</sup>	1 "	1 "	Sept 12 " 1 bush	Oct 13 <sup>th</sup> " 3 3/4 do	1 " do " 90 " do
" 19 <sup>th</sup>	1 "	1 "	" 28 " 1 " do	Dec 22 <sup>nd</sup> " 3 1/2 do	Jan 12 1 " do 104 " do 1861
" 28 <sup>th</sup>	1 "	1 "	Oct 11 " 1 " do	Feb 4 <sup>th</sup> " 3 " do	April 4 1 " do 90 " do
July 5 <sup>th</sup>	1 "	1 "	Nov 16 " 1 " do	March 8 <sup>th</sup> " 3 3/4 do	June 18 " 1 " do 90 " do
" 17	1 "	1 "	Nov 30 " 1 " do	May 1 <sup>st</sup> " 3 3/4 do	Sept 20 <sup>th</sup> 1 " do 105 " do =
" 26	1 "	1 "	Dec 22 " 1 " do	June 20 <sup>th</sup> " 3 3/4 do	Oct 15 <sup>th</sup> 1 " do 118 " do
Aug 7 <sup>th</sup>	1 "	1 "	Feb 4 " 1 " do	July 24 <sup>th</sup> " 3 1/2 do	March 18 " 1862 started one
" 17 <sup>th</sup>	1 "	1 "	March 13 <sup>th</sup> " 1 " do	Sept 3 <sup>rd</sup> " 4 " do	Cash Molasses 111 Gallons
" 29 <sup>th</sup>	1 "	1 "	April 1 <sup>st</sup> " 1 " do	Oct 10 <sup>th</sup> " 3 " do	June 7 <sup>th</sup> " do 108
Sept 8 <sup>th</sup>	1 "	1 "	June 1 <sup>st</sup> 1 "	Nov 21 <sup>st</sup> " 3 3/4	July 24 <sup>th</sup> " do 100
" 19	1 "	1 "	July 24 <sup>th</sup> 1 "	Jan 27 <sup>th</sup> 1862 started 3 1/2 bbls	Apr 17 101 Solong
Oct 1 <sup>st</sup>	1 "	1 "	Aug 23 <sup>rd</sup> 1 " do	March 14 <sup>th</sup> 4 bbls do	June 5, 88, Gallons
" 40	1 "	1 "	Sept 29 <sup>th</sup> 1 " do	May 3 <sup>rd</sup> " 3 1/2 bbls	Aug 28 103 "
" 22	1 "	1 "	Nov 7 <sup>th</sup> 1 " do	June 13 <sup>th</sup> " 3 1/2 bbls	Dec 5 100 "
" 29	1 "	1 "	Dec 8 <sup>th</sup> 1 " do	<del>June 13<sup>th</sup> " 3 1/2 bbls</del>	Aug 28, 131
Nov 8 <sup>th</sup>	1 "	1 "	April 10 <sup>th</sup> 1 " do	July 26 <sup>th</sup> " do 1 bbl	
" 15 <sup>th</sup>	1 "	1 "	June 15 = 1 " do	Sept 11 <sup>th</sup> " do 3 1/2 bbls	October 3 " 1, 28, Sol
" 24 <sup>th</sup>	1 "	1 "	June 21 <sup>st</sup> 1 " do	Oct 30 150 pounds	
Dec 5	1 "	1 "	July 1 <sup>st</sup> 1 " do	Nov 14 " 4 barrels	
" 15	1 "	1 "	July 27 <sup>th</sup> 1 " do	Jan 22 1 barrel	
" 25	1 "	1 "		31 1 "	
January 5 <sup>th</sup>	1 "	1 "	Aug 12 " 1 " do	Feb 13 1 "	
1861 12	1 "	1 "	Sept 26 = 1 " do	July 10 1 "	
" 24	1 "	1 "	Feb 19/1863	" 25-1 "	Nov 21 1 Pipe 1863
Feb 1 <sup>st</sup>	1 "	1 "	April 11 " "	Aug 8 1 "	August 22 1 Pipe 24 bags
" 13 <sup>th</sup>	1 "	1 "	June 10 one Pipe		Nov 3, 1 Key Butter
" 21 <sup>st</sup>	1 "	1 "	Aug 17 " "		port out load
March 2 <sup>nd</sup>	1 "	1 "	28 " "		534
" 12	1 "	1 "	Sept 28 <sup>th</sup> " "		886
" 22	1 "	1 "	<del>Oct 31</del> " "		1
April 10	1 "	1 "	Nov 14 S. Cork		580
" 22	1 "	1 "	Dec 24 " "		685
May 3 <sup>rd</sup>	1 1/2	1 1/2	Feb 9 Pipe		
" 32 <sup>nd</sup>	1 "	1 "	May 10 Small Cork		
June 4	1 "	1 "	June 16 Pipe		
" 17	1 "	1 "	Aug 25 Pipe		
" 28	1 "	1 "			
July 6	1 "	1 "			
" 15	1 "	1 "			
" 24	1 "	1 "			
" 4	1 "	1 "			











43.29

Old Dartmouth

WHALING  
MUSEUM  
LIBRARY

Historical Society



SOLD BY

**JOHN KEHEW,**

AT HIS

**NAVIGATION STORE,**

No. 69 NORTH WATER STREET,

**NEW BEDFORD,**

Where may be had on reasonable terms, at Wholesale and Retail, warranted Sextants, Octants, Quadrants, Barometers, Thermometers, Oleometers, Hydrometers, Telescopes, Mast-Head and Common Spy-Glasses, Boat, Pocket, Mast-Head, Cabin Transparent and Binnacle Compasses of all kinds—One Hour, Half do., and Log Glasses: Gunter Scales, Parallel Rules, Horn Semicircles, Dividers, &c., &c., &c.

Also, Horsburgh's East India Directory, Bowditch's Navigator, Ship Master's Assistant, American Ship Master's Guide, Blunt's Coast Pilot, Seamen's Friend; Taylor's, Thompson's, Ward's, Turner's and Lyon's Lunar Tables; Sheet Anchor; Kedge Anchor; Nautical Almanacs, as far as published; Log Books, Seamen's Journals, Ship's Account Books, Log Slates, Paper, Ink, and all kinds of Nautical Stationery, &c., &c.

#### CHARTS.

Also, constantly on hand, the latest and best Charts, both English and American, that are published; and we believe our assortment of Whalemens' Charts to be as complete as can be found anywhere.

J. K. being a practical workman, will attend personally to the Repairing and Adjusting of Sextants, Octants, Quadrants, Spy-Glasses, Barometers, Compasses, &c., and will warrant his work and adjustments to give perfect satisfaction.

**PURCHASERS OF INSTRUMENTS MAY DEPEND UPON THEIR  
BEING ACCURATELY ADJUSTED, AND IN PERFECT  
ORDER IN EVERY RESPECT.**



